

| | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| PROJECT NO. | | | |
| F 2024(809)VRU | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 1 |

INDEX OF SHEETS

| SHEET NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS |

**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED
HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

PROJECT NO. F 2024(809)VRU

**GREEN STREET
GREGG COUNTY**

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT - 125.00 Feet / 0.023 Miles

LIMITS: FROM YOUNG ST TO HUGHES ST
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
CONSISTING OF IMPROVE PED SIGNAL AND ADD SIDEWALKS

TDLR INSPECTION REQUIRED

TDLR NO. TABS2024005805

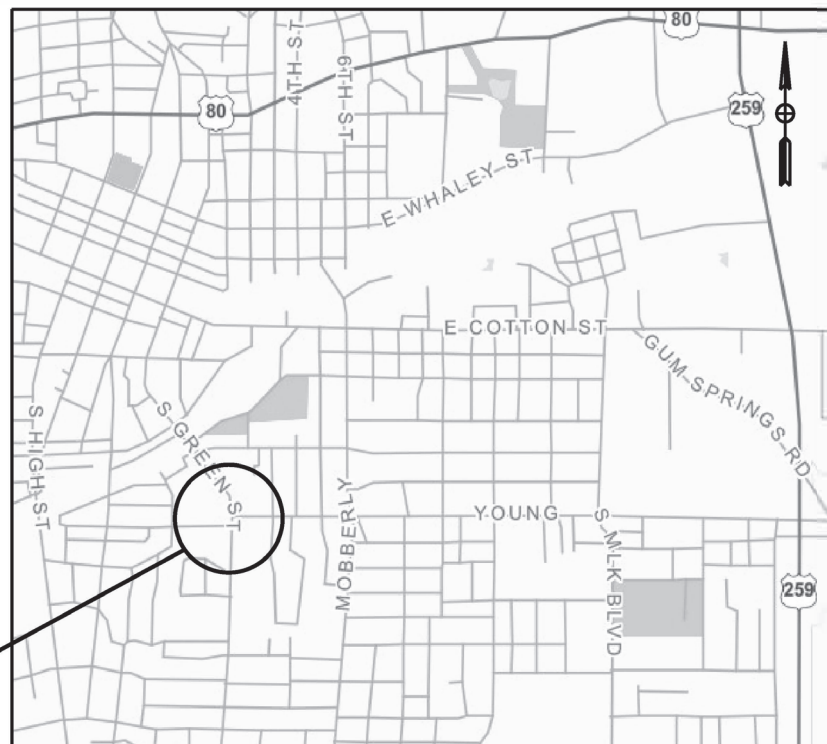
FINAL PLANS

DATE CONTRACT LETTING: _____
 DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
 DATE WORK COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____
 CONTRACTOR: _____
 USED _____ OF _____ ALLOTTED DAYS _____
 FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____

FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

 AREA ENGINEER P.E. DATE _____



PROJECT LOCATION

LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
 EQUATIONS: NONE
 RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

12/8/2023

CONCURRENCE: _____

DocuSigned by:

Dwayne Archer

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF LONGVIEW



FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12460



RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/4/2024

DocuSigned by:

Juanita Daniels-West, P.E.

DIRECTOR OF
TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS

1/4/2024

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: _____

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 1/8/2024

DocuSigned by:

Rolando Mendes

DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

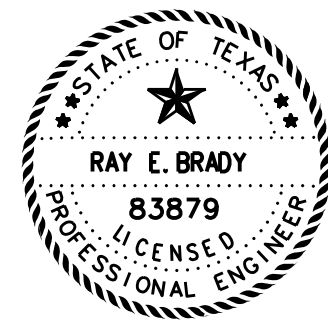
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND PART VI OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

DN: DW: CK: CK:

| SHEET NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | |
| 1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEET |
| 3-4 | TYPICAL SECTIONS |
| 5 | GENERAL NOTES |
| 6 | ESTIMATE & QUANTITY |
| 7-9 | QUANTITY SUMMARY |
| 10 | ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA SHEET |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN | |
| •• 11-22 | BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21 |
| •• 23 | WZ(RS)-22 |
| •• 24 | TCP (1-2)-18 |
| •• 25 | TCP (2-1)-18 |
| •• 26 | TCP(2-4)-18 |
| •• 27-28 | WZ(BTS-1) & WZ(BTS-2)-13 |
| ROADWAY DETAILS | |
| 29 | REMOVAL LAYOUT |
| 30 | GREEN ST LAYOUT |
| 31 | YOUNG ST LAYOUT |
| 32 | OMITTED |
| 33-34 | MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS |
| •• 35-38 | PED-18 |
| TRAFFIC ITEMS | |
| 39 | EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT |
| 40-41 | PROPOSED SIGNAL LAYOUT |
| 42 | SIGN DETAILS |
| 43 | PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT |
| 44 | SMA-80(1)-12 |
| •• 45 | SMA-80(2)-12 |
| •• 46-47 | DMA-80(1)-12 & DMA-80(2)-12 |
| 48 | DMA-80(3)-12 |
| 49 | TS-FD-12 |
| •• 50 | TS-CF-21 |
| •• 51 | TS-BP-20 |
| •• 52 | MA-C-12 |
| •• 53 | MA-D-12 |
| •• 54 | MA-DPD-20 |
| •• 55 | LUM-A-12 |
| •• 56 | CFA-12 |
| •• 57-63 | ED (1)-14, ED(3) THRU ED(8)-14 |
| •• 64 | PM(1)-22 |
| •• 65 | PM(4)-22A |
| •• 66 | WV & IZ-14 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES | |
| 67-68 | STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) |
| 69 | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC) |
| •• 70-72 | EC(9)-16 |



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A •• HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Ray E. Brady, PE

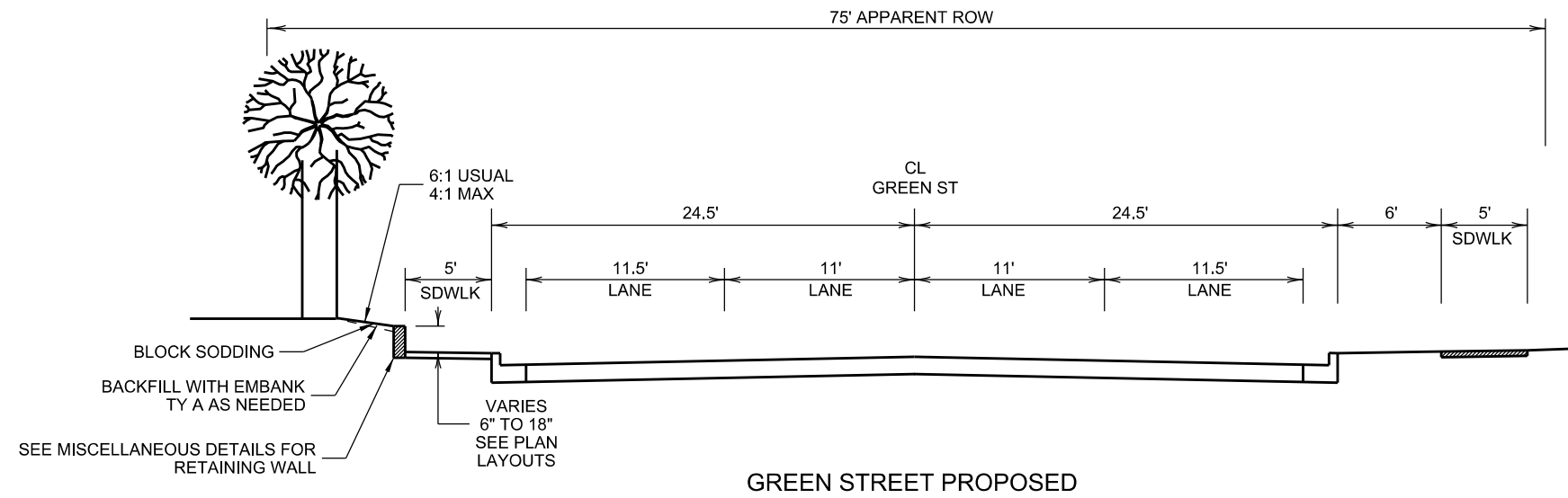
12-4-2023
DATE

DATE: 12/4/2023 11:44:25 AM
FILE: E:\2023\Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\2_Supplemental Index of Sheets.dgn

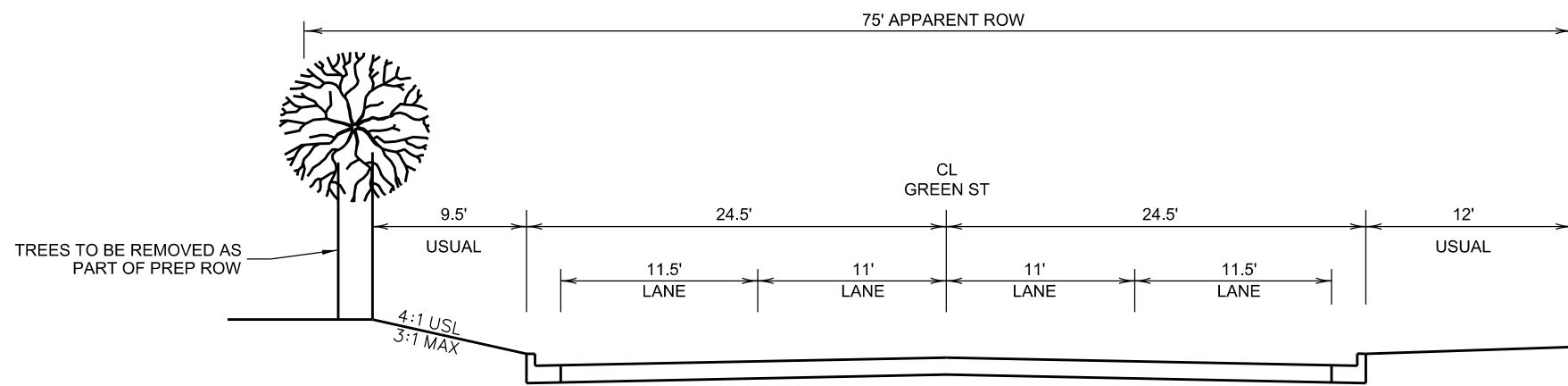
SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 2 |

DATE: 11/30/2023 8:55:48 AM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\4_Typical_Sections.dgn

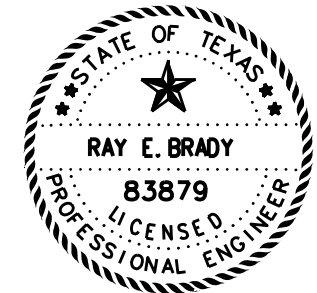


GREEN STREET PROPOSED



GREEN STREET EXISTING

- NOTES:
1. USE TOPSOIL SALVAGED FROM SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION TO BACKFILL EDGES OF NEW SIDEWALK. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.
 2. CUTTING OF TREE ROOTS FOR PLACEMENT OF RETAINING WALL WILL BE AS APPROVED AND LIMITED TO THE MINIMUM NECESSARY FOR WALL PLACEMENT. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED PART OF ITEM 100 PREP ROW



Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

TYPICAL SECTIONS

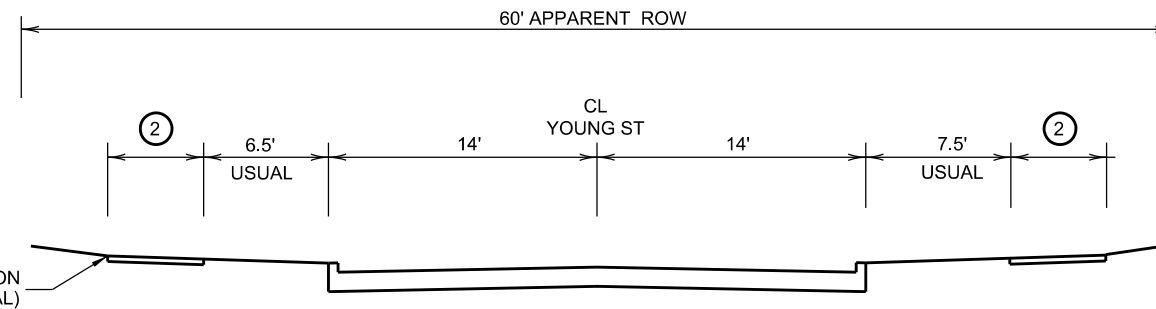
SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 3 |

NOT TO SCALE

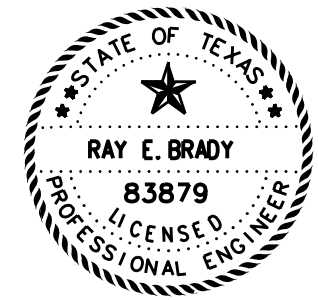
② CONSTRUCT NEW 5' WIDTH SIDEWALK WHERE SHOWN ON LAYOUTS

MAINTAIN BACK EDGE LOCATION OF EXISTING SIDEWALK (TYPICAL)



YOUNG STREET PROPOSED

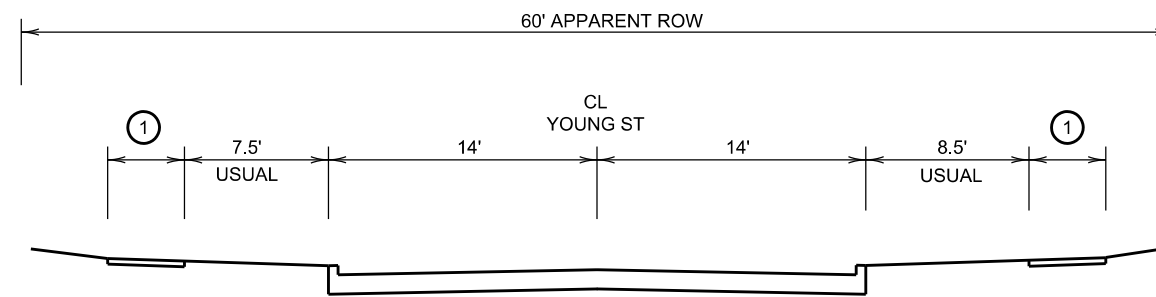
NOTE: USE TOPSOIL SALVAGED FROM SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION TO BACKFILL EDGES OF NEW SIDEWALK. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.



Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

① EXISTING 4' WIDTH SIDEWALK WHERE SHOWN ON LAYOUTS



YOUNG STREET EXISTING

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 4 | |

NOT TO SCALE

County: Gregg**Control:** 0910-07-086**Highway:** CS**GENERAL NOTES:****GENERAL.**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Kyle Dykes, P.E.

Kyle.Dykes@txdot.gov

Stacy Wiley, P.E.

Stacy.Wiley1@txdot.gov

For Q&A on Proposals navigate to:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project and click on the link in the window that pops up to view the Q&A.

All relevant project documentation including CTDs and cross sections will still be posted to the districts FTP website.

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/Tyler%20District/Construction%20Projects>

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

ITEM 5. CONTROL OF THE WORK

If utility lines need adjustments during construction operations, modify operations and continue the work in a manner that will allow others to make the utility adjustments. Additional working time may be allowed for delays caused by these utility adjustments.

Establish proposed centerlines throughout the project from control points and alignment data as shown on the plans.

Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate. Contact utilities in accordance with Article 5.6., "Cooperating With Utilities."

County: Gregg**Control:** 0910-07-086**Highway:** CS

For locations shown in the plans to be adjusted in the field during construction, notify the affected utility company a minimum of 10 working days prior to expected work commencement in the area.

The State of Texas Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle A, Chapter 752 makes unlawful the placement of personnel or operation of equipment or machines within 6 feet of any overhead high voltage electrical line unless danger against contact with high voltage lines has been effectively guarded against pursuant to the provisions of the article. When construction operations require working near an overhead electrical line, contact the owner/operator of the overhead line to make adequate arrangements and to take necessary precautions to ensure that all laws, electrical line owner/operator requirements and standard industry safety practices are met. Costs associated with this work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the link below:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html>

ITEM 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Concrete truck drivers and concrete pump operators are required to wash out only in designated areas specifically constructed for eliminating run-off. Dispose of materials in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. The Contractor will be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work will be subsidiary to various bid items.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0.1 acres. The disturbed area in this project and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSL's) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department

County: Gregg

Control: 0910-07-086

Highway: CS

will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSL for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceed 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW and within 1 mile of the project limits to the Engineer and to any local government that operates a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MSSS).

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart.

Special Provision 008-056 is included in this Contract. This is to allow for the manufacturer's delay in providing the traffic signal poles.

ITEM 9. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

In accordance with Article 9.1., "Measurement of Quantities," furnish the tare and maximum gross weights as well as the volume capacity of all vehicles, trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers, or combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials for this Contract. Also, furnish calculations supporting these weights and capacities. Provide all measurements required for pay a minimum of 2 days before the trucks are used.

ITEM 100. PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Burning will not be permitted within the right of way.

Grind stumps and brush to ground level in a way that eliminates the potential of a tripping or puncture hazard. Remove exposed roots as directed.

Do not use a forestry type mulcher for grinding. Tub grinders will be allowed.

Dispose of trees from the right of way within 24 hours of removal.

ITEM 104. REMOVING CONCRETE

Blasting will not be permitted on this project.

Before removing existing curb & gutter or laydown curb, saw cut between the gutter pan and the roadbed to eliminate the possibility of damage to the pavement structure. When the existing

County: Gregg

Control: 0910-07-086

Highway: CS

pavement edge has to be removed to facilitate the curb & gutter transition from existing to the proposed ramp landing, remove the old and replace the new pavement structure the same day unless otherwise directed. The use of temporary material may be allowed as approved. This work will be subsidiary to Item 104.

ITEM 162. SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Use Cynodon dactylon (Bermudagrass) for block sod.

Blade and rake smooth the area before laying block sod. Refer to the plans and details for areas to receive the sod. Remove 1 in. of soil along paved edges and curb lines before laying sod and dress the slope to match all exposed edges after placing the sod. Fertilize the ground with a slow-release homogeneous coated fertilizer at a rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. before installation of the sod.

ITEM 168. VEGETATIVE WATERING

Apply water to all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Maintain the sod or seeded areas in a sufficiently watered condition. Do not allow sod or seeded areas to dry out so that water stress is evident.

ITEM 354. PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Furnish a small planing machine as approved for planing small areas and street intersections.

Plane existing asphalt pavement at ramp tie-ins to eliminate abrupt changes in level greater than 1/4 inch.

Retain all RAP generated from this project.

ITEM 416. DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

Collect all cuttings, spoils, and slurry resulting from drilled shaft operations and deposit material into a storage tank for disposal outside the limits of the project. Dispose of waste material in accordance with Section 416.3.7., "Additional Requirements for Slurry Displacement or Underwater Concrete Placement Methods."

ITEM 421. HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using Department-provided software in accordance with Section 421.4.1., "Classification of Concrete Mix Designs," of the standard

County: Gregg**Control:** 0910-07-086**Highway:** CS

specifications. Include in the report the producer's plant, all materials sources, and a unique identification number for the design.

Air is not required on concrete cast-in-place elements on this project. If the Contractor proposes the use of an existing concrete design containing air, the Engineer must approve the design in writing before placement. If used, air testing will be performed in accordance with the specifications.

ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The traffic control plan for this Contract consists of: the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown on the plans; specification data, which may be included in the general notes; applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD); traffic control plan sheets included on the plans; standard BC sheets; Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List, and Item 502 of the standard specifications.

Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all temporary work zone signs unless otherwise directed.

Inspect and correct deficiencies each day throughout the duration of the Contract. In accordance with Article 502.4., "Payment," no payment will be made for the month if the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and devices in compliance with Contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Provide at least one employee on call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) for maintenance of signs and traffic control devices. This employee must have an address and telephone number near the project, as approved. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.

Sign all roads intersecting the project in accordance with current BC standards.

Refer to the traffic control plan sheets for traffic handling through the work area. Contractor may vary the signing arrangement and spacing as necessary to fit field conditions; however, any proposed changes in the traffic control plan must be approved before implementation.

County: Gregg**Control:** 0910-07-086**Highway:** CS

When the sequence of work is shown on the plans, the Contractor may submit an alternate proposal for approval. Submit in writing all proposed variations and revisions.

High-visibility safety apparel is required for workers in accordance with the General Notes on current BC standards.

Place and maintain signs, channelizing devices, and flaggers to direct and route traffic at any location and for any period of time as may be required or directed.

When operations require a lane closure, provide cones, vertical panels, drums, signs, flaggers, and flashing arrow panels as necessary to route traffic around the closed lane as shown on the plans and as directed. Lane closures will be limited to one specific lane as directed.

Lane closures will not be allowed before 8 A.M. unless otherwise directed.

Unless otherwise approved, construction operations will not be allowed on Good Friday, Easter weekend, the Friday before Memorial Day thru Memorial Day, July 4th, the Friday before Labor Day thru Labor Day, the Wednesday before Thanksgiving Day thru Sunday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, or on any other high traffic days or holidays as determined by the Engineer.

Maintain existing roadside signs within this project's limits during this Contract. In order to accommodate the grading or other operations, temporarily relocate these signs in accordance with the TMUTCD as directed. Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all relocated signs unless otherwise directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Provide truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets. Provide a letter certifying that all TMA used on this project meet NCHRP 350 or AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) requirements.

Regulate all construction activities and equipment to minimize inconvenience to the traveling public. At points where it is necessary for trucks to stop, load, or unload, provide warning signs and flaggers to protect the traveling public.

The pavement must be entirely open to traffic each night. Remove or clearly barricade all material stockpiles, equipment left overnight, or any obstruction within 30 ft. of a travelway as approved.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" is intended to be used for work zone enhancements that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan. These enhancements will be mutually

County: Gregg

Control: 0910-07-086

Highway: CS

agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide flaggers at city streets, commercial driveways, and other intersecting roadways deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain control of the work zone during one-lane two-way operations. Provide communication radios to each flagger in the work zone and the pilot vehicle operator.

All work required by these general notes, except as provided for by Item 502, will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

ITEM 506. TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Remove dirt, silt, rocks, debris, and other foreign matter that accumulates in all structures due to project erosion and Contractor's operations. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

The Engineer will provide copies of documents to meet TxDOT's posting requirements. Laminate, post, and maintain these documents at the project limits and at major roadways intersecting the project as directed. Post required Contractor documents in the same manner and location. This work will be subsidiary to Item 506.

ITEM 531. SIDEWALKS

Provide steel reinforcement for all sidewalks unless otherwise directed.

ITEM 618. CONDUIT

Where conduit is to be placed under existing riprap, cut the existing riprap to neat lines as approved and replace to match original condition after conduit placement. This work will not be measured and paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to Item 618.

Furnish couplings and connections that are made wrench tight. All conduit must be brought into a ground or junction box and elbowed unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Place conduit in an area not exceeding 2 ft. in any direction from a straight line between terminal points. The minimum depth of the conduit should be 2 ft. except when crossing a roadway where the depth should be not more than 3 ft. nor less than 1 ft below the bottom of the base material when placed by the jacking or boring method.

County: Gregg

Control: 0910-07-086

Highway: CS

The Contractor may, at his option, substitute high-density polyethylene (HDPE) conduit meeting the specifications of Item 622 for all bores requiring PVC schedule 40 conduit and, when approved by the Engineer, may substitute HDPE for schedule 80 bored conduit. HDPE must be the same size as the PVC conduit shown on the plans. HDPE must be terminated with UL listed fittings. HDPE may be threaded and used with threaded PVC connectors or couplings. HDPE should be extended through the bore in one continuous piece and should be coupled to RMC elbows or to PVC conduit at the bore pits prior to entering ground boxes (if ground boxes are required by the plans). HDPE should not contain conductors during installation in this manner. No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor when HDPE is substituted for this purpose.

Use materials from prequalified material producers as shown on the Material Producer List found on the TxDOOT website. Category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies".

ITEMS 618, 624, 680 & 684. CONDT, GRND BX, INSTL HWY TRF SIG & TRF SIG CBL

The location of the controller, conductors, conduits, junction boxes and ground boxes are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate field conditions.

ITEM 624. GROUND BOXES

All ground boxes will be precast polymer concrete of the size and type specified on the plans.

ITEM 656. FOUNDATIONS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

The Contractor may reduce the size of the traffic signal controller slab as shown on standard sheet TS-CF in order to accommodate site conditions as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 666. RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Extrude hot to the pavement surface thermoplastic compound for arrows, stop lines, yield triangles, transverse lines, crosswalk lines, words and symbols.

Correct deficiencies in the alignment of pavement markings at Contractor's expense, as directed. Eliminate the deficient pavement markings as directed.

ITEM 677. ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Unless otherwise directed, utilize Mechanical Method for removal.

ITEM 680. INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

A manufacturer’s representative must be present when the signal lights are placed in operation.

Adjust existing signal heads as approved to provide continuous visibility to the traveling public during new signal construction. This work will be considered subsidiary this item.

Provide a uniformed law enforcement officer to maintain traffic control when the signal lights are placed in operation and at any time the normal signal operation is interrupted due to failure of Contractor supplied materials or workmanship.

The Contractor’s maintenance responsibility begins on the day work is authorized, and continues until final acceptance. Designate in writing an IMSA certified signal technician who is available to perform repair work within a 2-hour response time at all times. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 680.

All existing electrical services, pedestals, poles, strain poles, mast arm pole assemblies, luminaires, signal heads, vehicle detector equipment, controllers, cables, and other accessories removed from the project are deemed salvageable and become the property of the City of Longview. Stockpile salvageable material at the City of Longview Public Works Division located at 933 Mobile Drive, Longview, TX 75604. Notify Tim Waddell at 903-237-1302 a minimum of 48 hours prior to delivery.

ITEM 682. VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

Fabricate the traffic signal heads using polycarbonate. Cover the traffic signal heads with factory-made signal head covers until placed in operation.

ITEM 684. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLES

An extra length of 5 ft. for each cable run must remain in each steel signal pole. For each conductor that terminates in the controller cabinet, an extra 5-ft. length must be provided. Wire nuts will not be permitted.

ITEM 686. TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLIES (STEEL)

Critical pole assembly features and dimensions required for this project are shown on the plan detail sheets. Stencil pole shaft/mast arm identification numbers on pole shafts and mast arms before shipment to insure matching of poles and mast arms during field assembly.

ITEM 688. PEDESTRIAN DETECTORS & VEHICLE LOOP DETECTORS

When installing traffic signal detectors, close only one lane of a roadway at a time. Conduct construction operations to provide the least possible interference to traffic as provided in the specifications or as directed.

ITEM 6001. PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide a non-erodible, stable surface to place the Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the roadway as directed. Payment for this surface is incidental to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185. TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. Additional truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) may be required as deemed necessary by the Engineer.

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

ITEM 6306. VIDEO IMAGING DETECTION SYSTEM

Each VIVDS must include all necessary hardware and software to adjust all detection zone features.

All VIVDS processors and cameras must be from same manufacturers for the duration of this Contract.

All camera cables must be inside the camera support arm.

Use coaxial cable meeting the requirements of Special Specification 6306 for the field communications link.

All software must be windows 10 compatible.

Deliver all system setup disks, including the original operating system setup disks, to the City of Longview Public Works Division located at 933 Mobile Drive, Longview, TX.

VIVDS Card Racks and Power Supply Units for each location will be subsidiary to Item 6306, “Video Imaging Vehicle Detection System.”



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0910-07-086

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY GREEN ST

COUNTY Gregg

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

| CONTROL SECTION JOB | | | | 0910-07-086 | | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL FINAL |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| PROJECT ID | | | | A00184610 | | | |
| COUNTY | | | | Gregg | | | |
| HIGHWAY | | | | GREEN ST | | | |
| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL | | |
| | 100-6002 | PREPARING ROW | STA | 4.400 | | 4.400 | |
| | 104-6017 | REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS) | SY | 104.000 | | 104.000 | |
| | 104-6024 | REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS) | SY | 3.000 | | 3.000 | |
| | 104-6045 | REMOVE CONC (MISC) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 132-6017 | EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY A) | CY | 50.000 | | 50.000 | |
| | 162-6002 | BLOCK SODDING | SY | 150.000 | | 150.000 | |
| | 168-6001 | VEGETATIVE WATERING | MG | 3.000 | | 3.000 | |
| | 354-6037 | PLANE CONC PAV(0" TO 2") | SY | 10.000 | | 10.000 | |
| | 416-6031 | DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN) | LF | 22.000 | | 22.000 | |
| | 420-6062 | CL C CONC (RETAINING WALL) | CY | 4.800 | | 4.800 | |
| | 500-6001 | MOBILIZATION | LS | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 502-6001 | BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING | MO | 4.000 | | 4.000 | |
| | 506-6035 | SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL | EA | 25.000 | | 25.000 | |
| | 506-6040 | BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8") | LF | 60.000 | | 60.000 | |
| | 506-6043 | BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) | LF | 60.000 | | 60.000 | |
| | 530-6004 | DRIVEWAYS (CONC) | SY | 122.000 | | 122.000 | |
| | 531-6001 | CONC SIDEWALKS (4") | SY | 342.000 | | 342.000 | |
| | 531-6004 | CURB RAMPS (TY 1) | EA | 6.000 | | 6.000 | |
| | 531-6010 | CURB RAMPS (TY 7) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 531-6036 | CURB RAMPS (TY 2)(MOD) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 531-6040 | CURB RAMPS (TY3)(MOD) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 618-6029 | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") | LF | 124.000 | | 124.000 | |
| | 618-6033 | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") | LF | 20.000 | | 20.000 | |
| | 618-6054 | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE) | LF | 148.000 | | 148.000 | |
| | 620-6008 | ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED | LF | 376.000 | | 376.000 | |
| | 620-6009 | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE | LF | 366.000 | | 366.000 | |
| | 620-6010 | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED | LF | 56.000 | | 56.000 | |
| | 624-6002 | GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON | EA | 3.000 | | 3.000 | |
| | 624-6010 | GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 628-6188 | ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(E)SP(O) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 666-6048 | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL) | LF | 186.000 | | 186.000 | |
| | 666-6230 | PAVEMENT SEALER 24" | LF | 186.000 | | 186.000 | |
| | 677-6001 | ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") | LF | 126.000 | | 126.000 | |
| | 677-6003 | ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8") | LF | 90.000 | | 90.000 | |
| | 677-6007 | ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24") | LF | 64.000 | | 64.000 | |
| | 678-6008 | PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24") | LF | 186.000 | | 186.000 | |
| | 680-6002 | INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |



| | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------|-------|
| DISTRICT | COUNTY | CCSJ | SHEET |
| Tyler | Gregg | 0910-07-086 | 6 |



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0910-07-086

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY GREEN ST

COUNTY Gregg

| CONTROL SECTION JOB | | | | 0910-07-086 | | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL FINAL |
|---------------------|-----------|---|------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| PROJECT ID | | | | A00184610 | | | |
| COUNTY | | | | Gregg | | | |
| HIGHWAY | | | | GREEN ST | | | |
| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL | | |
| | 680-6004 | REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 682-6001 | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN) | EA | 7.000 | | 7.000 | |
| | 682-6002 | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 682-6003 | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL) | EA | 7.000 | | 7.000 | |
| | 682-6005 | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED) | EA | 7.000 | | 7.000 | |
| | 682-6018 | PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN) | EA | 6.000 | | 6.000 | |
| | 682-6049 | BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 682-6060 | BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC) | EA | 6.000 | | 6.000 | |
| | 684-6007 | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR) | LF | 649.000 | | 649.000 | |
| | 684-6009 | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR) | LF | 709.000 | | 709.000 | |
| | 684-6010 | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR) | LF | 886.000 | | 886.000 | |
| | 684-6012 | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR) | LF | 198.000 | | 198.000 | |
| | 686-6025 | INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(24') | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 686-6079 | INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(24-24')LUM | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 687-6001 | PED POLE ASSEMBLY | EA | 6.000 | | 6.000 | |
| | 688-6001 | PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS) | EA | 6.000 | | 6.000 | |
| | 6001-6001 | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN | DAY | 21.000 | | 21.000 | |
| | 6077-6001 | 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 6185-6002 | TMA (STATIONARY) | DAY | 30.000 | | 30.000 | |
| | 6306-6001 | VIVDS PROSR SYS | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 6306-6003 | VIVDS CAM ASSY VAR LNS | EA | 3.000 | | 3.000 | |
| | 6306-6005 | VIVDS CNTRL SOFTWARE | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 6306-6007 | VIVDS CABLING | LF | 503.000 | | 503.000 | |
| | 18 | SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING) | LS | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | | EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART) | LS | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |

| BASIS OF ESTIMATE | | | | |
|-------------------|------|--|------|---------------|
| ITEM | RATE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | PROJECT TOTAL |
| 500 | | MOBILIZATION | LS | 1 |
| 502 | | BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING | MO | 4 |

| SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 100 6002 | 132 6017 | 354 6037 | 420 6062 | 531 6001 | 531 6004 | 531 6010 | 531 6036 | 531 6040 |
| LOCATION | PREP ROW | EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY A) | PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0' TO 2') | CL C CONC (RETAINING WALL) | CONC SIDEWALKS (4') | CURB RAMPS (TY 1) | CURB RAMPS (TY 7) | CURB RAMPS (TY 2)(MOD) | CURB RAMPS (TY 3)(MOD) |
| | STA | CY | SY | CY | SY | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| GREEN ST | 2 | 25 | 7 | 4.8 | 112 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| YOUNG ST | 2.4 | 25 | 3 | 0 | 230 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 4.4 | 50 | 10 | 4.8 | 342 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 |


| SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 168 6001 | 162 6002 | 506 6035 | 506 6040 | 506 6043 |
| LOCATION | VEGETATIVE WATERING | BLOCK SODDING | SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL | BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INST) (8') | BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) |
| | MG | SY | EA | LF | LF |
| ROADWAY | 3 | 150 | 25 | 60 | 60 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 3 | 150 | 25 | 60 | 60 |

| SUMMARY OF WORK ZONE ITEMS | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| | 6001 6001 | 6185 6002 |
| LOCATION | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN | TMA (STATIONARY) |
| | DAY | DAY |
| ROADWAY | 21 | 30 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 21 | 30 |

| SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 666 6048 | 666 6230 | 677 6001 | 677 6003 | 677 6007 | 678 6008 |
| LOCATION | REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (W)24" (SLD)(100MIL) | PAVEMENT SEALER (24') | ELIM EXT PAB MRK & MRKS (4') | ELIM EXT PAB MRK & MRKS (8') | ELIM EXT PAB MRK & MRKS (24') | PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24') |
| | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF |
| ROADWAY | 186 | 186 | 126 | 90 | 64 | 186 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 186 | 186 | 126 | 90 | 64 | 186 |

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 3

| | | | |
|---|--------|-----|-----------|
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 7 |

| SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY ITEMS | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| ROADWAY | LOCATION | LT/RT | RADIUS (LT/RT) | L FT | W FT | 104 6017 | 530 6004 |
| | | | | | | REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS) | DRIVEWAYS (CONC) |
| | | | | | | SY | SY |
| GREEN ST | STA 20+40 | RT | ② / 9 | 13.5 | 24 | 33 | 46 |
| GREEN ST | STA 21+40 | RT | ① / ① | 13.5 | 12 | 18 | 23 |
| YOUNG ST | STA 11+15 | LT | 20/20 | 12 | 26 | 53 | 53 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | | | | | | 104 | 122 |

- ① MATCH EXISTING FLARE
 ② 1:1 FLARE FROM EDGE OF SIDEWALK




| SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| LOCATION | 104 6024 | 104 6029 | 104 6036 | 104 6045 |
| | REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS) | REMOVING CONC (CURB OR CURB & GUTTER) | REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP) | REMOVE CONC (MISC) |
| | SY | LF | SY | EA |
| ROADWAY | 3 | 153 | 178 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 3 | 153 ③ | 178 ③ | 1 |

- ③ PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.
 PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK IS INCLUDED IN ITEM 531

DATE: 12/15/2023 9:57:29 AM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\3_Quantity_Summary.dgn

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 3

| | | | |
|---|--------|-----|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | | |
|  CITY OF LONGVIEW | | | |
|  FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12460 CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 8 |




| SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| | 416 6031 | 624 6002 | 624 6009 | 680 6002 | 680 6004 | 686 6025 | 686 6079 | 687 6001 | 688 6001 | 682 6018 |
| LOCATION | DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30IN) LF | GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON EA | GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/APRON EA | INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED) EA | REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS EA | INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM (24') EA | INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 2 ARM (24'-24')LUM EA | PED POLE ASSEMBLY EA | PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS) EA | PED SIG SEC (LED) (COUNTDOWN) EA |
| GREEN ST/YOUNG ST | 22 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 22 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 |

| SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (CONT.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 618 6029 | 618 6033 | 618 6054 | 620 6008 | 620 6009 | 620 6010 | 628 6188 | 684 6009 | 684 6010 | 684 6012 |
| LOCATION | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") LF | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") (BORE) LF | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE) LF | ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED LF | ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE LF | ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED LF | ELC SRV TY D 120/240 Ø70(NS)SS (E)SP(O) EA | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (2 CONDR) LF | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (5 CONDR) LF | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (7 CONDR) LF |
| GREEN ST | 124 | 20 | 148 | 376 | 366 | 56 | 1 | 709 | 886 | 198 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 124 | 20 | 148 | 376 | 366 | 56 | 1 | 709 | 886 | 198 |

| SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (CONT.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 682 6049 | 682 6060 | 682 6001 | 682 6002 | 682 6003 | 682 6005 | 682 6018 | 6306 6001 | 6306 6003 | 6306 6005 | 6306 6007 | 6077 6001 |
| LOCATION | BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR (4 SEC) EA | BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR (3 SEC) EA | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN) EA | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN ARW) EA | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL) EA | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED) EA | VEH SIG SEC (LED) (COUNTDOWN) EA | VIVDS PROSR SYS EA | VIVDS CAM ASSY VAR LNS EA | VIVDS CNTRL SOFTWARE EA | VIVDS CABLING LF | 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO EA |
| GREEN ST | 1 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 503 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTAL | 1 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 503 | 1 |

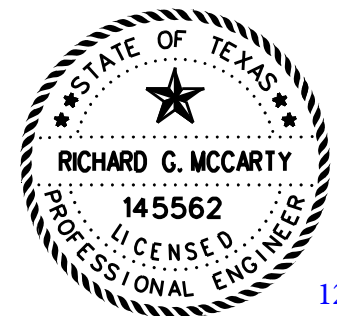
QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 3

| | | | |
|---|--------|-----|-----------|
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 9 |

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

| ELECTRICAL SERVICE NUMBER | SERVICE POLE DESCRIPTION SEE ED(5)-14 | SERVICE CONDUIT | SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE | SAFETY SWITCH AMPS | MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE / AMP | TWO POLE CONTACTOR AMPS | PANEL/ LOAD CENTER AMP RATING MIN. | CIRCUIT NO. | BRANCH CKT. BREAKER POLE / AMPS | KVA LOAD |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | ELEC SERV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(E)SP(O) | 1 1/4" | 3/#4 | N/A | 2P/70 | 30 | 100 | T.S. ILLUM | 1P/50 2P/20 | <7.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |



12/4/2023

Richard G. McCarty

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA SHEET

| | | | |
|--|------|--------|-----------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | | |
| CITY OF LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | | GREGG | 10 |

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

| |
|--|
| <p>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov</p> |
| COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) |
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) |
| MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) |
| ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" |
| STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) |
| TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:01:01 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

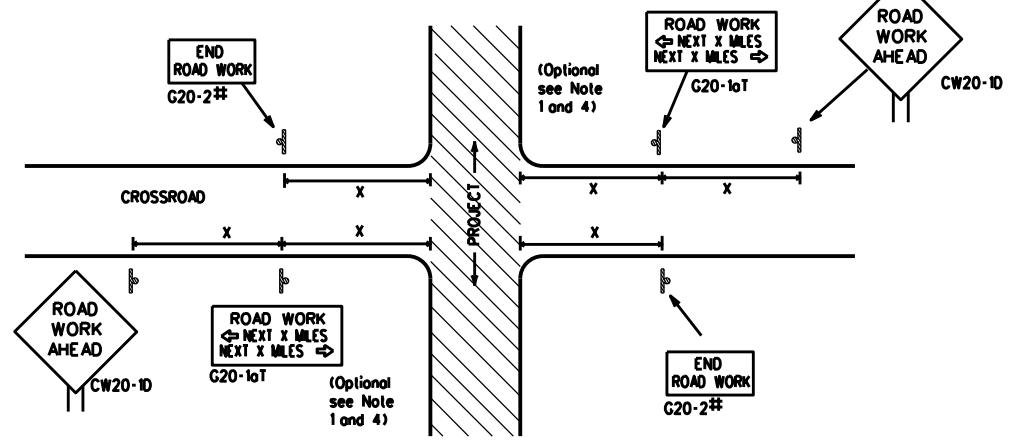


**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
 GENERAL NOTES
 AND REQUIREMENTS**

BC(1)-21

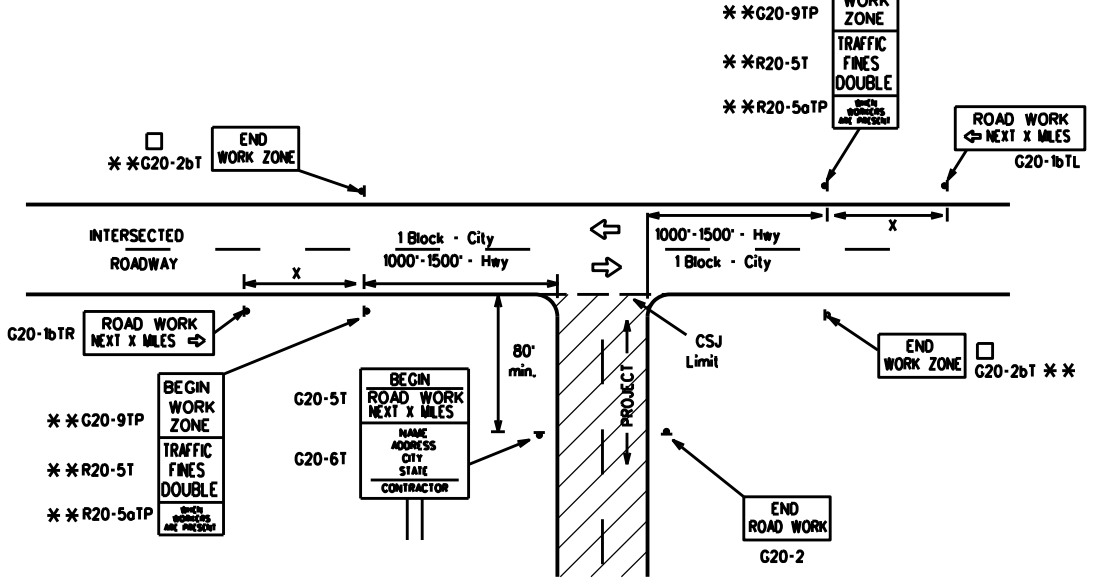
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| | | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | | | | |
| 4-03 | 7-13 | REVISIONS | | | | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | | | | |
| 5-10 | 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | | 11 | | | | |

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- †† May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING

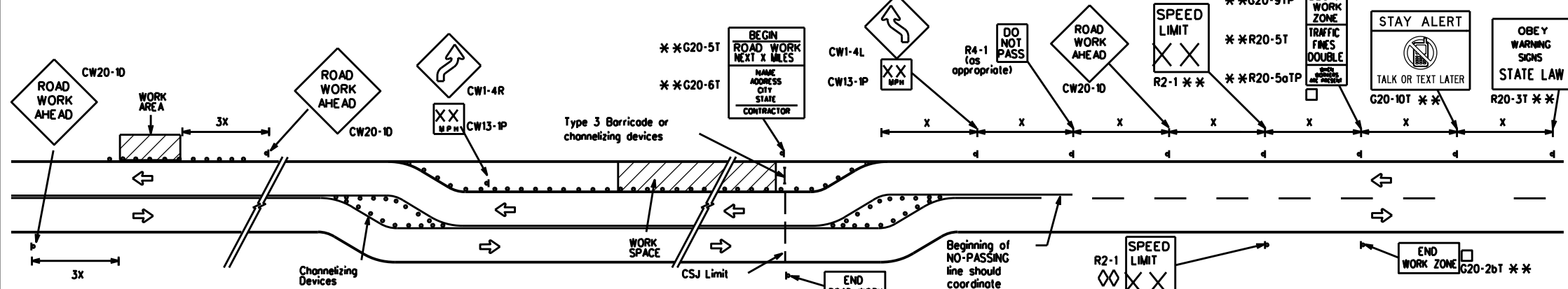
| Sign Number or Series | SIZE | | SPACING | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Conventional Road | Expressway/Freeway | Posted Speed MPH | Sign Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.) |
| CW20 ⁴ | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 30 | 120 |
| CW21 | | | 35 | 160 |
| CW23 | | | 40 | 240 |
| CW25 | | | 45 | 320 |
| CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14 | 36" x 36" | 48" x 48" | 50 | 400 |
| CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12 | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 55 | 500 ² |
| | | | 60 | 600 ² |
| | | | 65 | 700 ² |
| | | | 70 | 800 ² |
| | | | 75 | 900 ² |
| | | | 80 | 1000 ² |
| * | | | * | * ³ |

- For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.
- Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

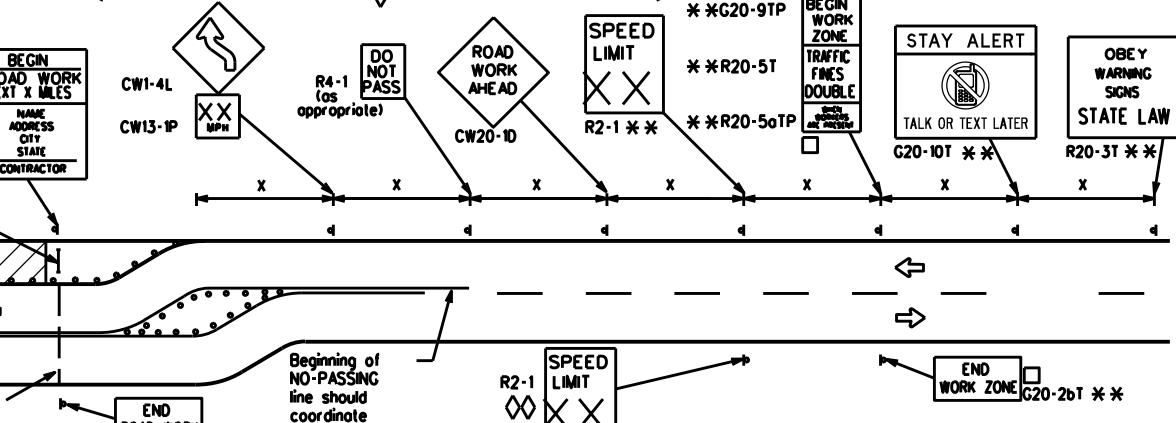
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Sign |
| X | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

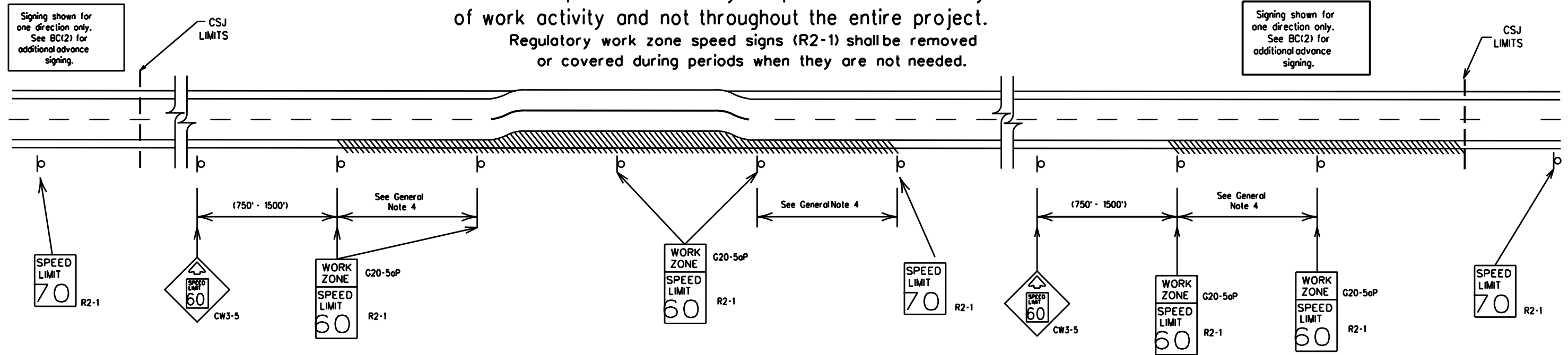
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | | | |
| TYL | GREGG | | | SHEET NO. 12 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/28/2023 4:01:23 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 - 40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
 - 35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Low enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form *1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

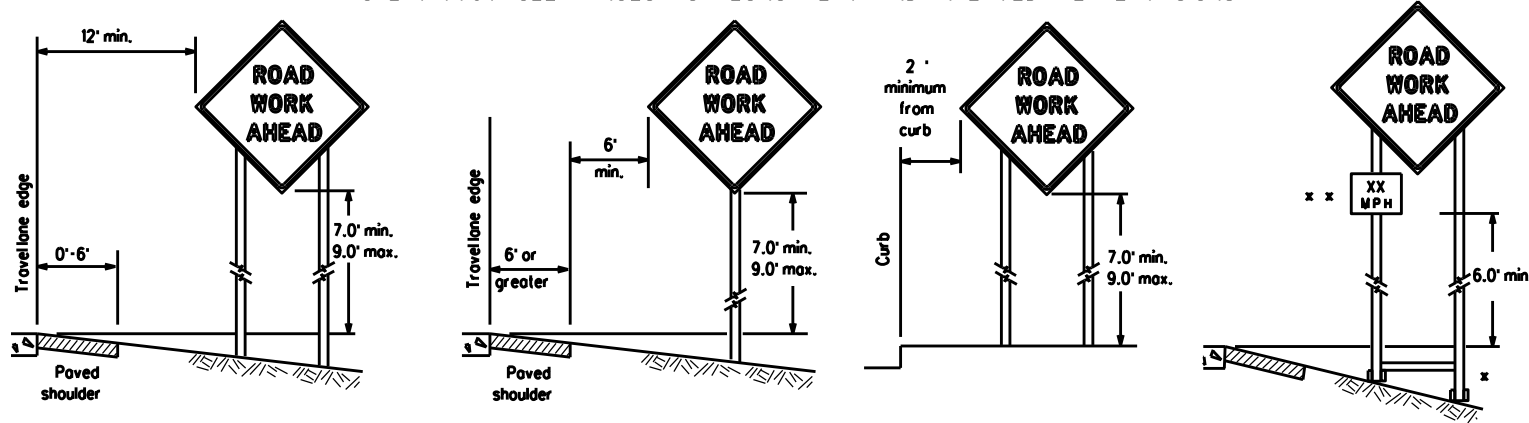
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:01:42 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

| | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2> | | | |
| <h3>BC(3)-21</h3> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT |
| REVISIONS | | 0910 | 07 |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | 086 | CS |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | | |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 13 | |

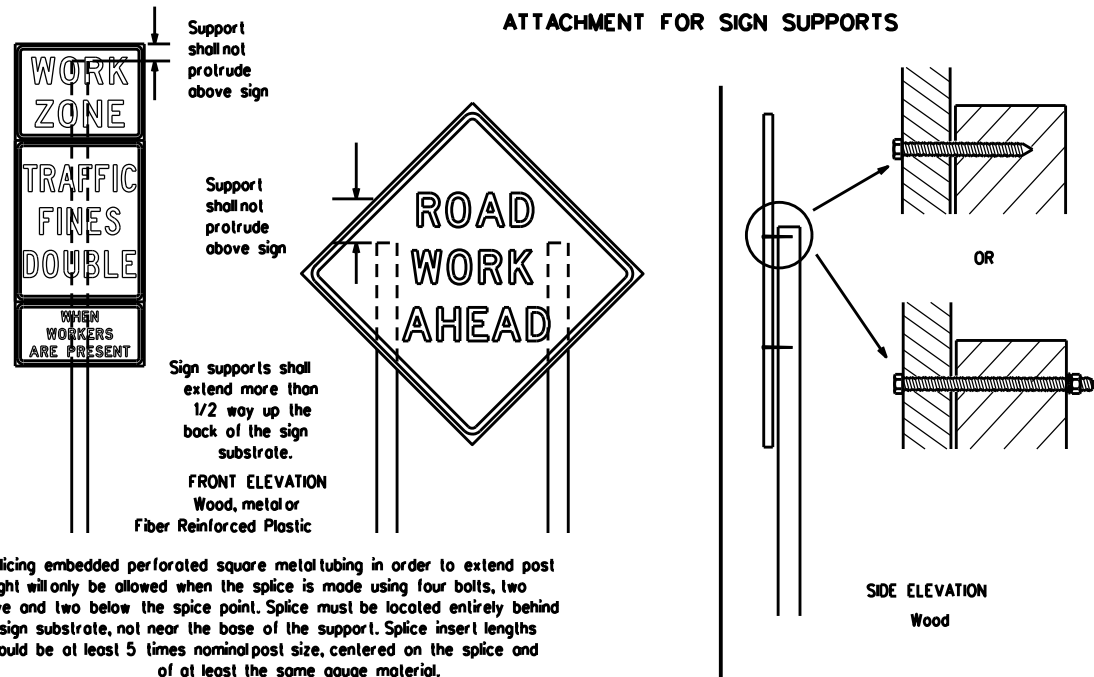
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

* * When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS

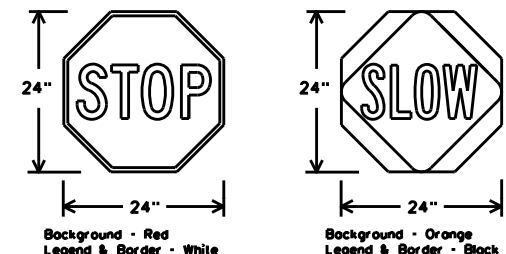


Nois shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| USAGE | COLOR | SIGN FACE MATERIAL |
| BACKGROUND | RED | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| BACKGROUND | ORANGE | TYPE B _{TL} OR C _{TL} SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | WHITE | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | BLACK | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM |

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCO list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCO) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCO lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B or Type C, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCO list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

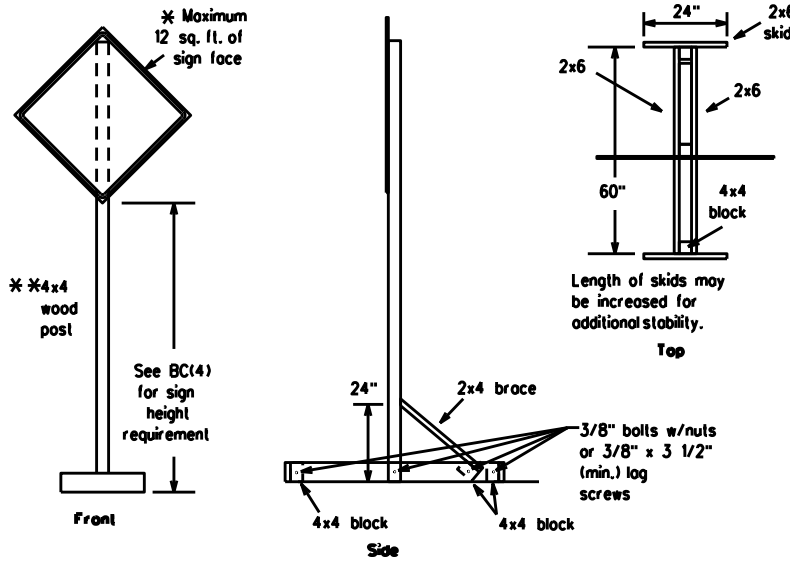
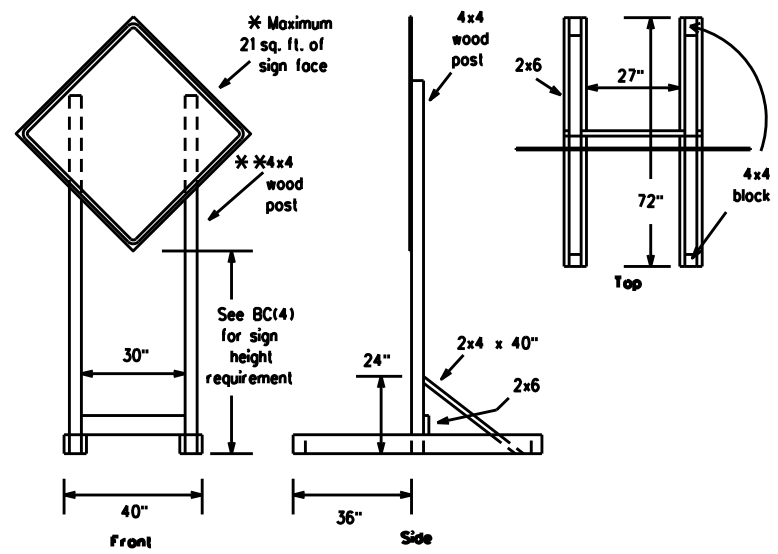
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 14 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:02:21 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk Standards\bc-21.dgn

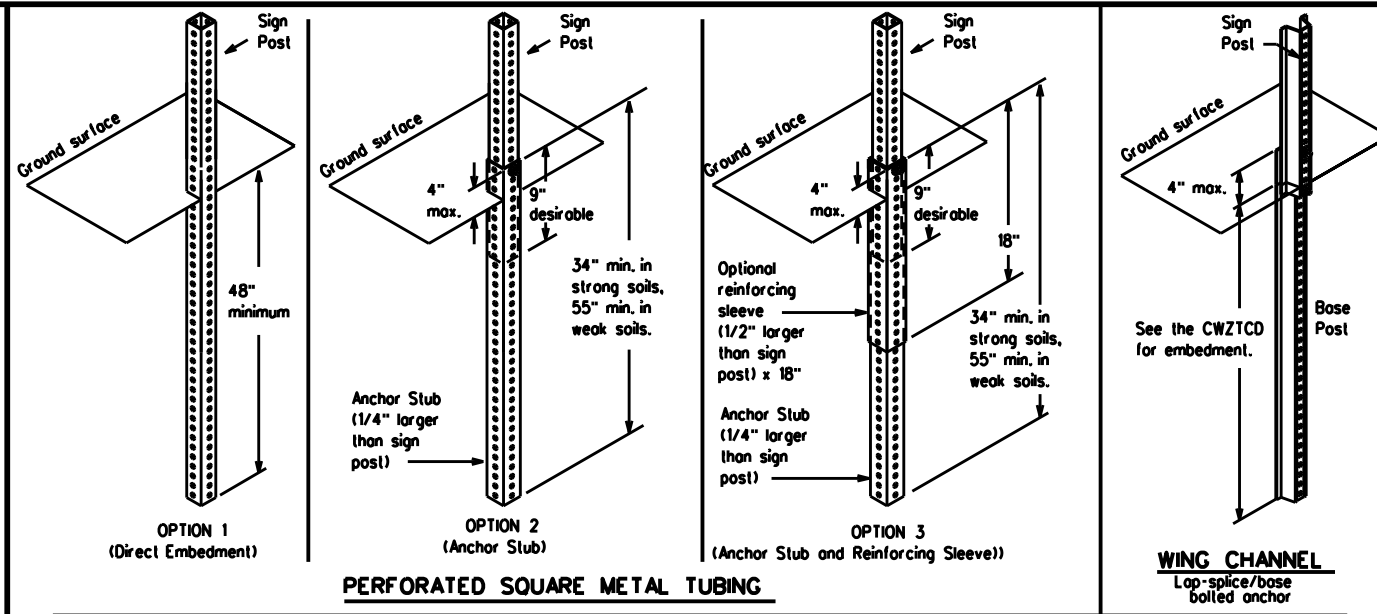
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:02:43 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn



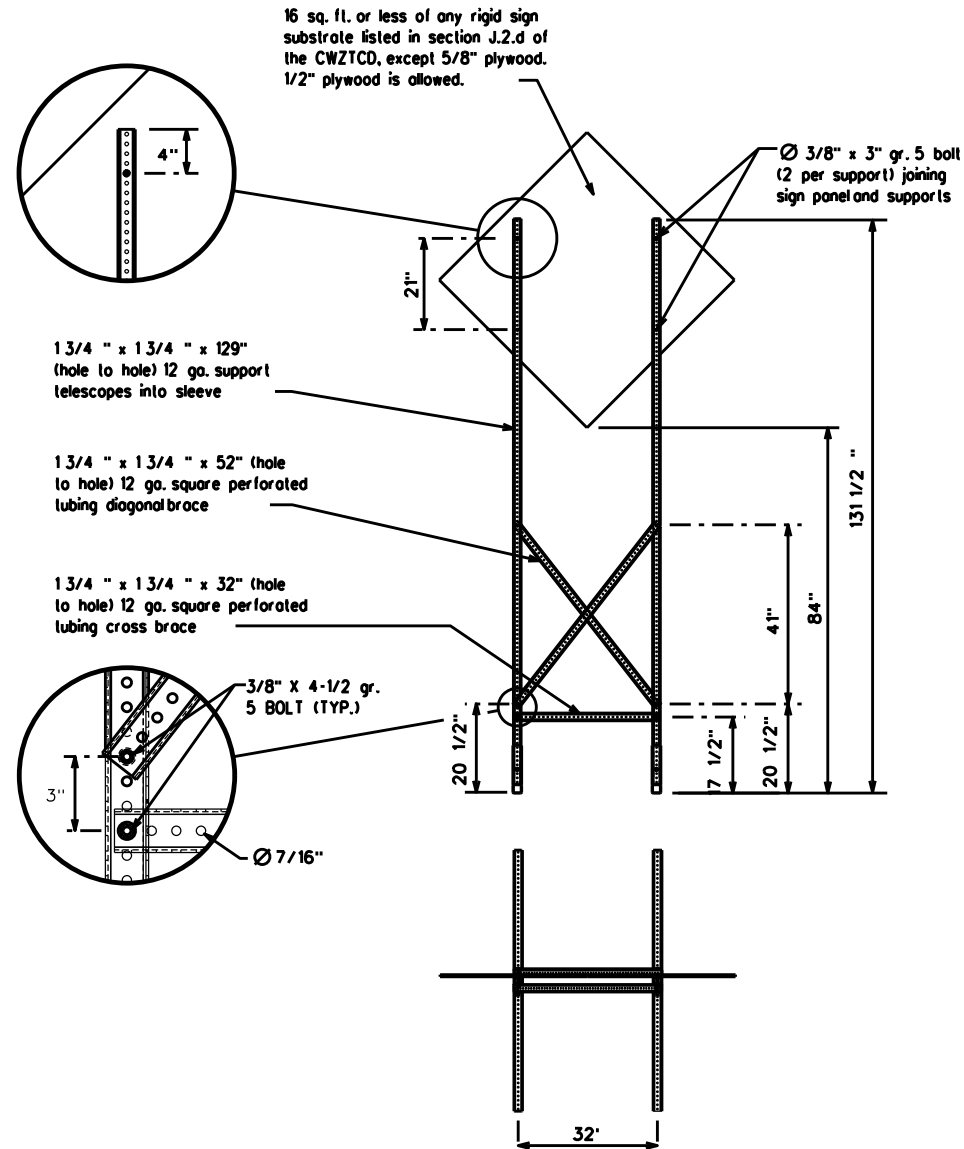
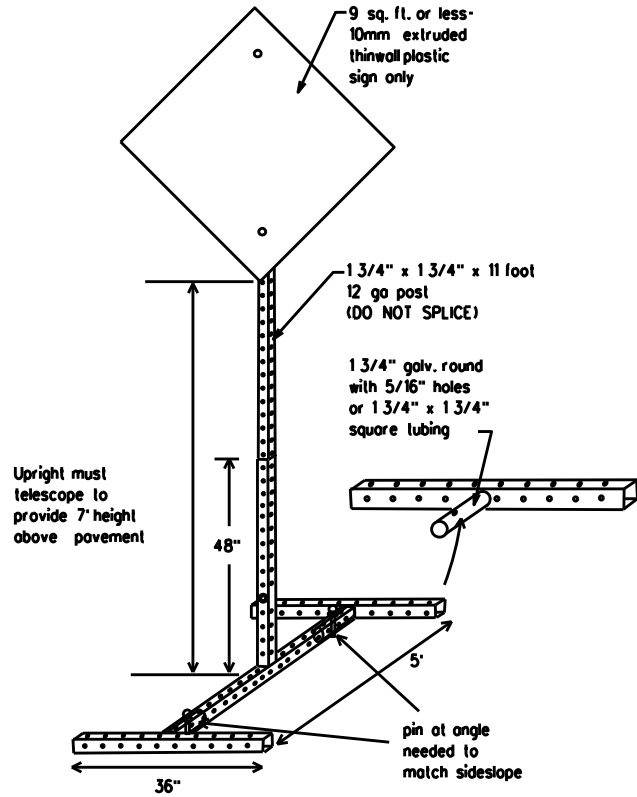
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" log screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 15 | |

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road | ACCS RD | Major | MAJ |
| Alternate | ALT | Miles | MI |
| Avenue | AVE | Miles Per Hour | MPH |
| Best Route | BEST RTE | Minor | MNR |
| Boulevard | BLVD | Monday | MON |
| Bridge | BRDG | Normal | NORM |
| Canal | CANT | North | N |
| Center | CTR | Northbound | (route) N |
| Construction Ahead | CONST AHD | Parking | PKING |
| CROSSING | XING | Road | RD |
| Detour Route | DETOUR RTE | Right Lane | RT LN |
| Do Not | DONT | Saturday | SAT |
| East | E | Service Road | SERV RD |
| Eastbound | (route) E | Shoulder | SHLDR |
| Emergency | EMER | Slippery | SLIP |
| Emergency Vehicle | EMER VEH | South | S |
| Entrance, Enter | ENT | Southbound | (route) S |
| Express Lane | EXP LN | Speed | SPD |
| Expressway | EXPWY | Street | ST |
| XXXX Feet | XXXX FT | Sunday | SUN |
| Fog Ahead | FOG AHD | Telephone | PHONE |
| Freeway | FRWY, FWY | Temporary | TEMP |
| Freeway Blocked | FWY BLKD | Thursday | THURS |
| Friday | FRI | To Downtown | TO DWNTN |
| Hazardous Driving | HAZ DRIVING | Traffic | TRAF |
| Hazardous Material | HAZMAT | Travelers | TRVLR |
| High Occupancy Vehicle | HOV | Tuesday | TUES |
| Highway | HWY | Time Minutes | TIME MIN |
| Hour(s) | HR, HRS | Upper Level | UPR LEVEL |
| Information | INFO | Vehicles (s) | VEH, VEHs |
| It Is | ITS | Warning | WARN |
| Junction | JCT | Wednesday | WED |
| Left | LFT | Weight Limit | WT LIMIT |
| Left Lane | LFT LN | West | W |
| Lane Closed | LN CLOSED | Westbound | (route) W |
| Lower Level | LWR LEVEL | Wet Pavement | WET PVMT |
| Maintenance | MAINT | Will Not | WONT |

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

| |
|-----------------------|
| FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE |
| ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX |
| ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX |
| RIGHT X LANES CLOSED |
| CENTER LANE CLOSED |
| NIGHT LANE CLOSURES |
| VARIOUS LANES CLOSED |
| EXIT CLOSED |
| MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED |
| XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED |

Other Condition List

| |
|--------------------------|
| FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED |
| SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT X LANES OPEN |
| DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES |
| I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED |
| EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE |
| RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED |
| X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI |

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

| |
|----------------------|
| MERGE RIGHT |
| DETOUR NEXT X EXITS |
| USE EXIT XXX |
| STAY ON US XXX SOUTH |
| TRUCKS USE US XXX N |
| WATCH FOR TRUCKS |
| EXPECT DELAYS |
| REDUCE SPEED XXX FT |
| USE OTHER ROUTES |
| STAY IN LANE |

Location List

| |
|--------------------------|
| AT FM XXXX |
| BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING |
| NEXT X MILES |
| PAST US XXX EXIT |
| XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX |
| US XXX TO FM XXXX |

Warning List

| |
|-----------------------|
| SPEED LIMIT XX MPH |
| MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH |
| RIGHT LANE EXIT |
| USE CAUTION |
| DRIVE SAFELY |
| DRIVE WITH CARE |

** Advance Notice List

| |
|---------------------|
| TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM |
| APR XX-XX X PM-X AM |
| BEGINS MONDAY |
| BEGINS MAY XX |
| MAY X-X XX PM-XX AM |
| NEXT FRI-SUN |
| XX AM TO XX PM |
| NEXT TUE AUG XX |
| TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM |

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS should be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and M, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flogger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

SHEET 6 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 16 | |

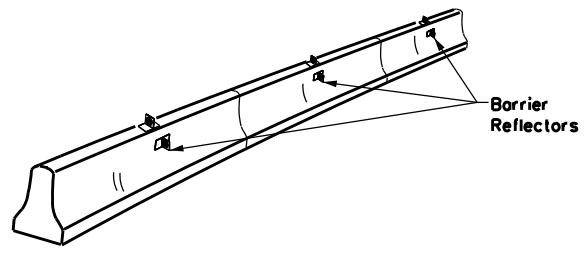
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:06:46 PM

FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

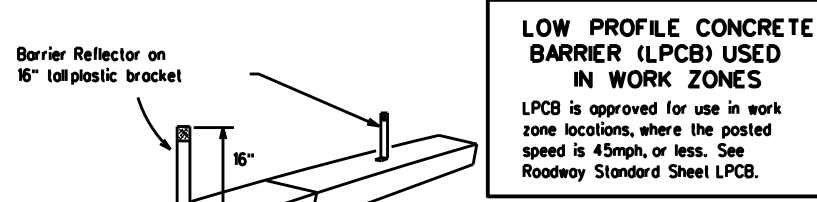
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:03:42 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

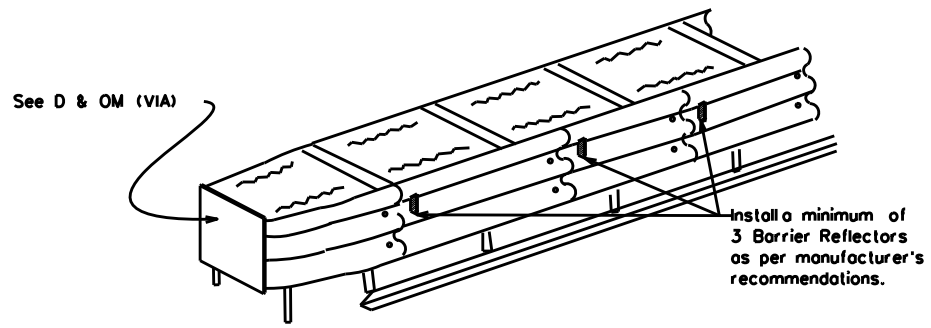
- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edge line being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



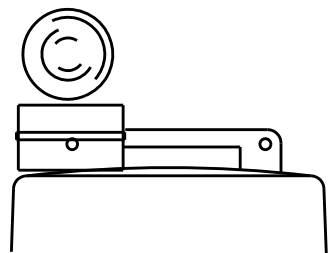
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

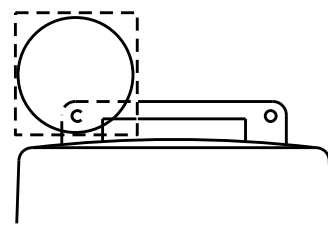
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B or C sheeting, meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



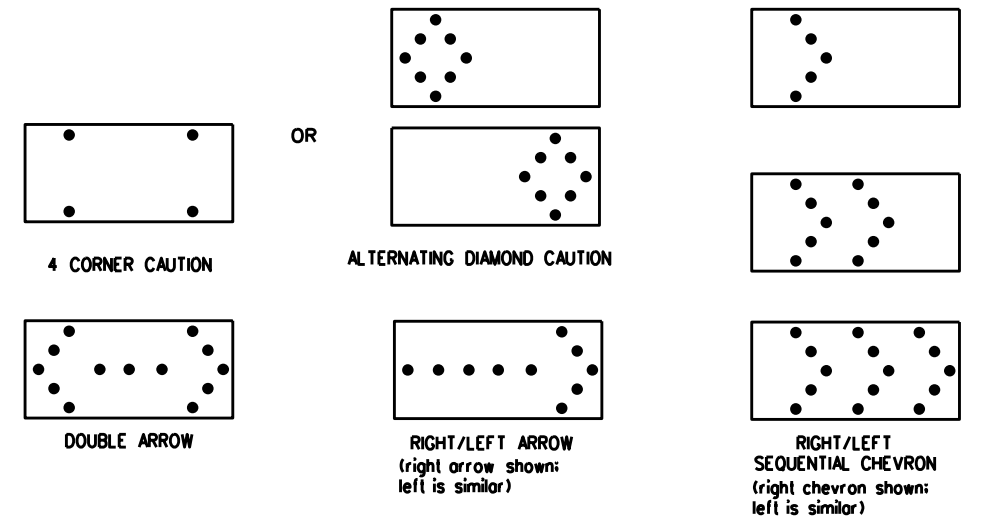
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TYPE | MINIMUM SIZE | MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE |
| B | 30 x 60 | 13 | 3/4 mile |
| C | 48 x 96 | 15 | 1 mile |

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 17 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:04:10 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

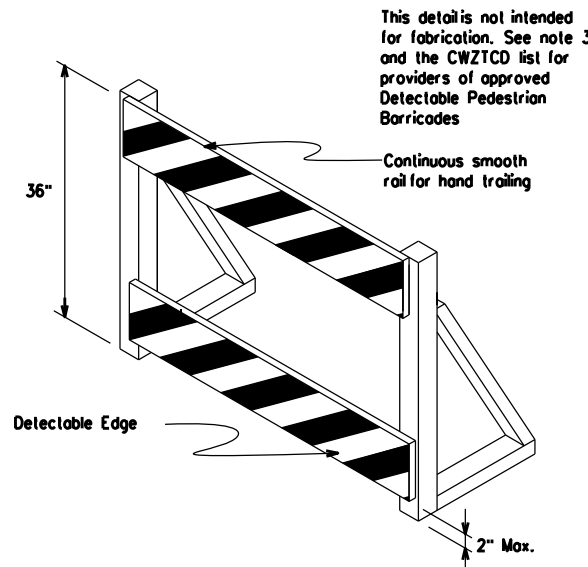
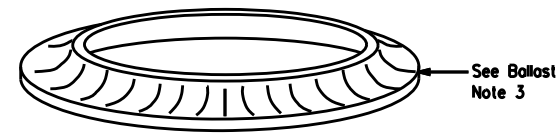
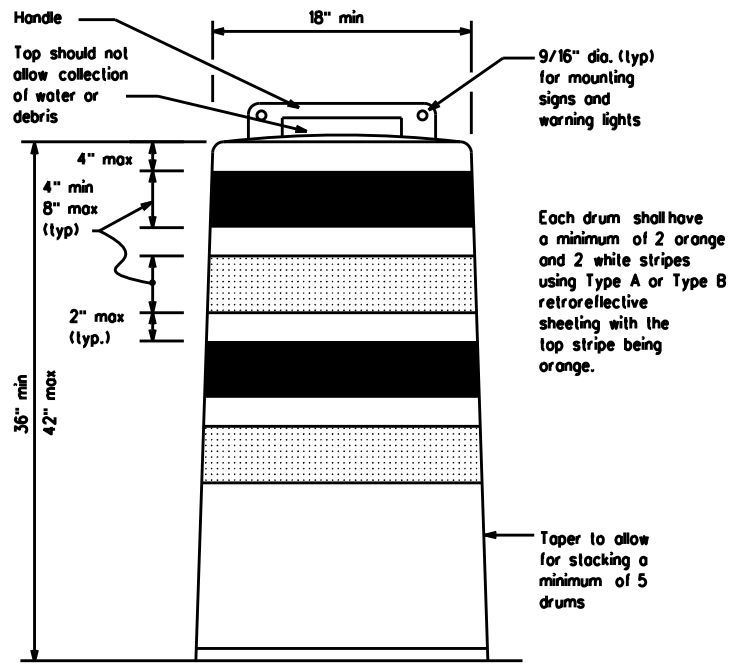
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

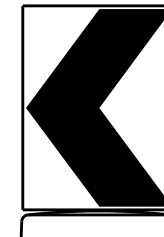
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

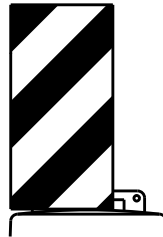


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B or Type C Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used of each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.



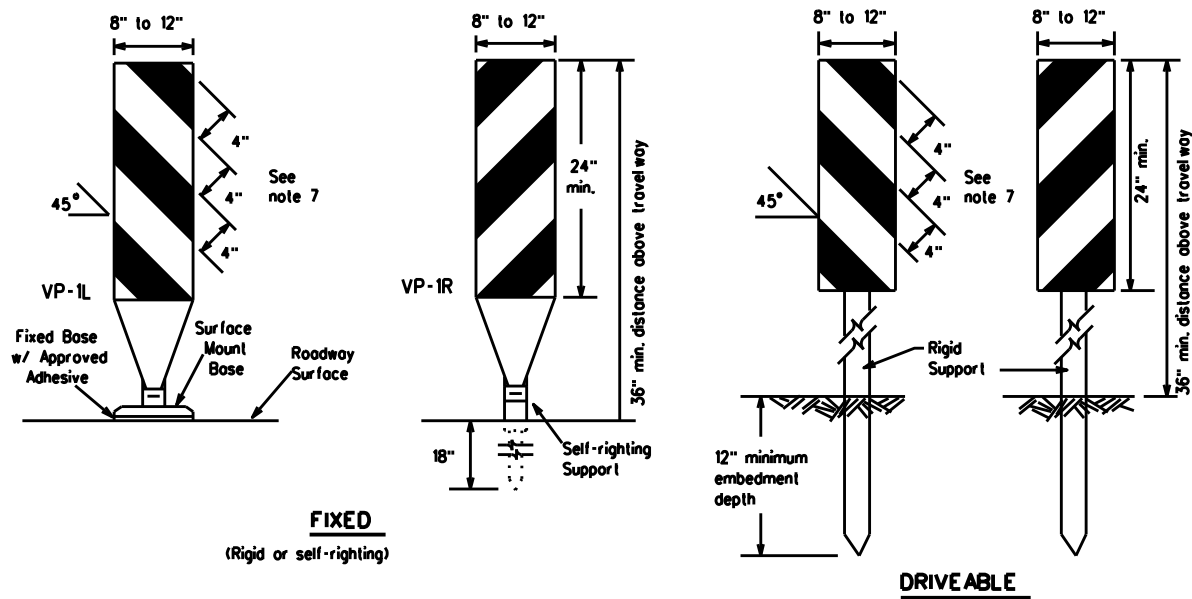
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 4-03 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 9-07 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 18 | |
| 7-13 | | | | |

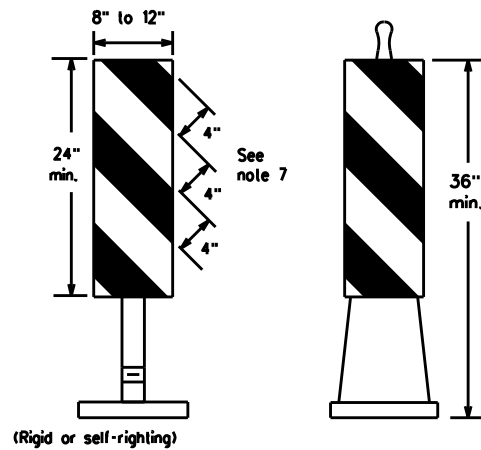
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:04:31 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

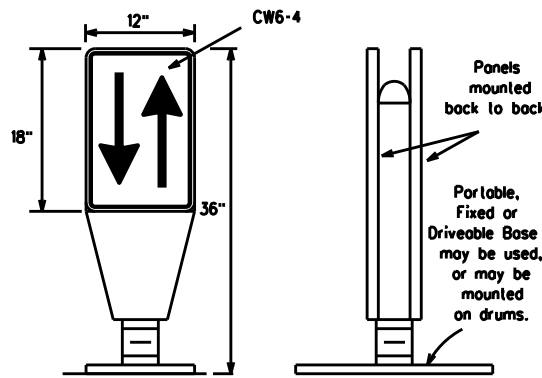
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

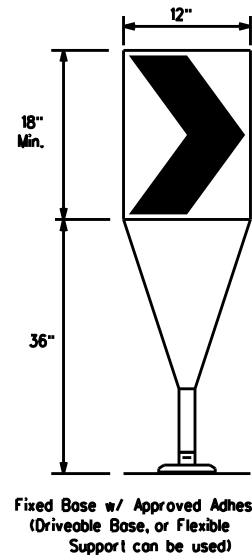
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VPs) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VPs may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use of VPs for drop-offs.
- VPs should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VPs used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VPs shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panels is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

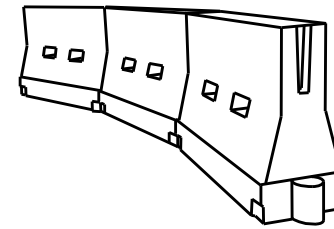
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | |
| 80 | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | |

x x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

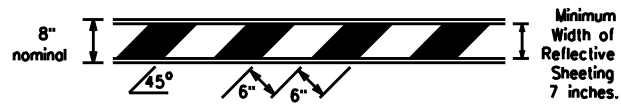
BC(9)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 19 | |

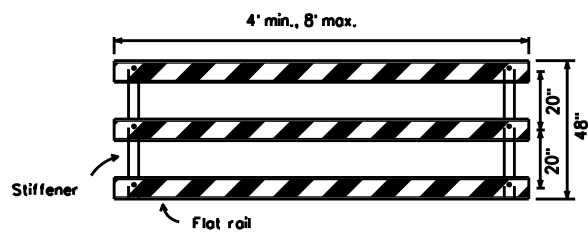
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

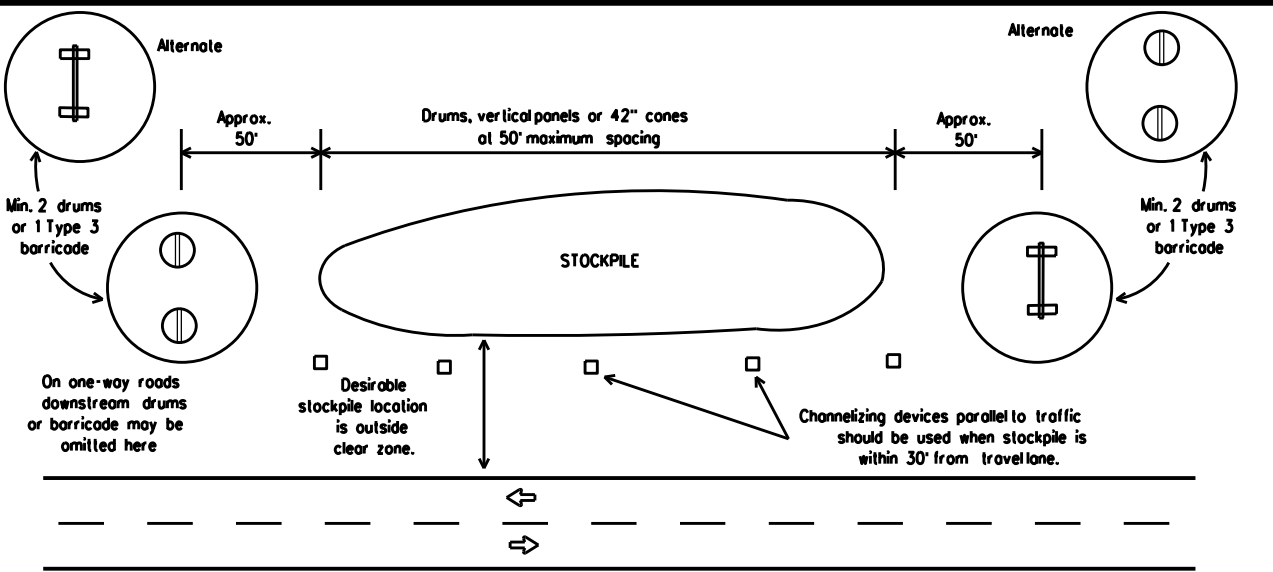
Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

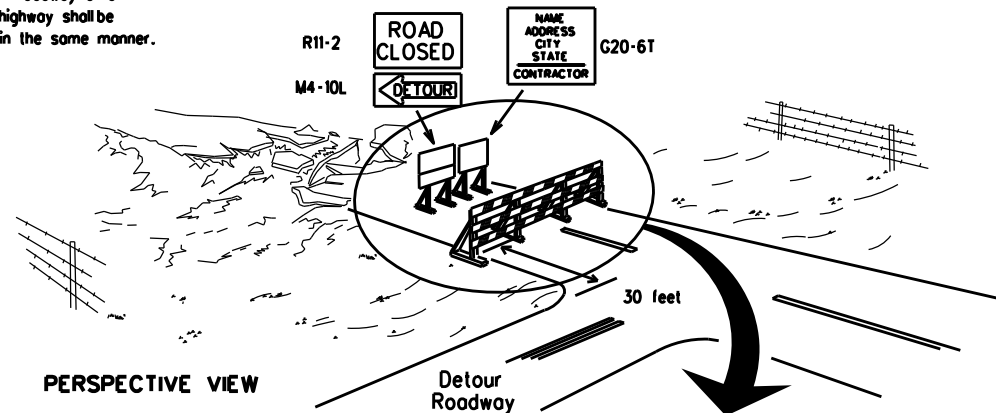


TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



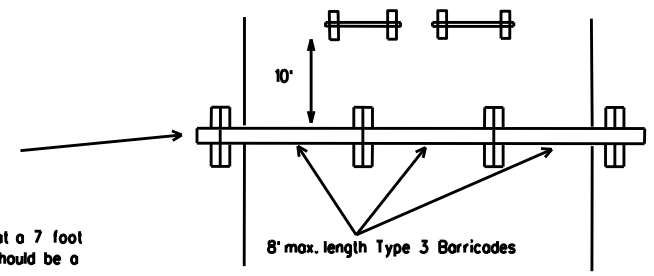
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

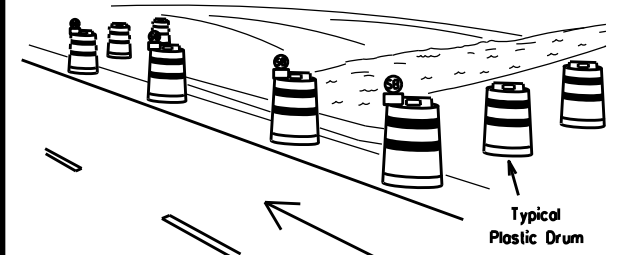
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



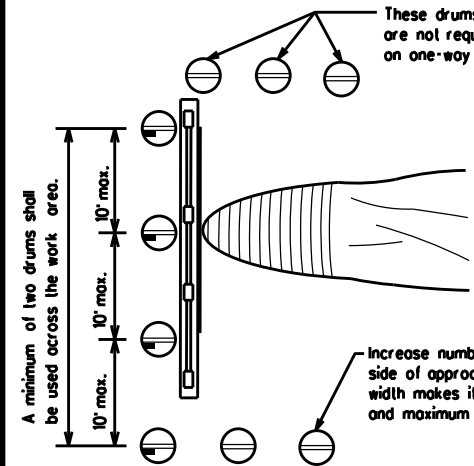
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

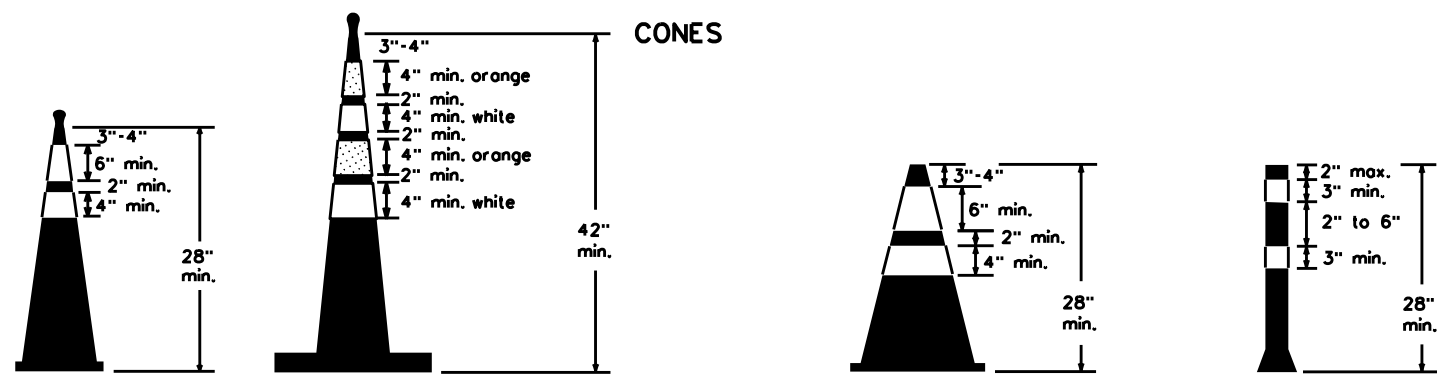


PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Plastic drum |
| | Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector |
| | Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector |

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined in BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 20 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:04:49 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCGN\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

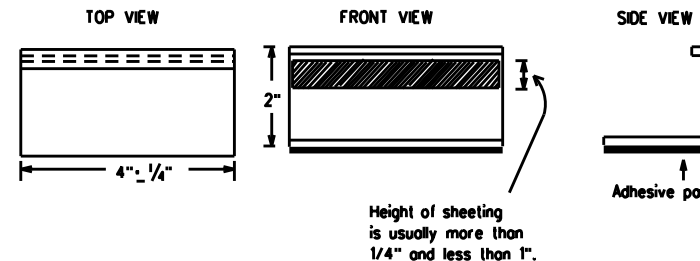
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Block-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

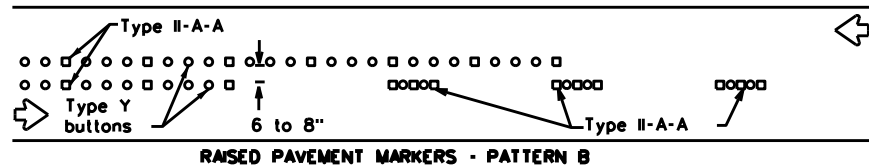
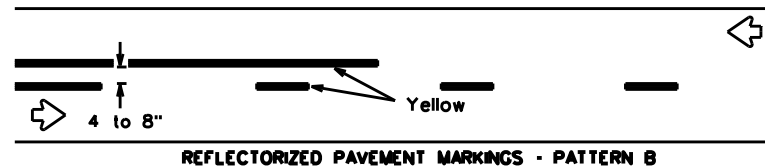
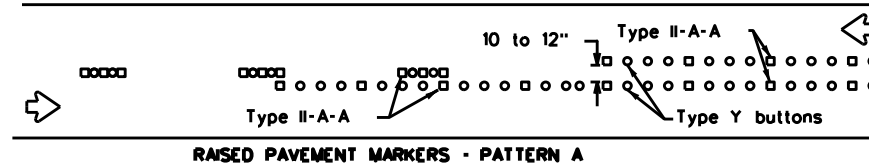
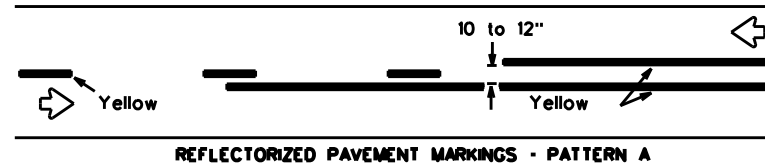
BC(11)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| REVISIONS | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-98 9-07 5-21 | TYL | GREGG | 21 | |
| 1-02 7-13 | | | | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

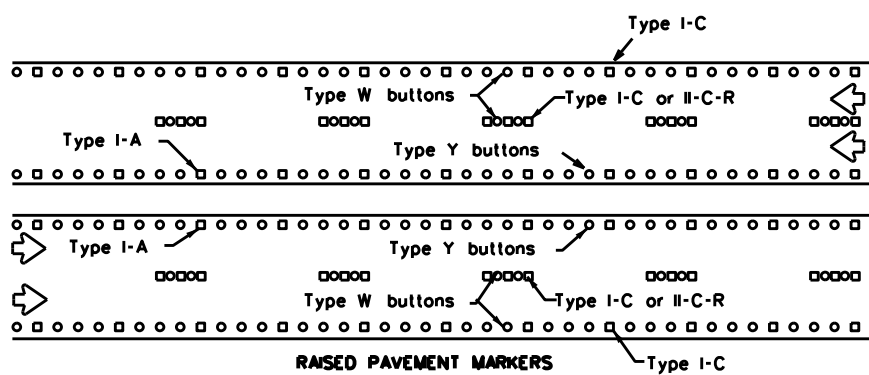
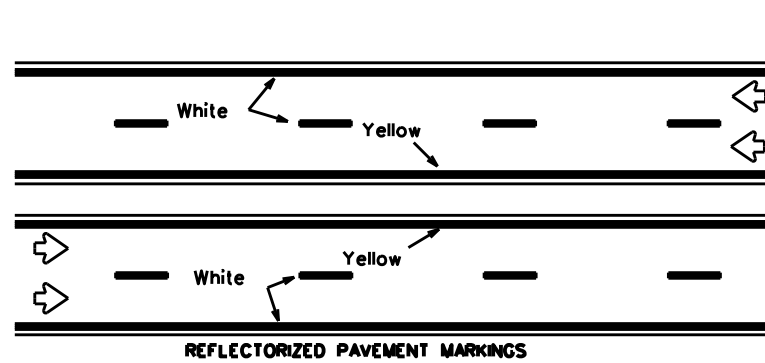
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:05:08 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



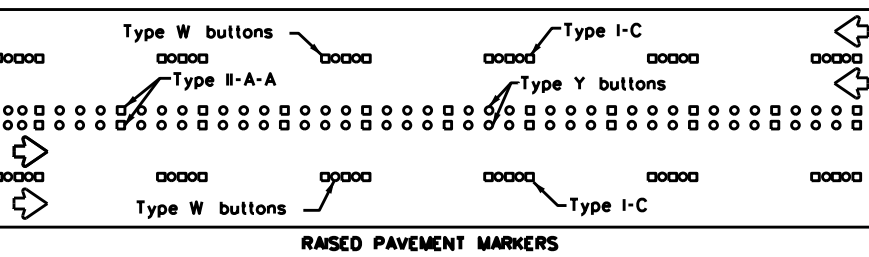
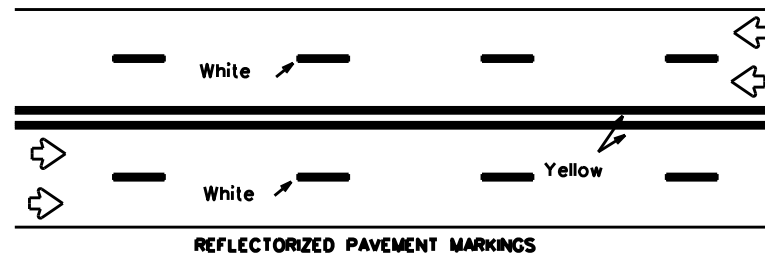
Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



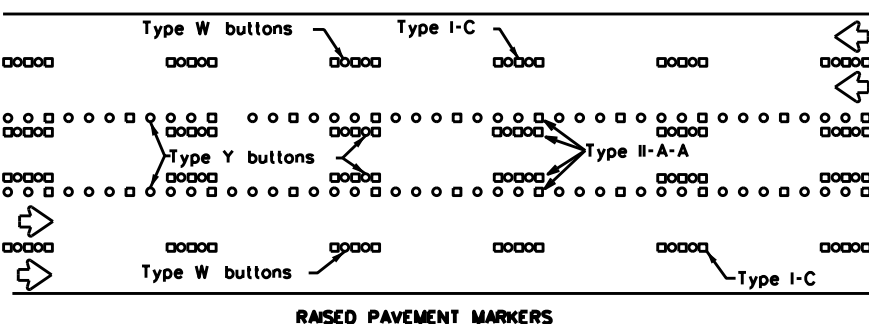
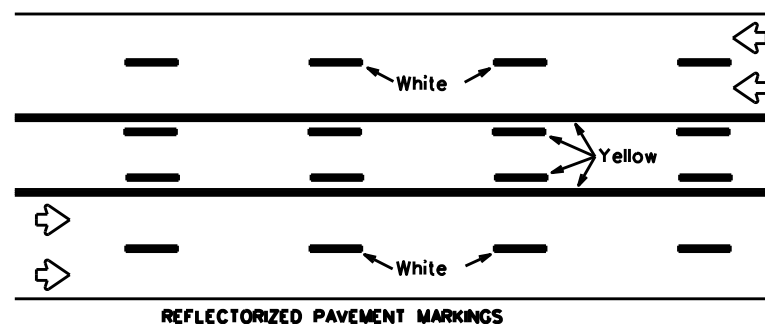
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

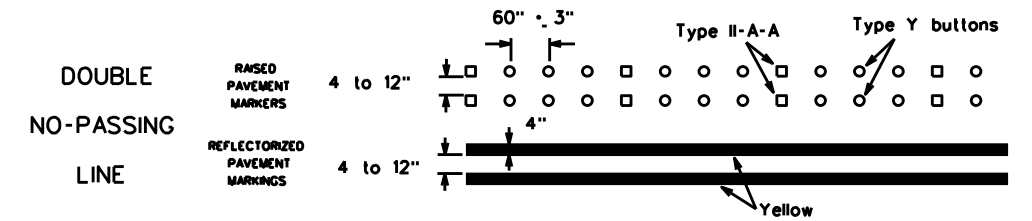
LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



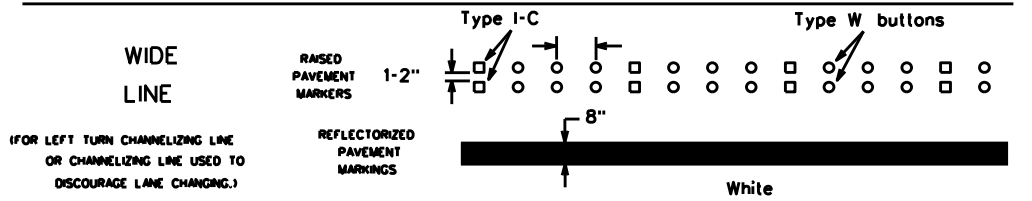
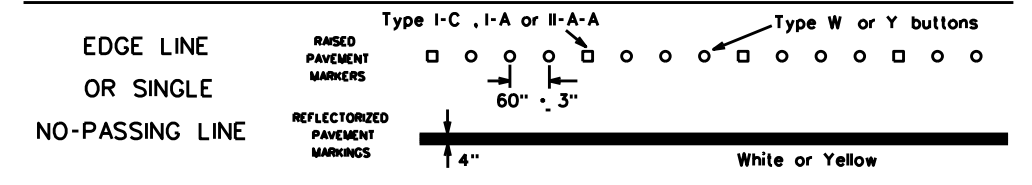
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

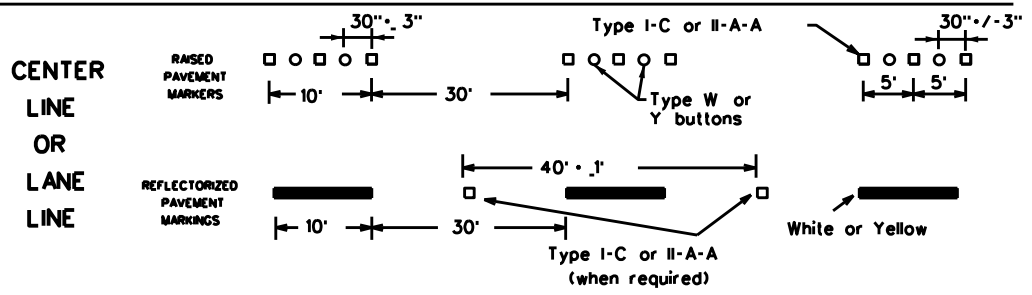
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



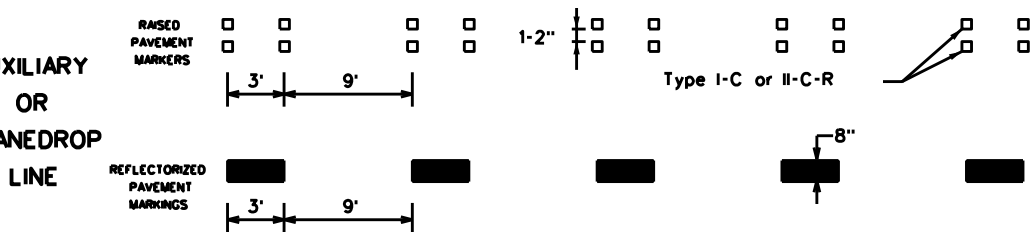
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

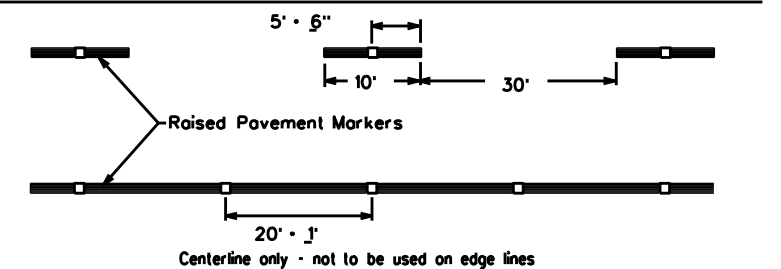


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 1-97 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-98 7-13 | TYL | GREGG | 22 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

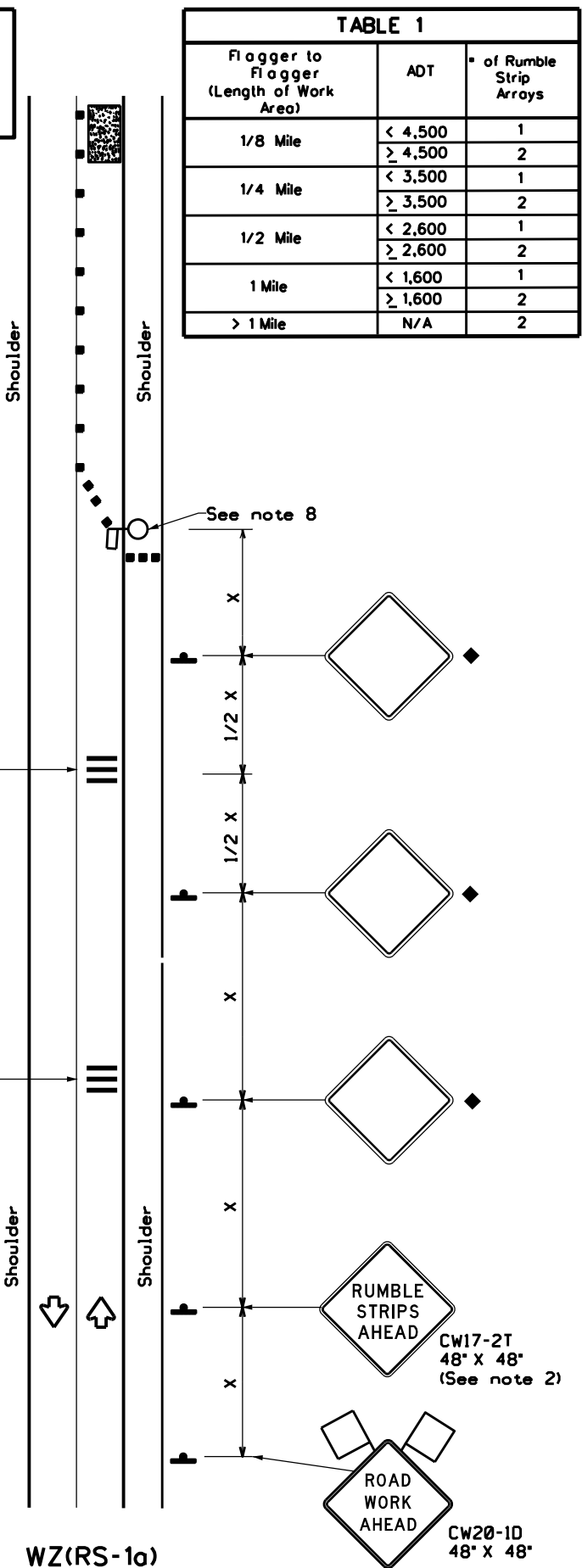
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:05:25 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

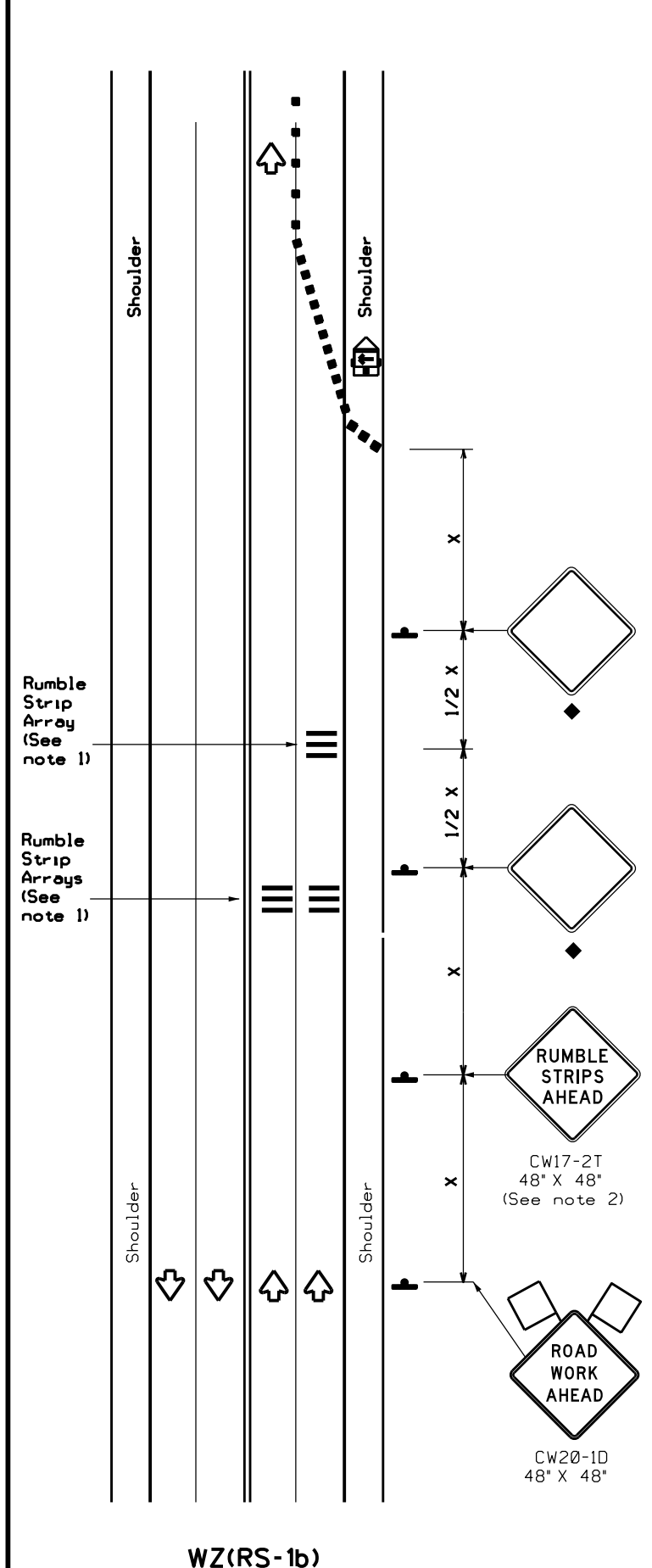
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:08:29 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\wzrs22.dgn

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

| Speed | Approximate distance between strips in an array |
|---------------------|---|
| ≤ 40 MPH | 10' |
| > 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH | 15' |
| = 60 MPH | 20' |
| ≥ 65 MPH | • 35'+ |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * x | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * x | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 * x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
 S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

• For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

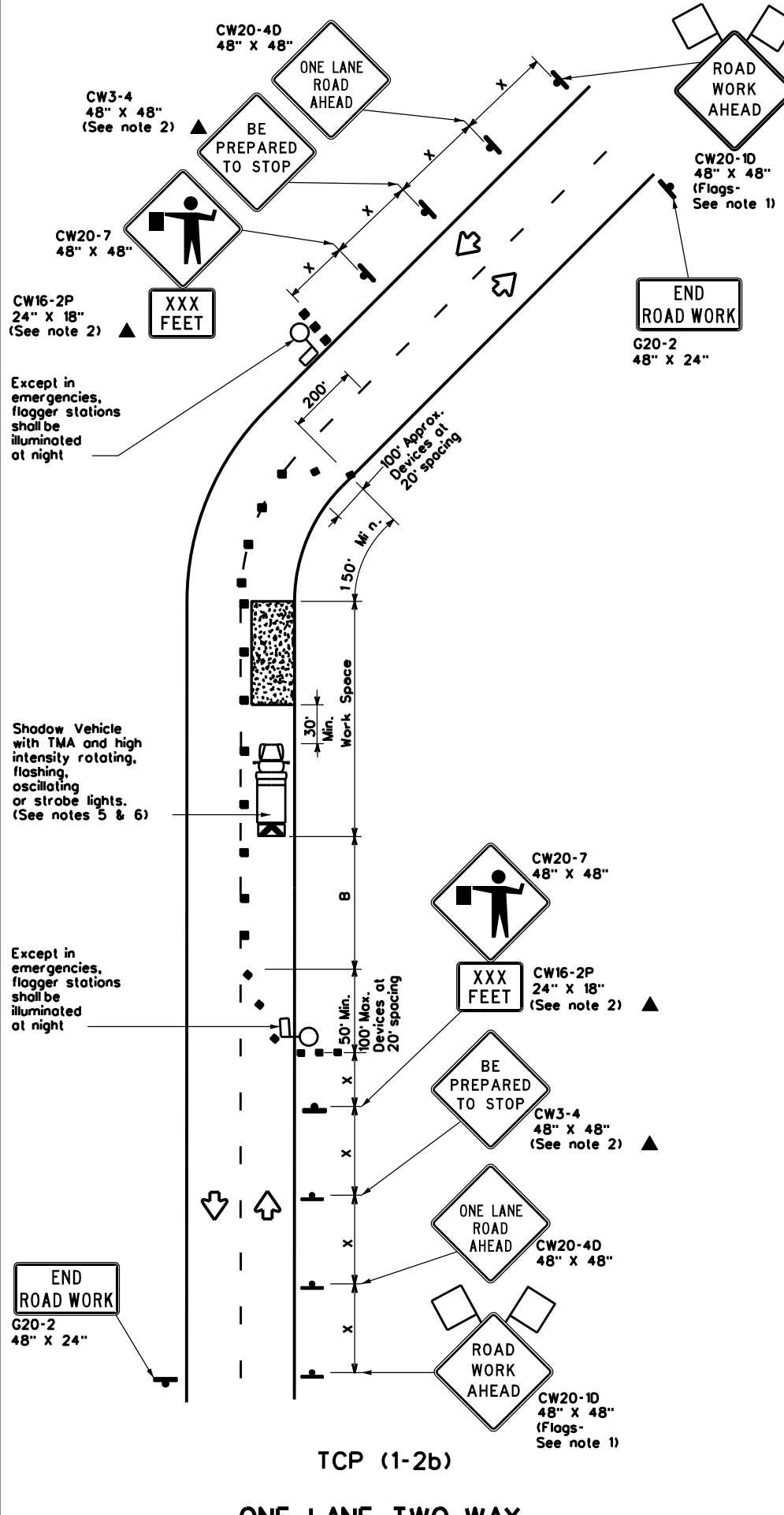
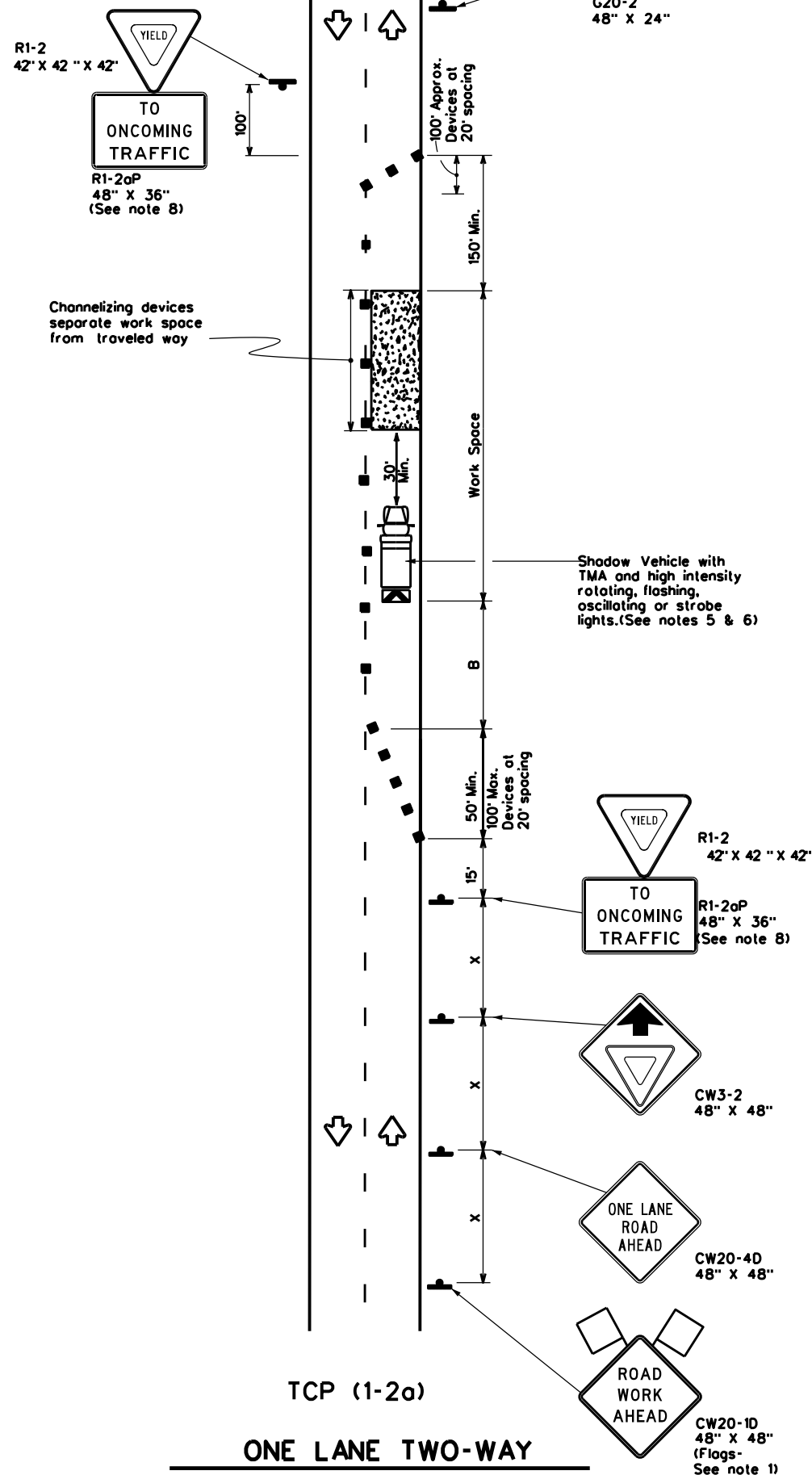
WZ(RS)-22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzrs22.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2012 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 2-14 1-22 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-16 | TYL | GREGG | 23 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:09:43 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\tcp1-2-18.dgn

Warning Sign Sequence in Opposite Direction Same as Below



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flogger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x = | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 * x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

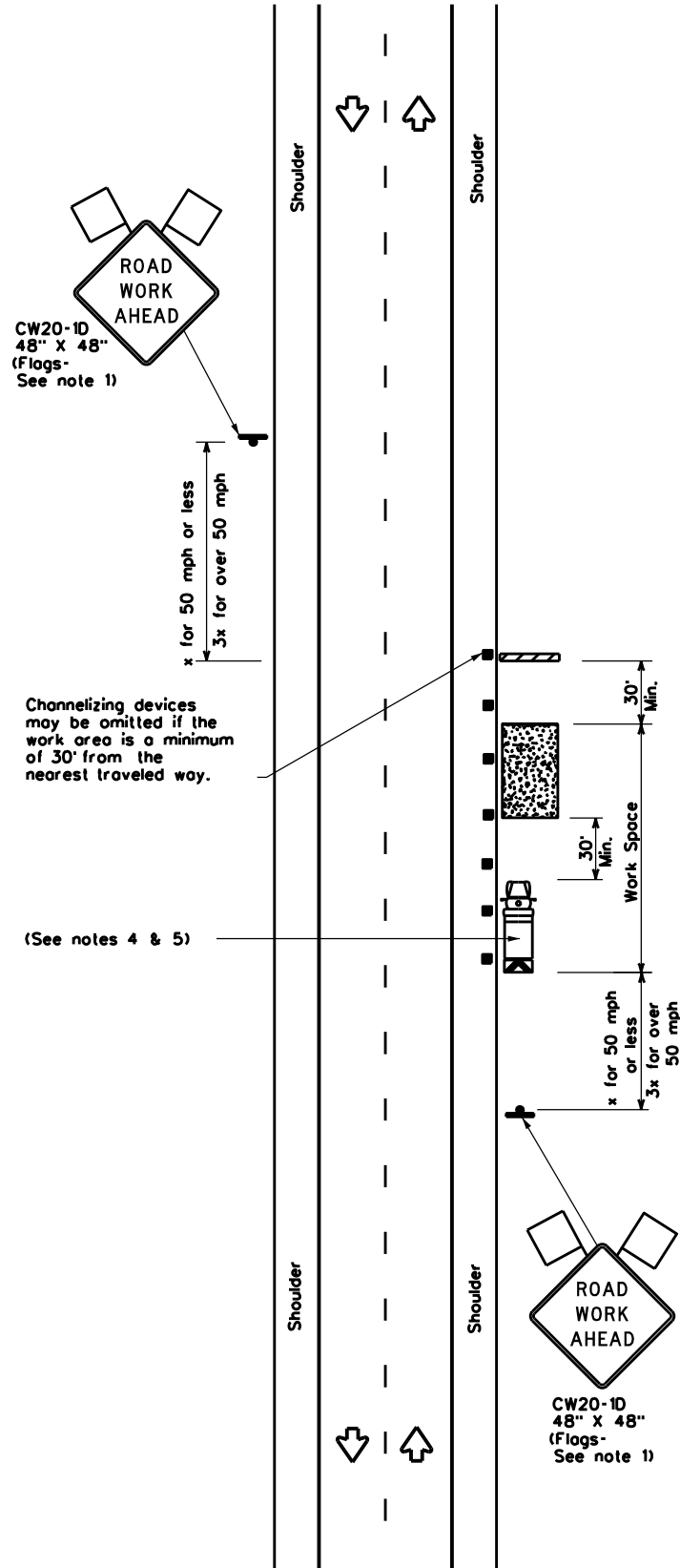
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-2a)**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2oP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-2b)**
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
 - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

| | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL TCP(1-2)-18 | | | |
| FILE: | tcp1-2-18.dgn | DN: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | December 1985 | CON: | SECT: |
| REVISIONS: | 0910 07 | JOB: | 086 |
| 4-90 4-98 | | HIGHWAY: | CS |
| 2-94 2-12 | | DIST: | COUNTY: |
| 1-97 2-18 | | TYL: | GREGG |
| | | SHEET NO.: | 24 |

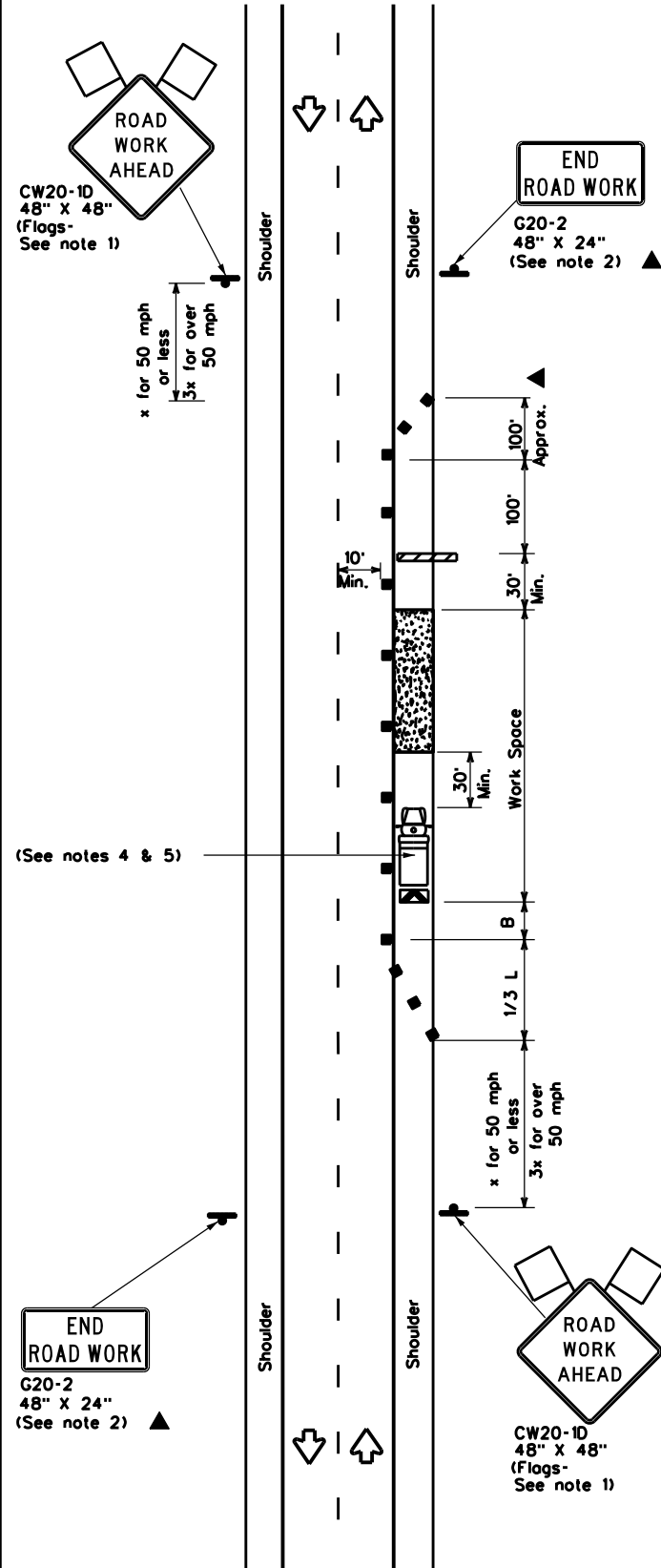
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:10:58 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\tcp2-1-18.dgn



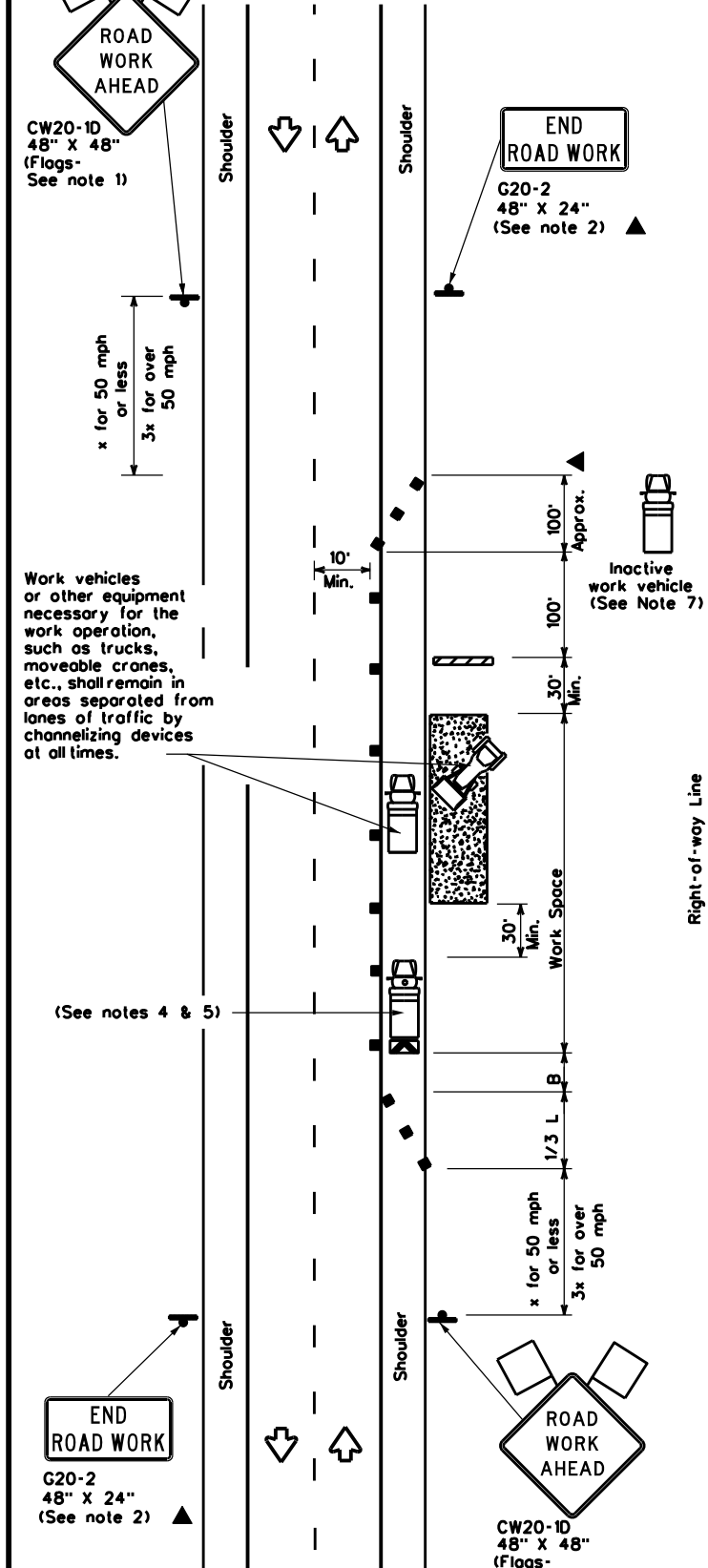
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed x | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | L = WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | 700' | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | |

x Conventional Roads Only
 * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L-Length of Taper(FT) W-Width of Offset(FT) S-Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
- Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

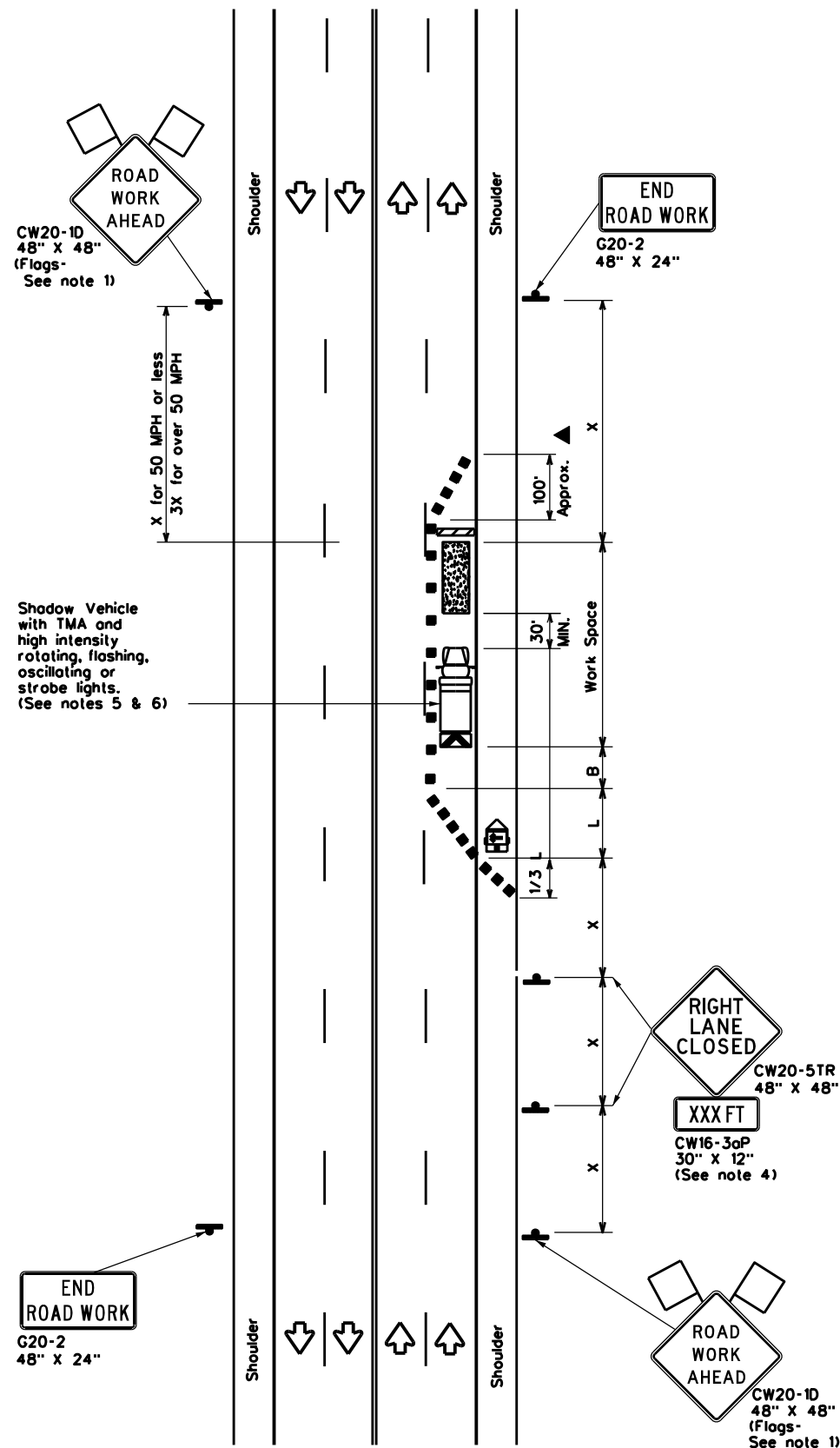
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|------------|----------|
| FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CON: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST: | COUNTY: | SHEET NO.: | |
| 8-95 2-12 | TYL | GREGG | 25 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

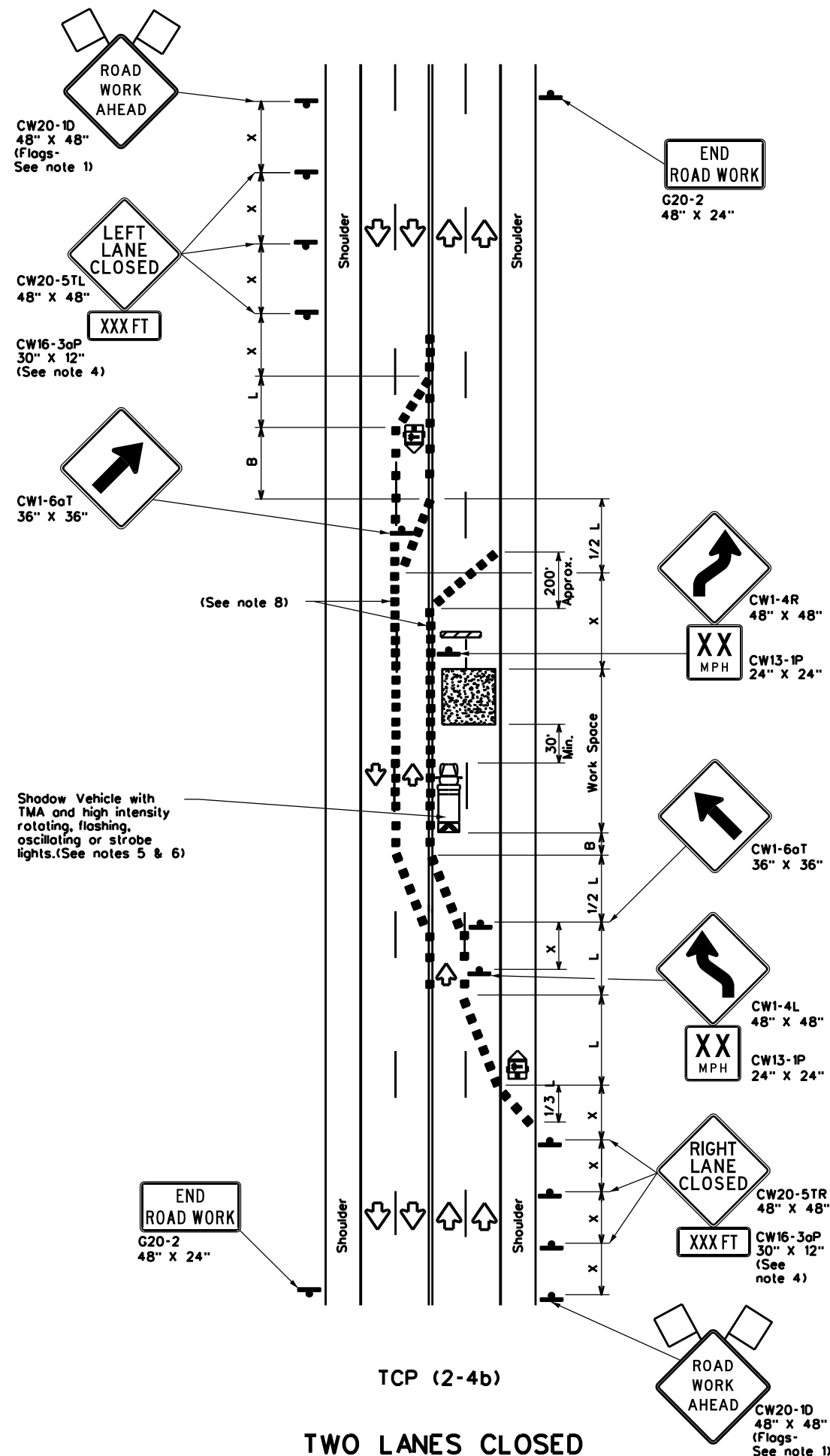
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:11:39 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed x | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | L = WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | L = WS | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | L = WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | L = WS | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | |

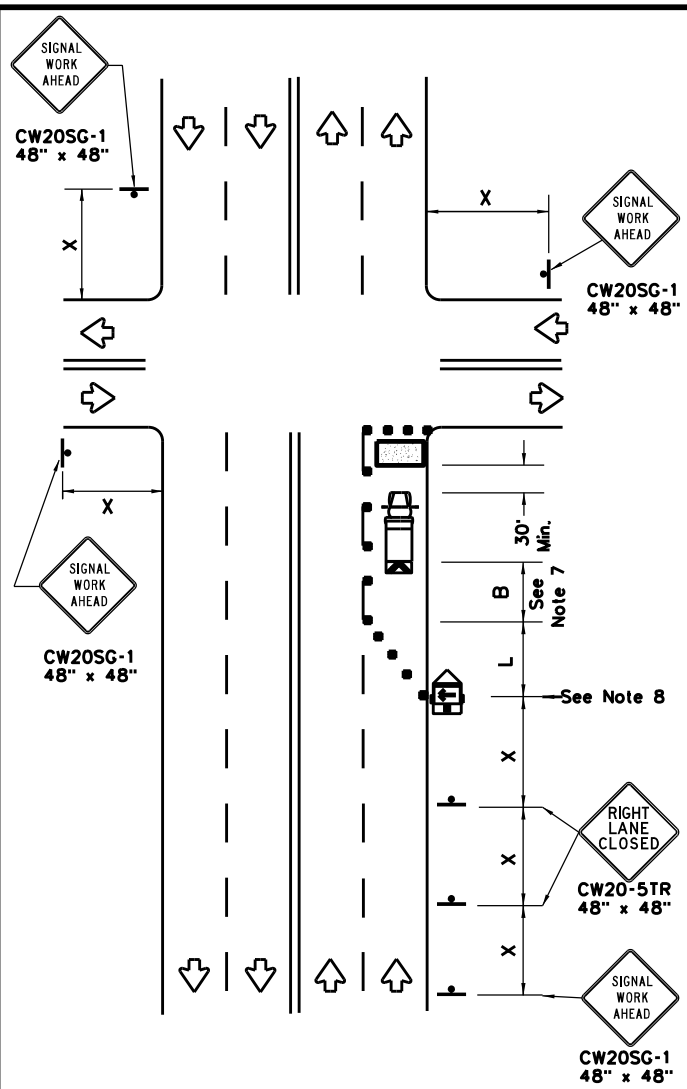
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
 - For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3oP supplemental plaque.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-4b)**
- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

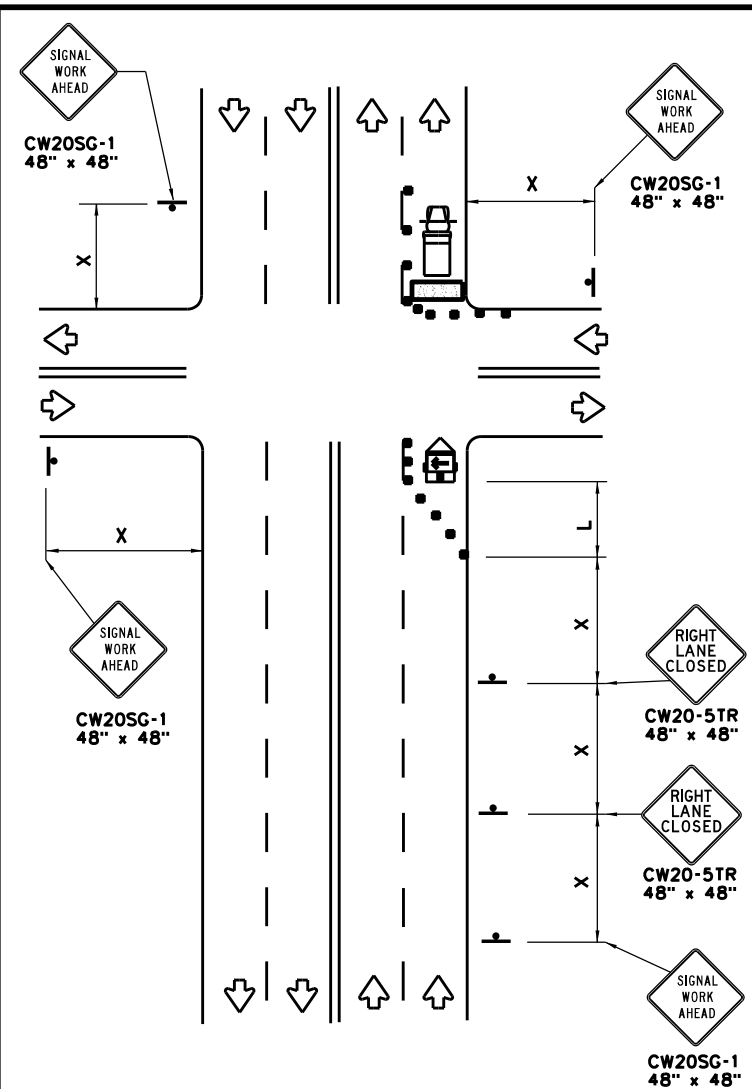
| | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS | | | |
| TCP(2-4)-18 | | | |
| FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CON: | SECT: | JOB: |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 |
| 8-95 3-03 | DIST: | COUNTY: | SHEET NO.: |
| 1-97 2-12 | TYL | GREGG | 26 |
| 4-98 2-18 | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

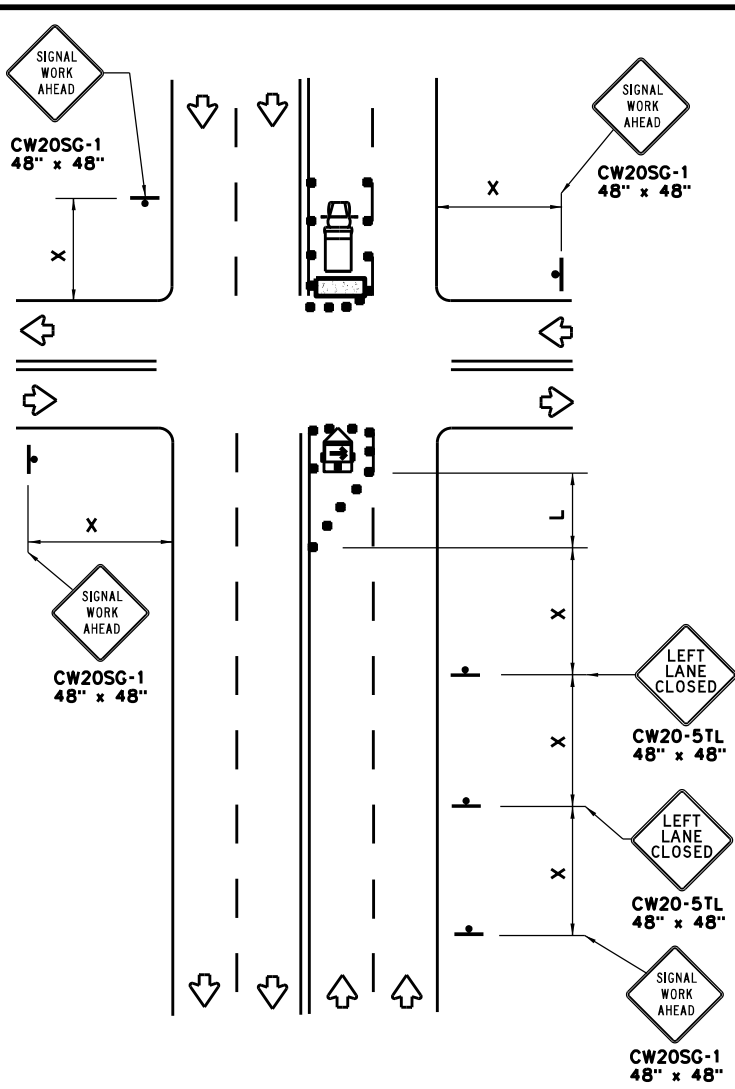
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:12:55 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\2023\0910\07\086\CS\WZ(BTS-1)-13.dgn



NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



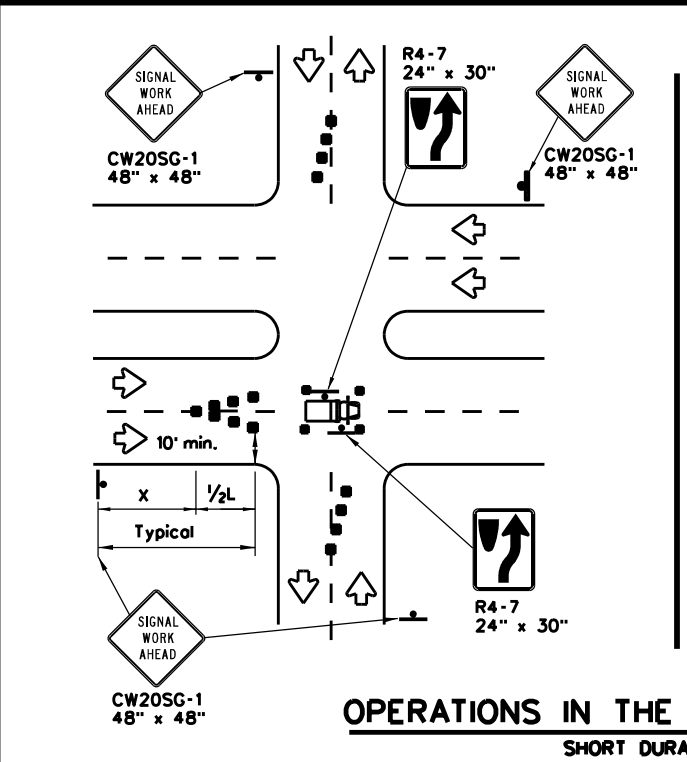
FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

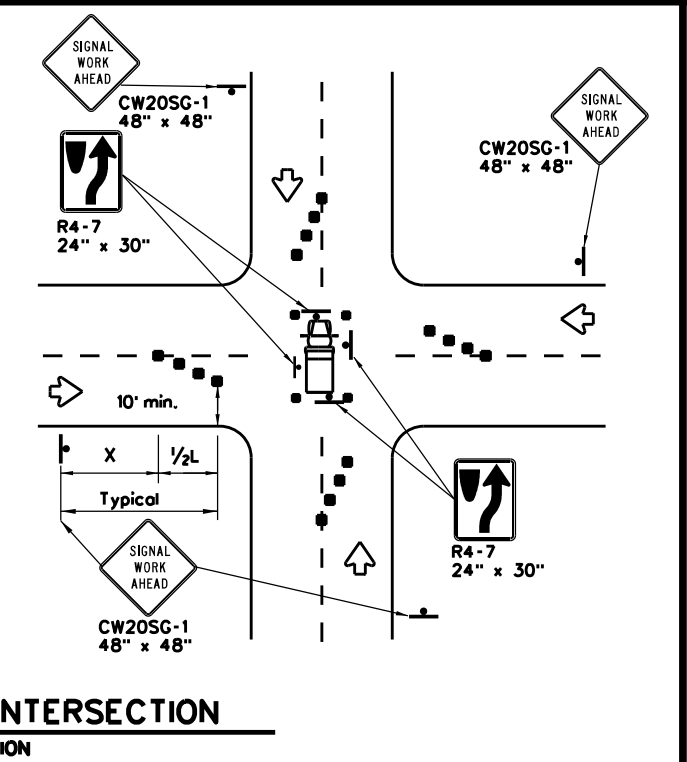
| Posted Speed x | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L-WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

x Conventional Roads Only
 x x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION
 SHORT DURATION



GENERAL NOTES

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

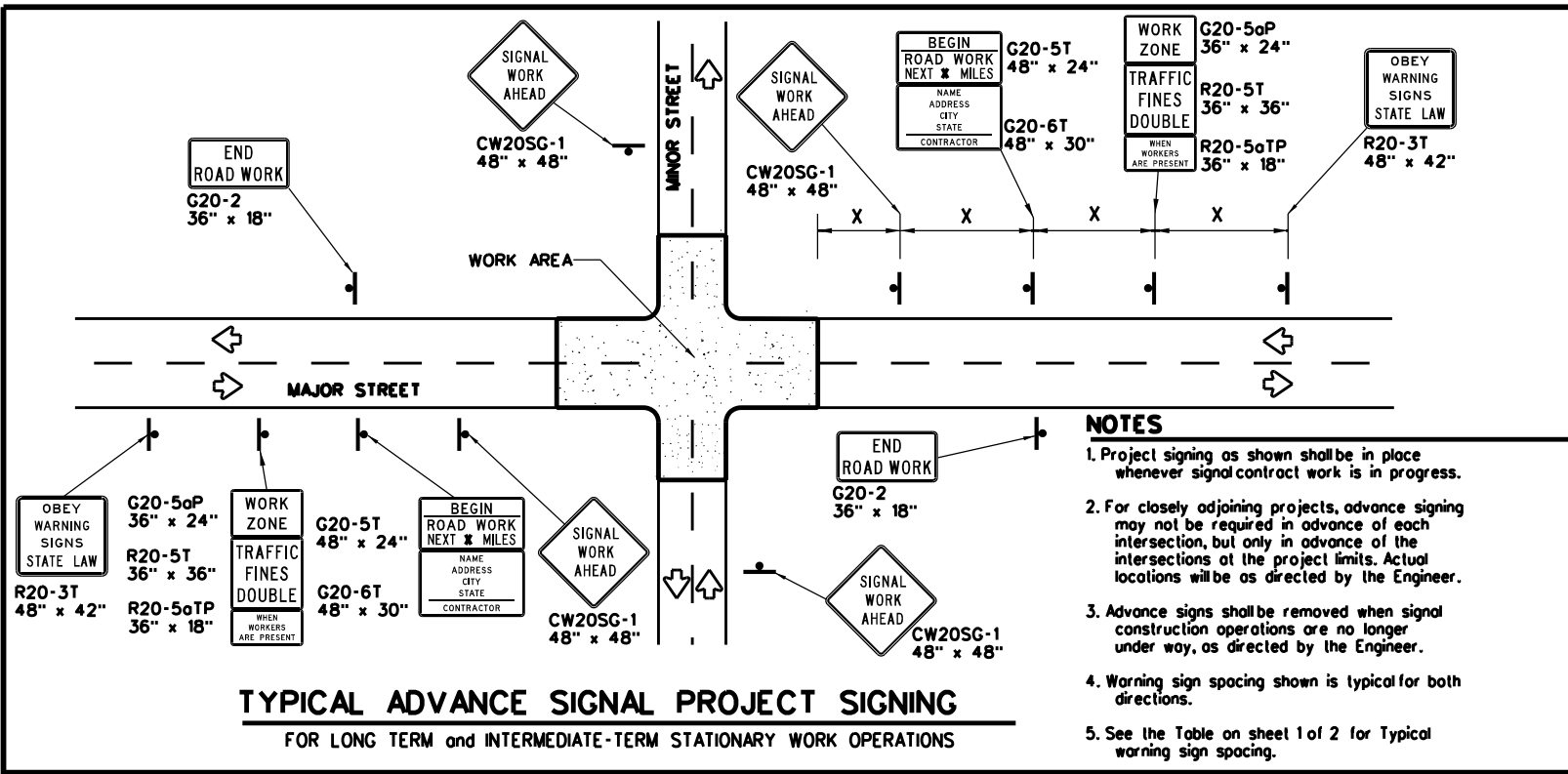
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzbts-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 2-98 10-99 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 3-03 | TYL | GREGG | 27 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:13:16 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk Standards\From Grant\2023\Signal and Sidewalk Standards\Young St Signal and Sidewalk Standards.dgn



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING
 FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

- NOTES**
- Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
 - For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
 - Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
 - Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
 - See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
- Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

- Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
- Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND

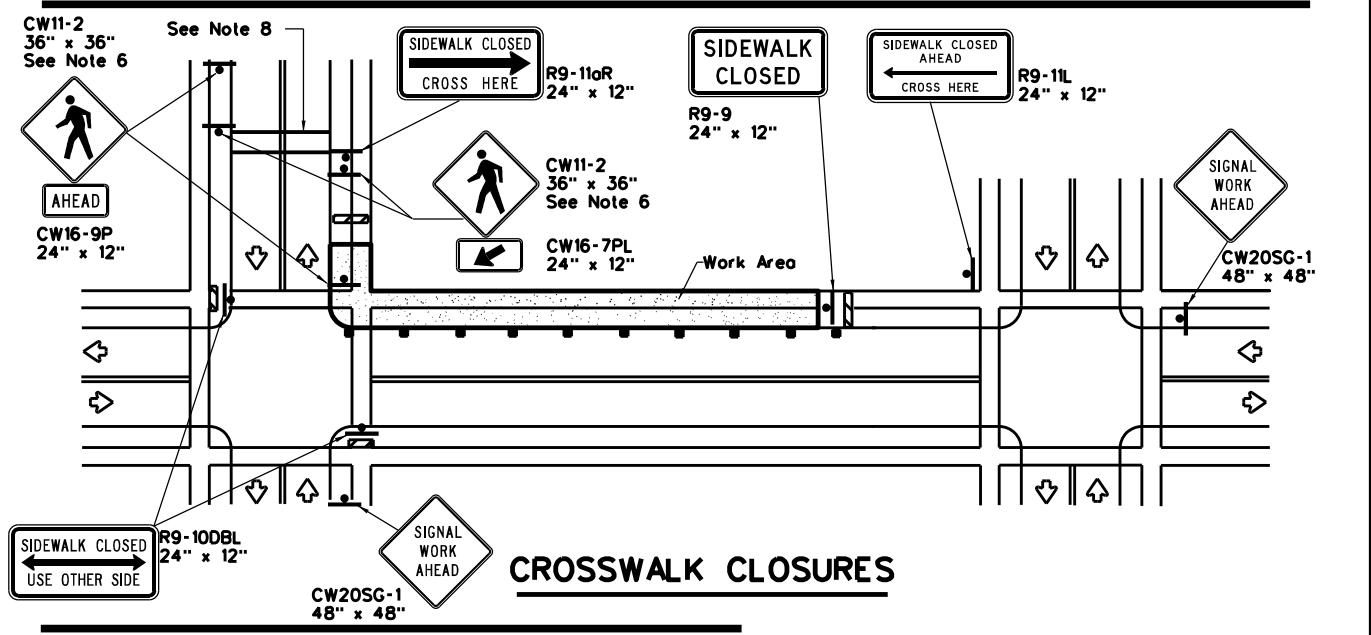
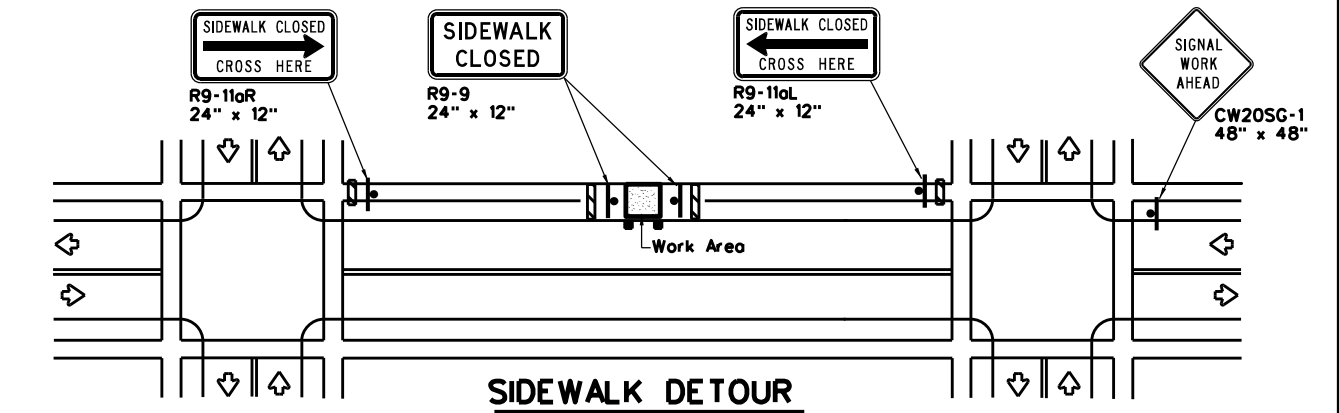
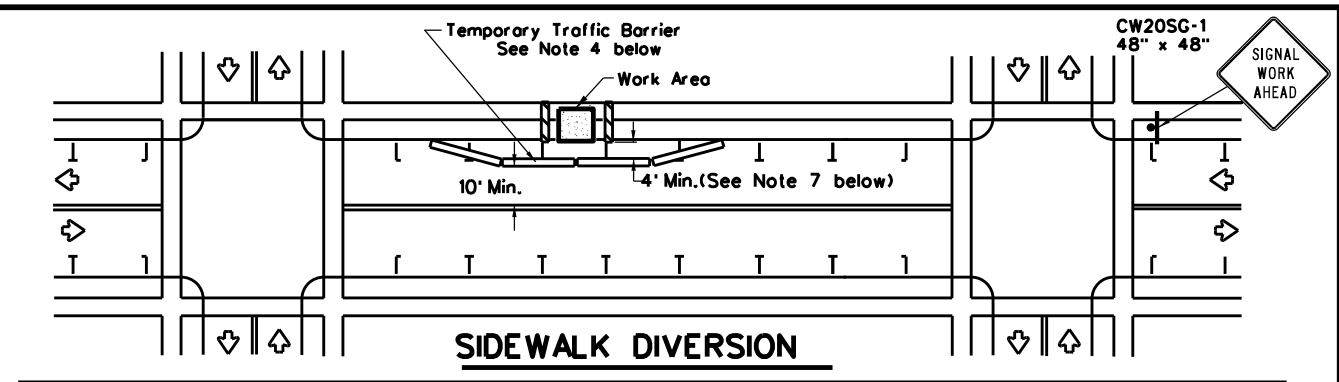
| | |
|--|----------------------|
| | Sign |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Type 3 Barricade |

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS | DMS-8310 |

| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING |
| WHITE | BACKGROUND | TYPE A SHEETING |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING |

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

- Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
- "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
- R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
- For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
- Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
- The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
- Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
- When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

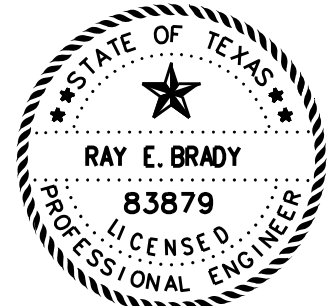
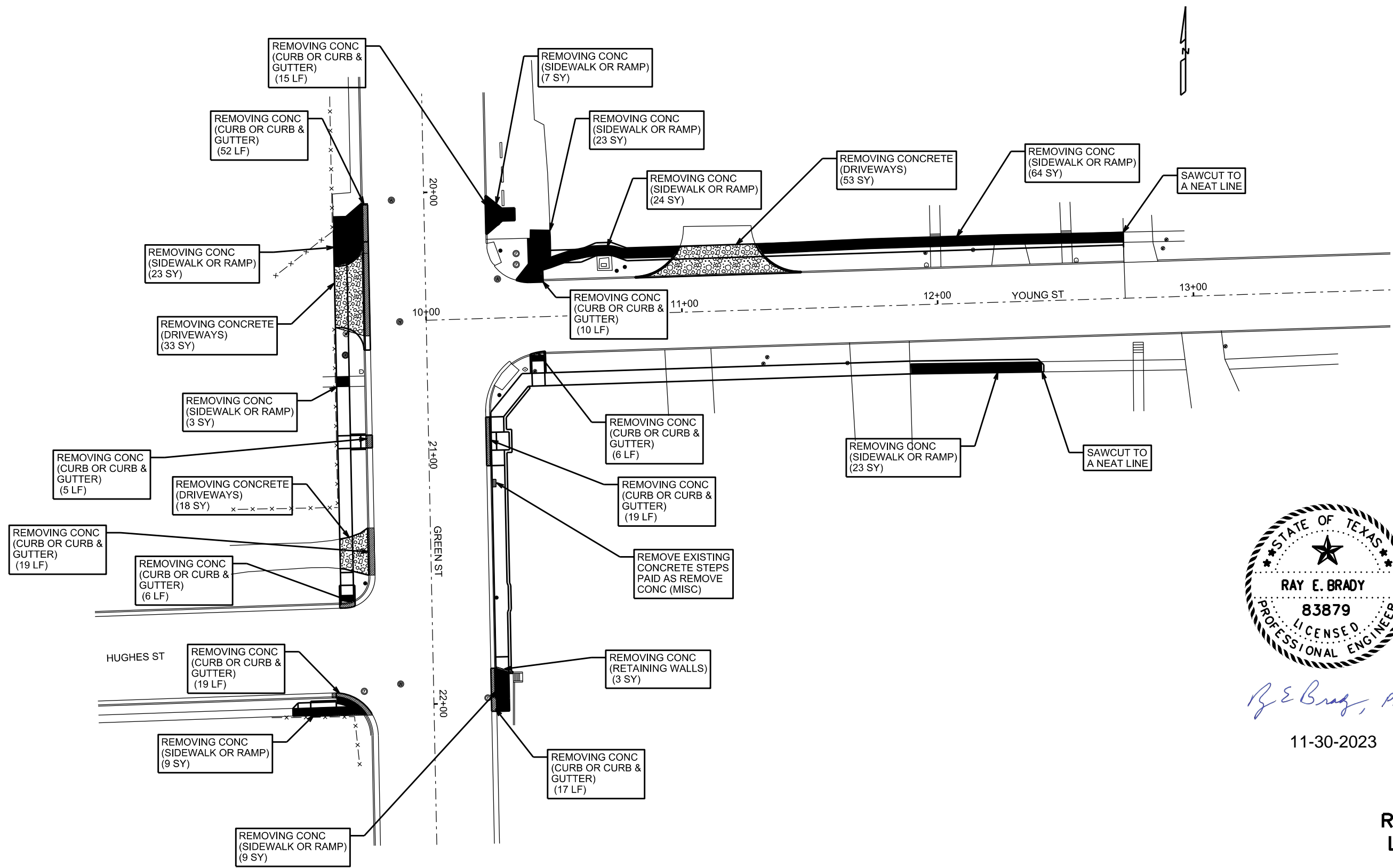
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzbts-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 2-98 10-99 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 3-03 | TYL | GREGG | 28 | |

DATE: 11/30/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\5_Remove\Layout.dgn

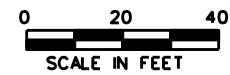


Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1



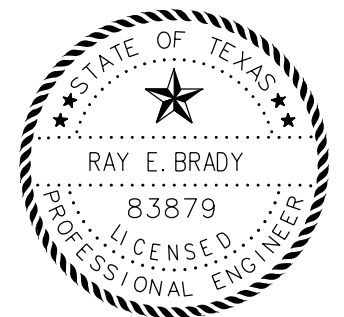
| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 29 | |

LEGEND OF UTILITIES

- C1 AT&T FIBER OPTIC
- W1 CITY OF LONGVIEW WATER
- WW1 CITY OF LONGVIEW WASTE WATER
- G1 ATMOS GAS DISTRIBUTION
- G2 CENTERPOINT GAS DISTRIBUTION

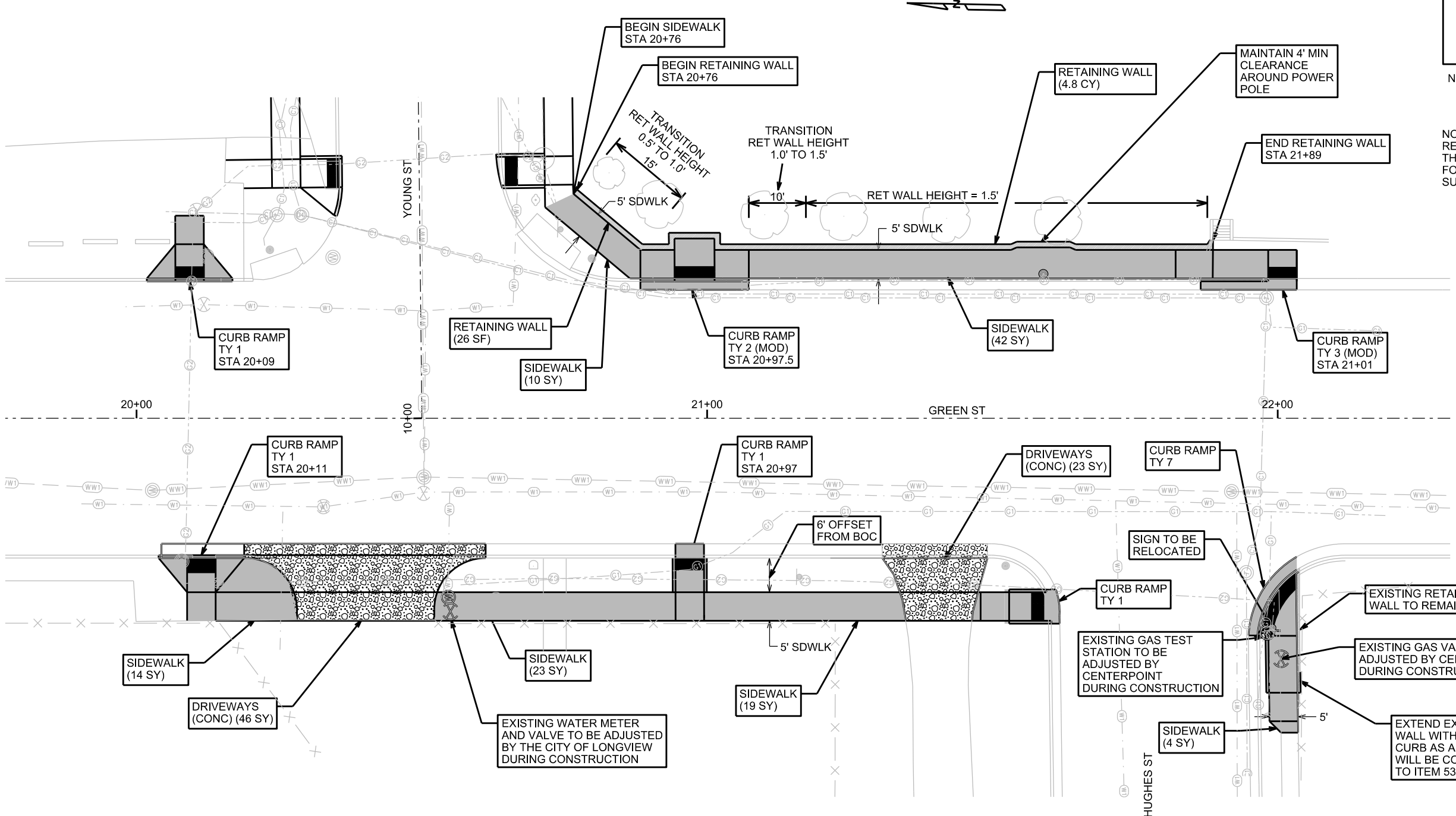
NOTE: LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE

NOTE: RELOCATION OF SIGNS TO BE AS APPROVED. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS



Ray E. Brady, PE

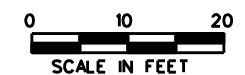
11-30-2023



CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT DATA

| GREEN ST | | |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| STATION | COORDINATES | |
| 20+00 | N 6880966.73 | E 3129696.79 |
| 23+00 | N 6880666.79 | E 3129702.89 |
| YOUNG ST | | |
| STATION | COORDINATES | |
| 10+00 | N 6880916.74 | E 3129697.81 |
| 13+00 | N 6880926.23 | E 3129997.66 |

COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE (4202), NAD83 USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012



GREEN ST LAYOUT

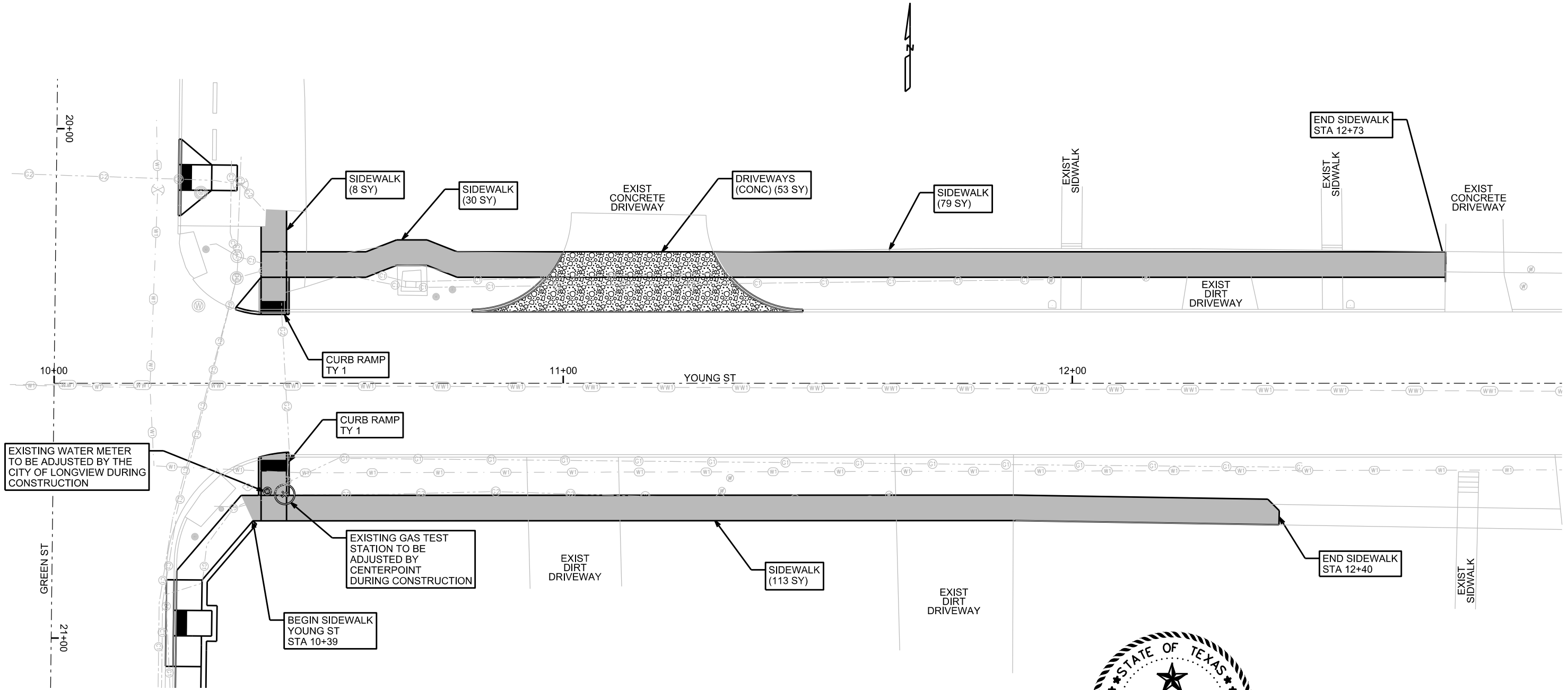
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation
 City of LONGVIEW
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12460
 CW ENGINEERING, LLC

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 30 | |

DATE: 11/30/2023 9:01:47 AM
 FILE: EA2023_Proposal_Young_St_Signal_and_Sidewalk\DRGN6_Green_St_Layout.dwg

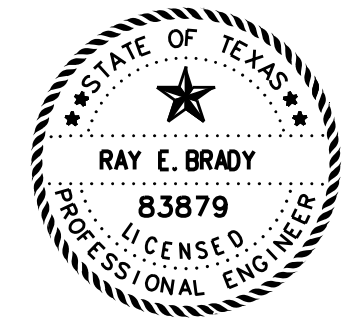
DATE: 11/28/2023 3:38:09 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St_Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\7 Young St_Layout.dgn



LEGEND OF UTILITIES

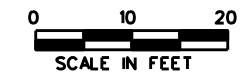
| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| (C1) | AT&T FIBER OPTIC |
| (W1) | CITY OF LONGVIEW WATER |
| (WW1) | CITY OF LONGVIEW WASTE WATER |
| (G1) | ATMOS GAS DISTRIBUTION |
| (G2) | CENTERPOINT GAS DISTRIBUTION |

NOTE: LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE



Ray E. Brady, PE

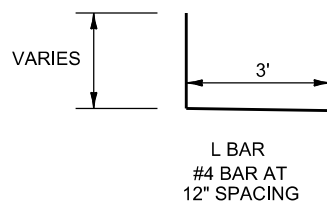
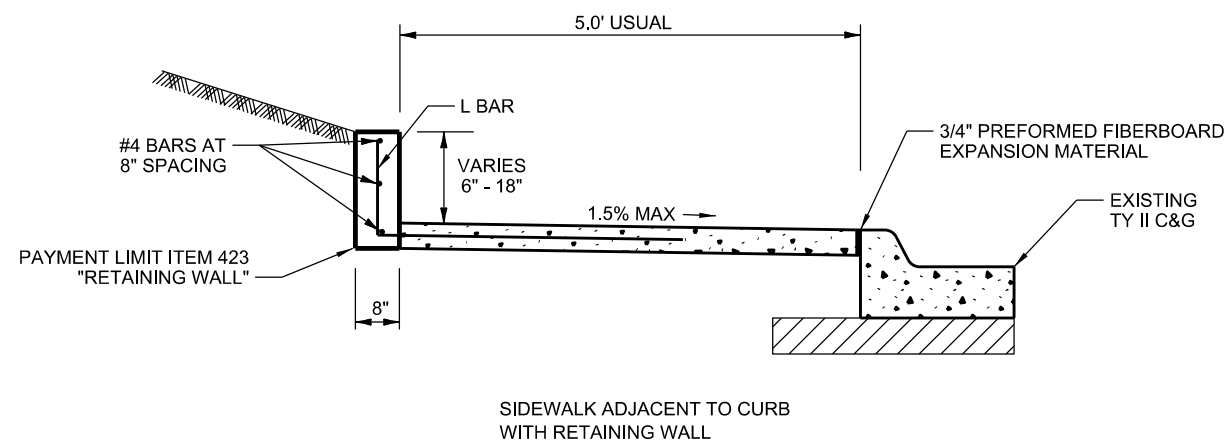
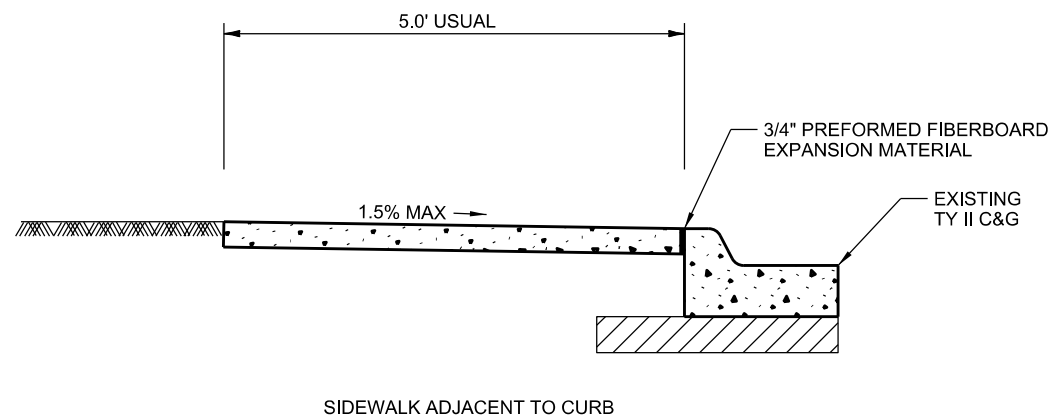
11-30-2023



YOUNG ST LAYOUT

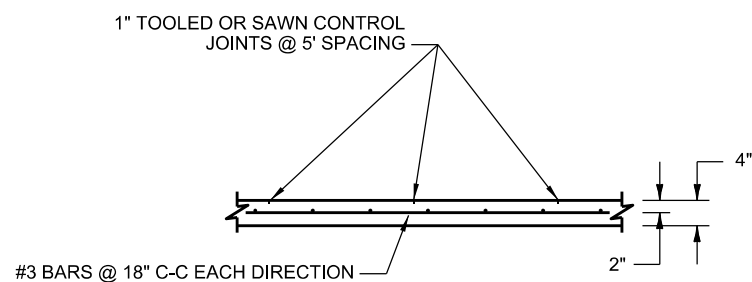
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | |
|--|--------|-----------|---------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | | |
| CITY OF LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 31 | |

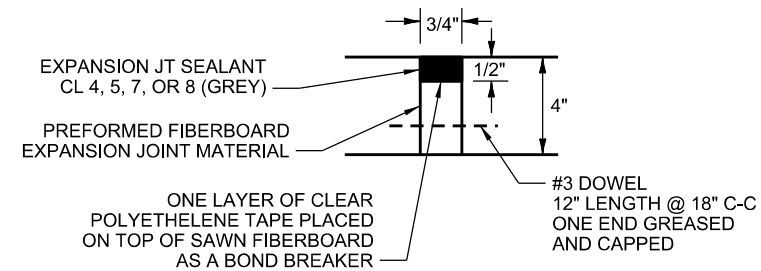


TRANSVERSE SECTIONS OF CONCRETE SIDEWALK

NOTE: VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD TO MATCH TERRAIN AND AVOID UTILITIES

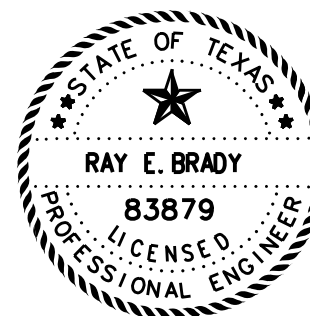


LONGITUDINAL SIDEWALK SECTION



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL FOR SIDEWALKS

- NOTES:
1. EXPANSION JOINT SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 40'
 2. ALL WORK TO CONSTRUCT JOINTS WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531



Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

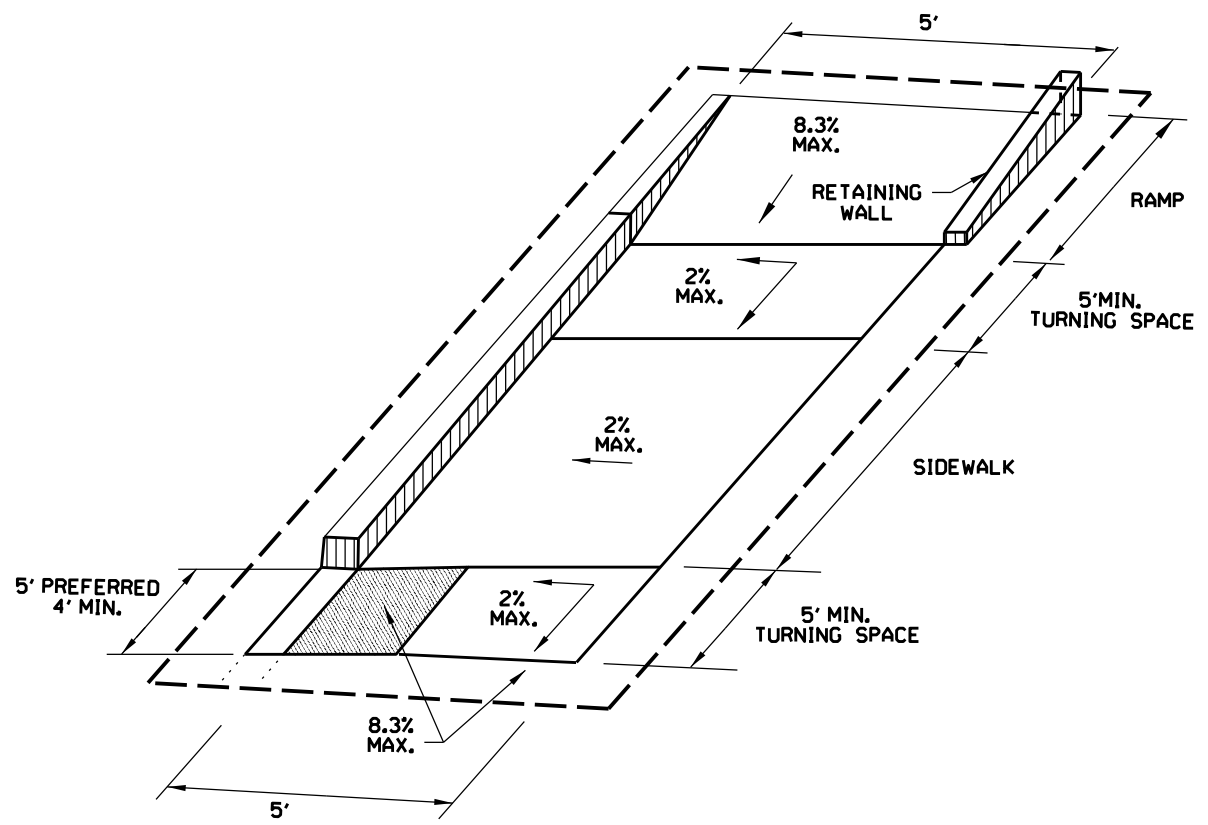
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

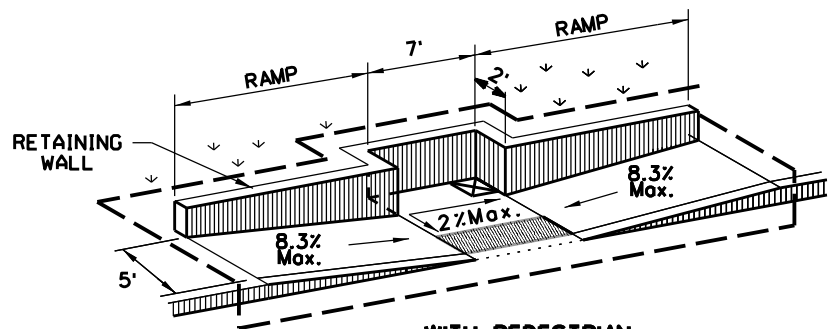
| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 33 | |

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 11/29/2023 4:16:57 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\8_Miscellaneous Details.dgn



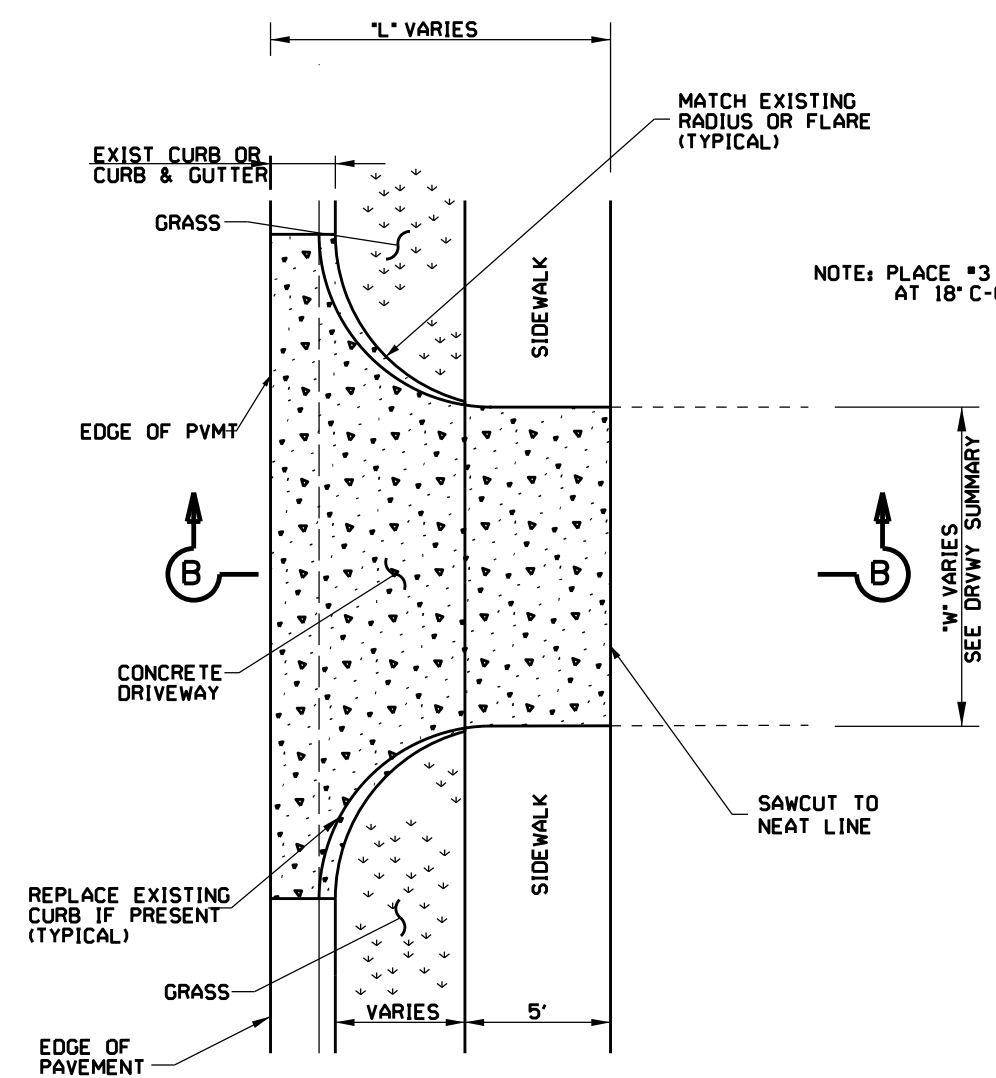
**CURB RAMP
TY 3 (MOD)**



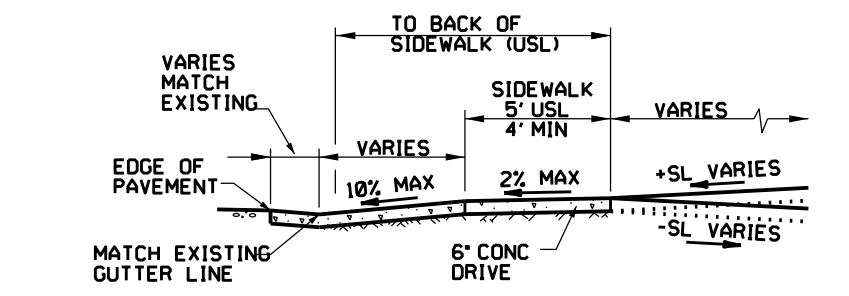
**CURB RAMP
TY 2 (MOD)
WITH PEDESTRIAN
PUSH BUTTON**

- NOTES:**
1. RETAINING WALL TO BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 420 'CL C CONC (RETAINING WALLS)'. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SHEET FOR RETAINING WALL DETAILS.
 2. MATCH WALL HEIGHT TO ADJACENT SECTIONS OF RETAINING WALL SHOWN ON LAYOUTS.

NOT TO SCALE



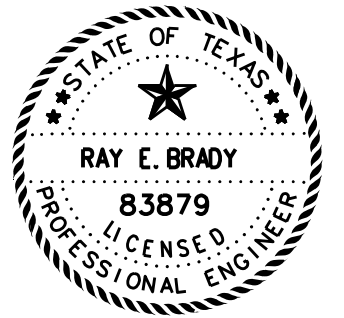
PLAN



SECTION B-B

**TYPICAL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY DETAIL
(SIDEWALK SETBACK FROM CURB)**

NOT TO SCALE



Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

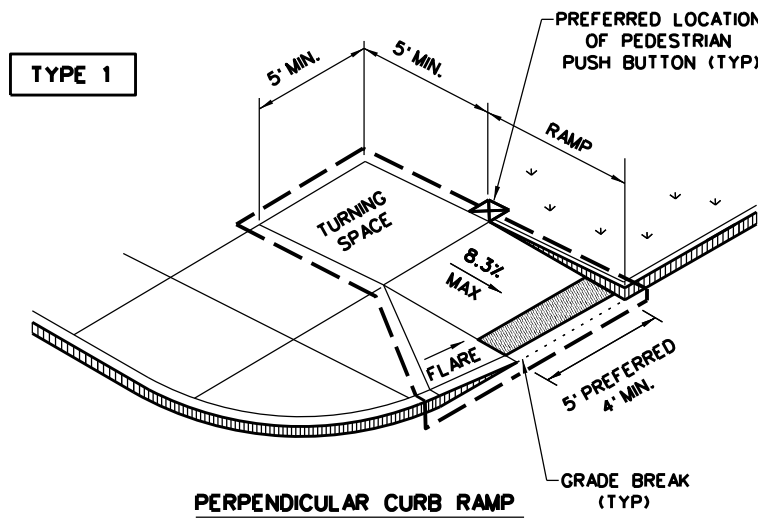
**MISCELLANEOUS
DETAILS**

SHEET 2 OF 2

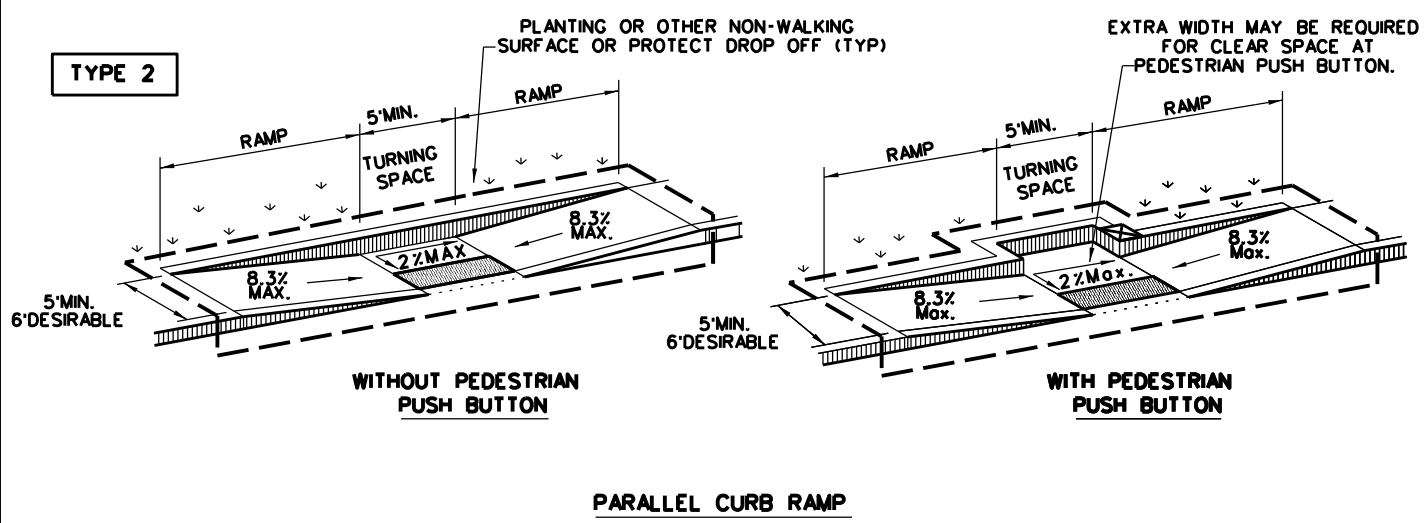
| | | | |
|---|--------|-----------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 34 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

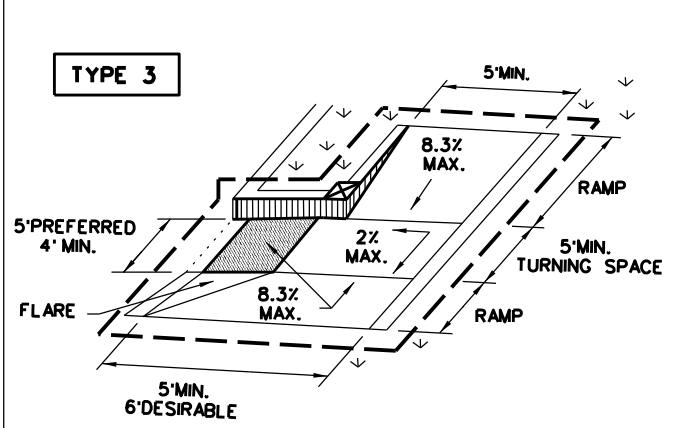
DATE: 11/28/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\ped18.dgn



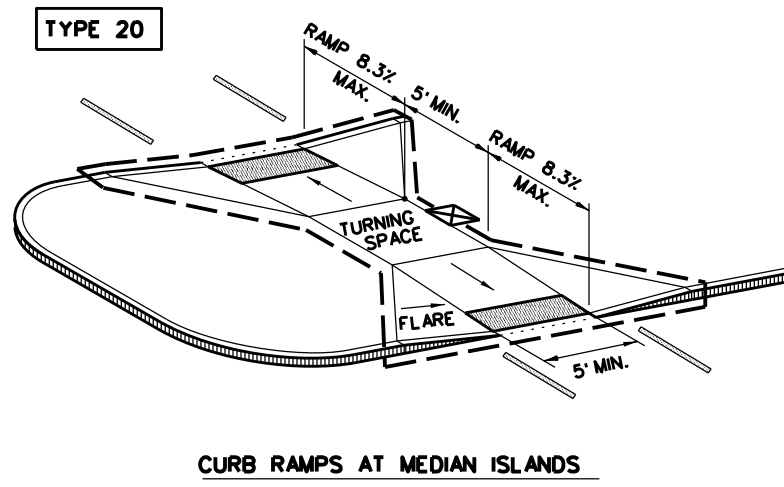
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP



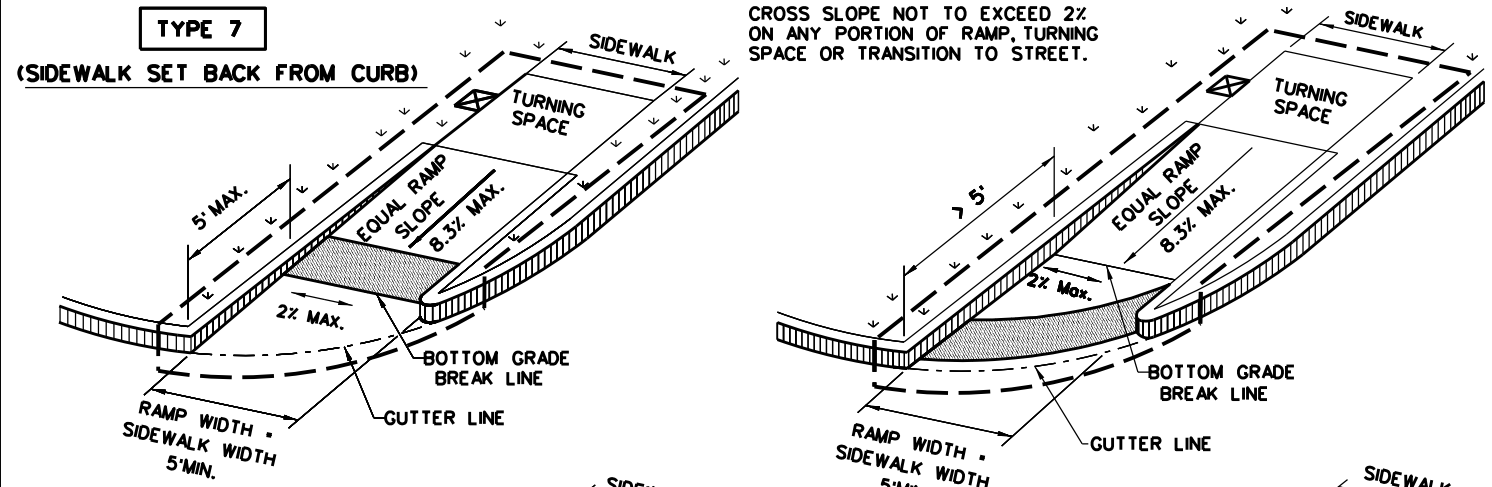
PARALLEL CURB RAMP



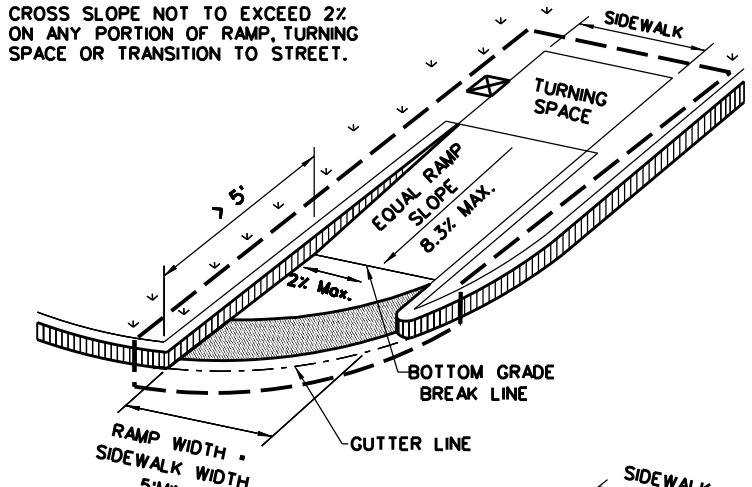
TYPE 3



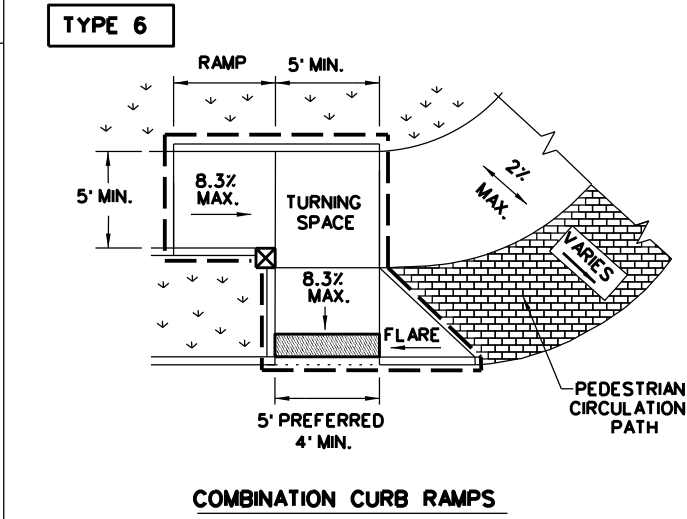
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS



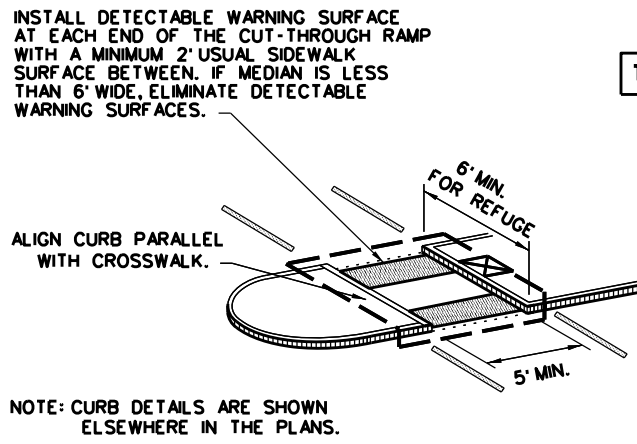
TYPE 7



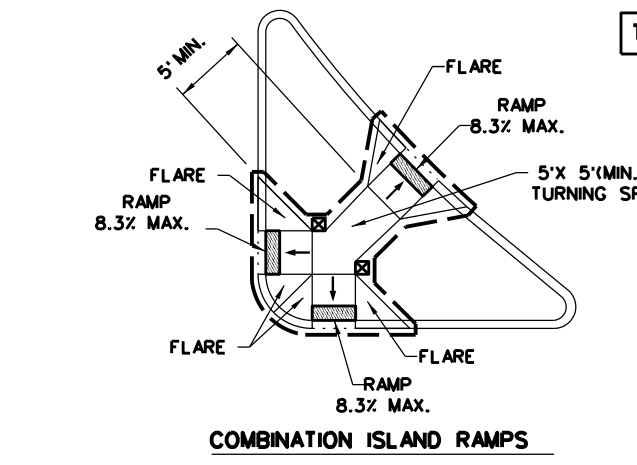
TYPE 10



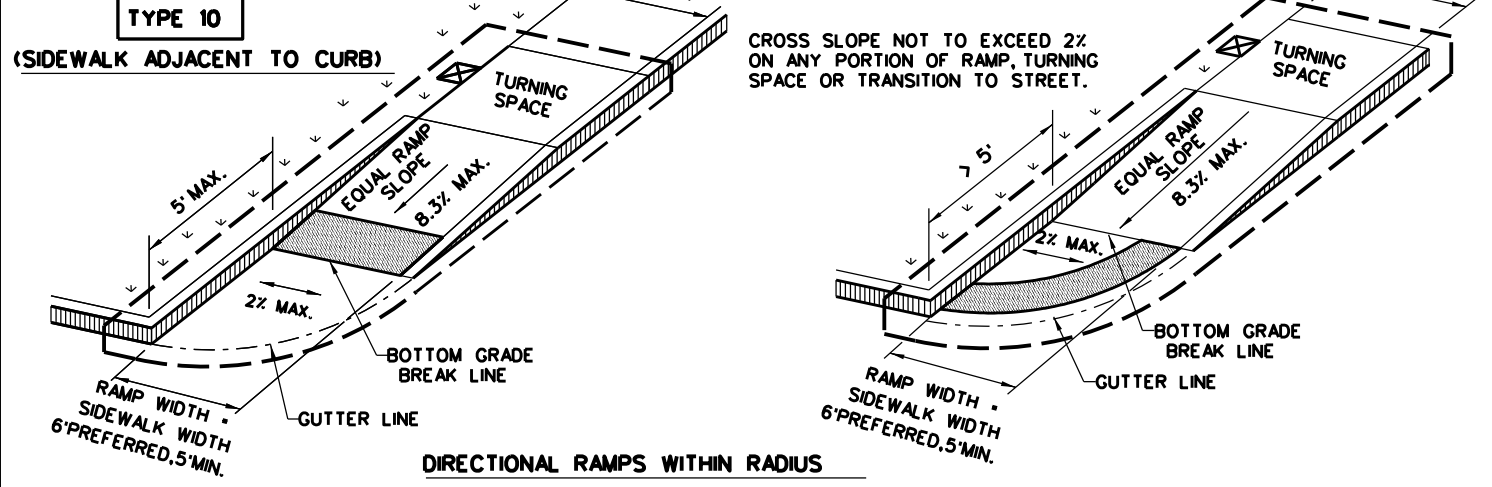
TYPE 6



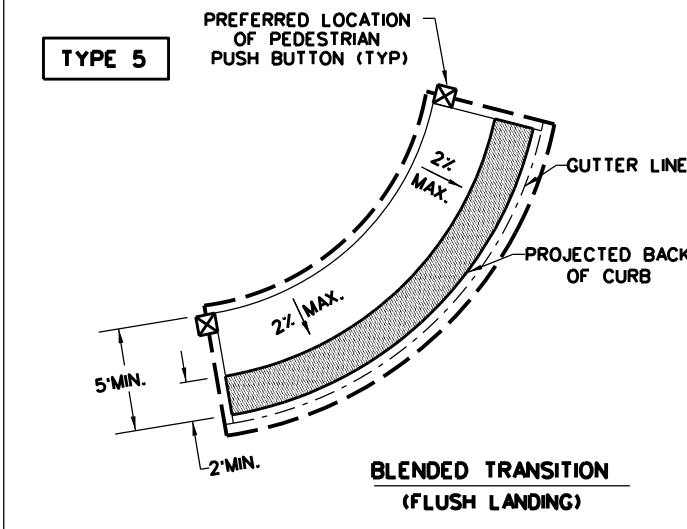
TYPE 21



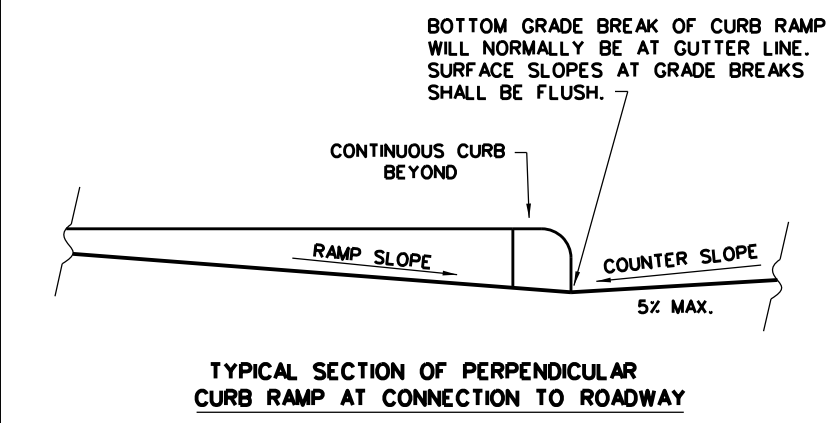
TYPE 22



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS



TYPE 5



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:
 SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Design Division Standard

**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS**

PED-18

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: ped18 | DN: TxDOT | DW: VP | CK: KM | CK: PK & JG |
| © TxDOT: MARCH, 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISED 08, 2005 | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| REVISED 06, 2012 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| REVISED 01, 2018 | TYL | GREGG | 35 | |

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

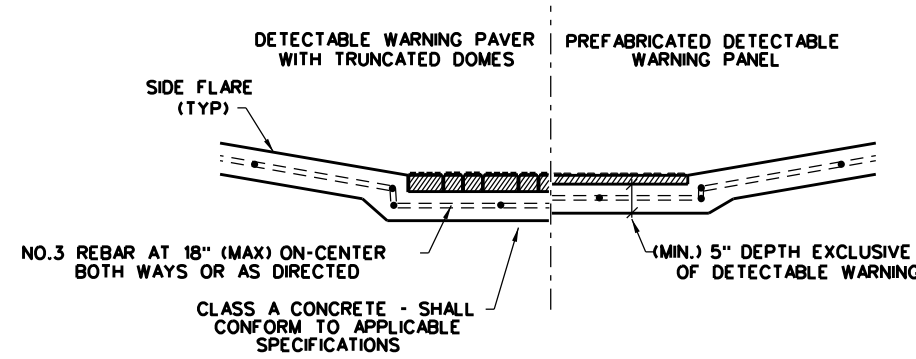
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

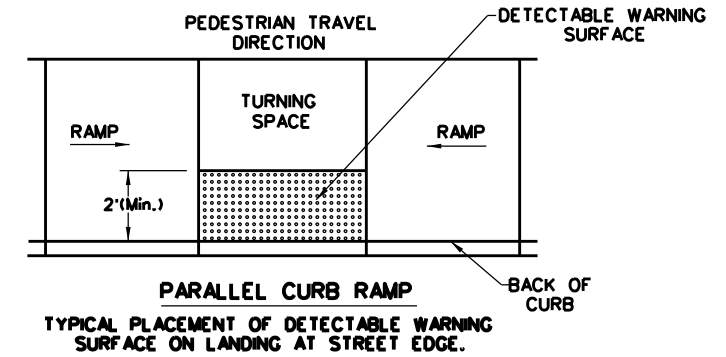
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

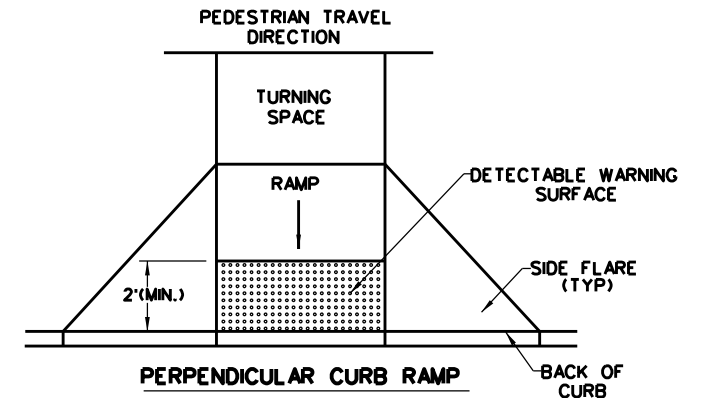


**SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS**

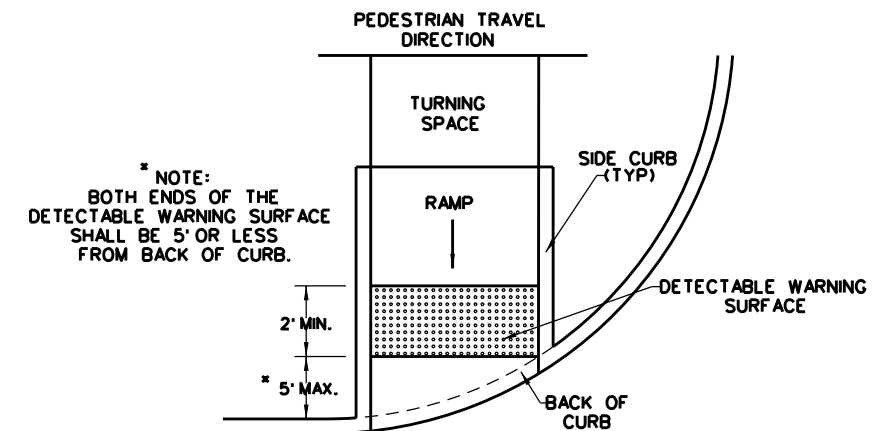
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



**PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.**



**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**



* NOTE:
BOTH ENDS OF THE
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
SHALL BE 5' OR LESS
FROM BACK OF CURB.

**DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**

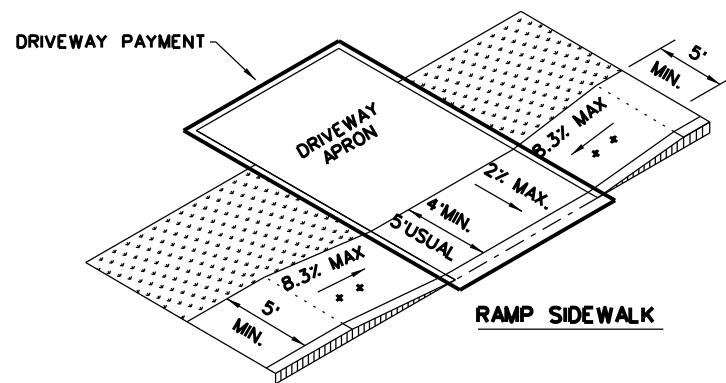
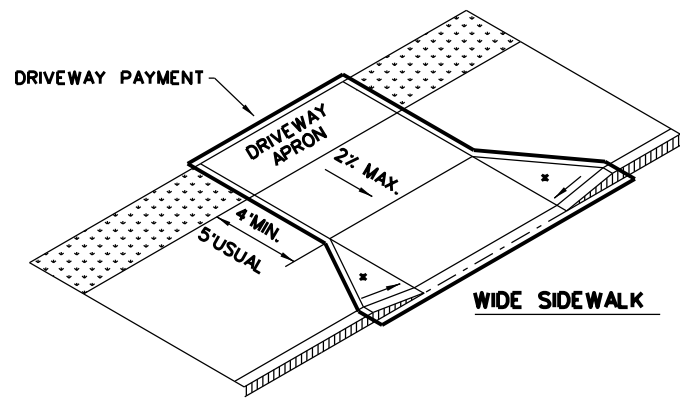
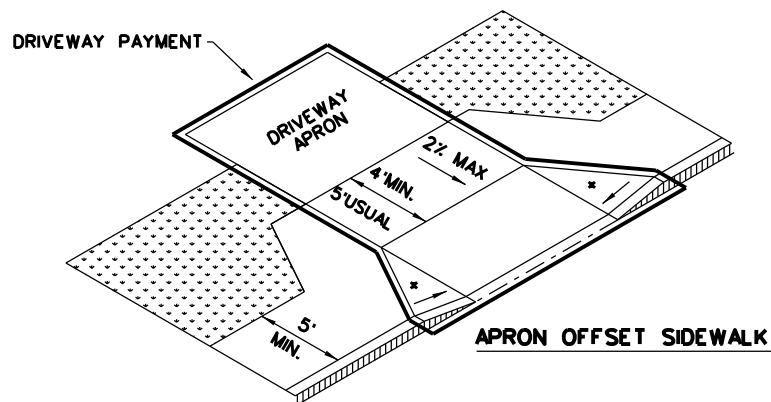
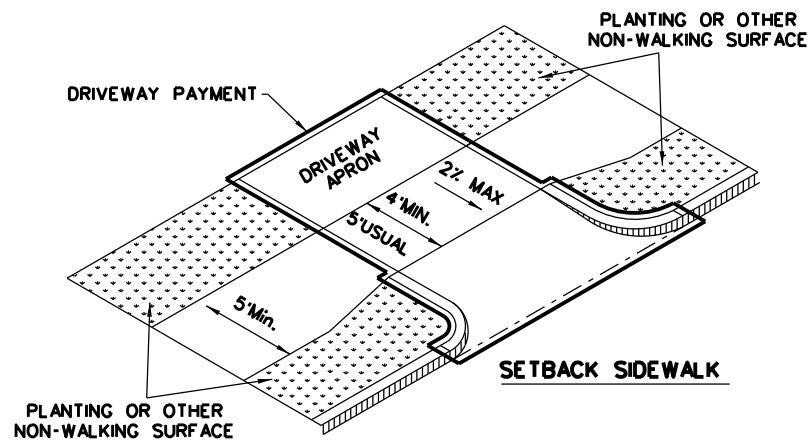
SHEET 2 OF 4

| | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS | | | |
| PED-18 | | | |
| FILE: ped18 | DN: TxDOT | DW: VP | CK: KM |
| © TxDOT: MARCH, 2002 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 |
| REVISOR: 08, 2005 | DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 36 |
| REVISOR: 06, 2012 | | | |
| REVISOR: 01, 2018 | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

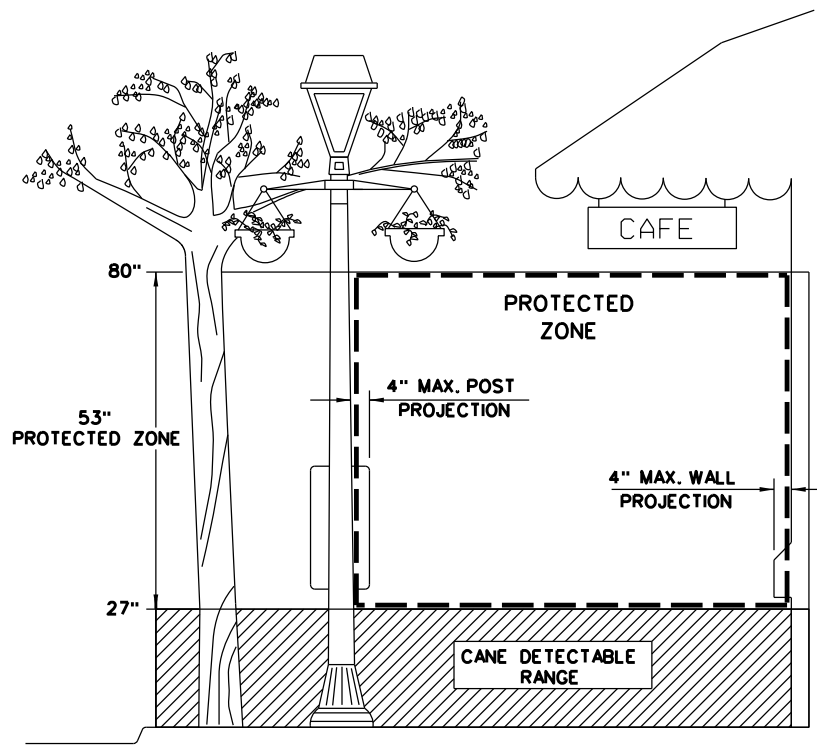
DATE: 11/28/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\ped18.dgn

SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



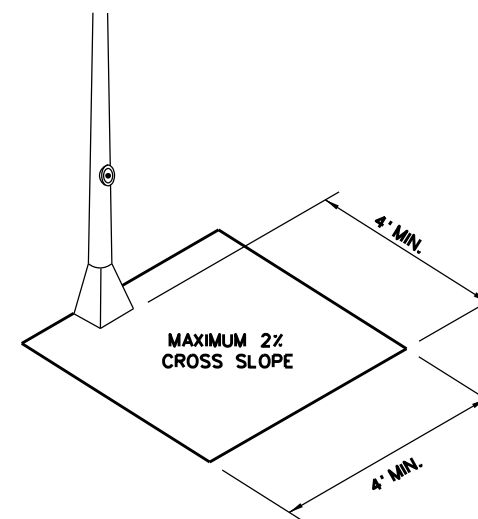
NOTES:

- * WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
- * * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

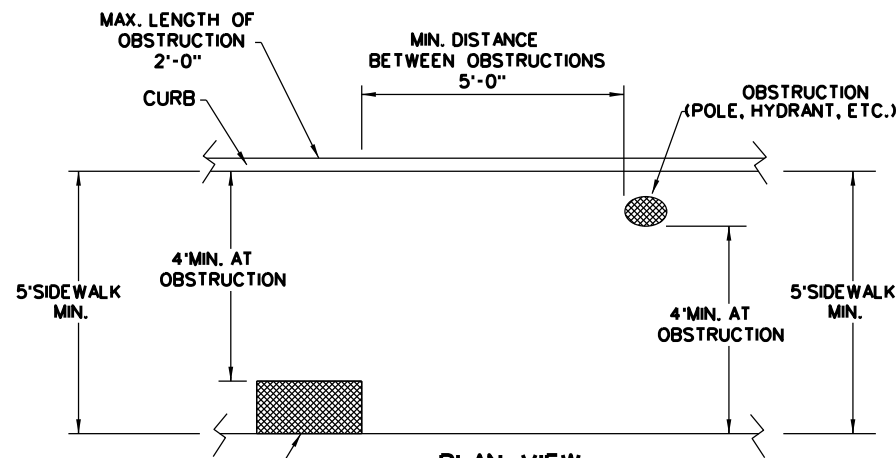


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



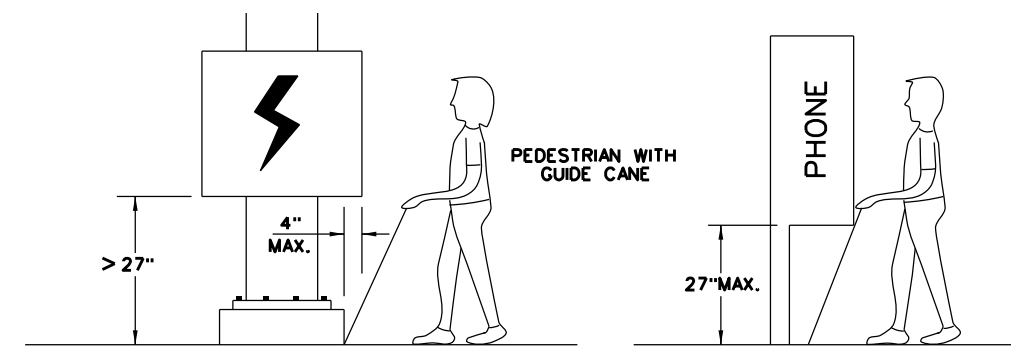
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.

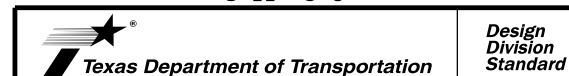


WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.

PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE 40"

SHEET 3 OF 4



**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS**

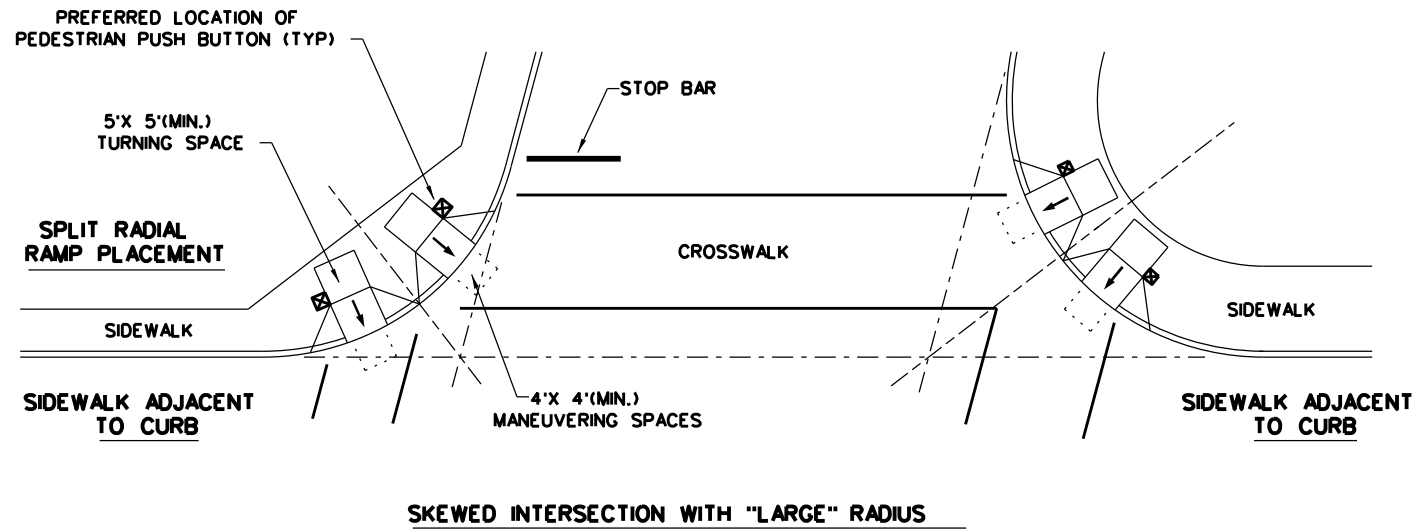
PED-18

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: ped18 | DN: TxDOT | DW: VP | CK: KM | CK: PK & JG |
| © TxDOT: MARCH, 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| REVISED 08, 2005 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| REVISED 06, 2012 | TYL | GREGG | 37 | |
| REVISED 01, 2018 | | | | |

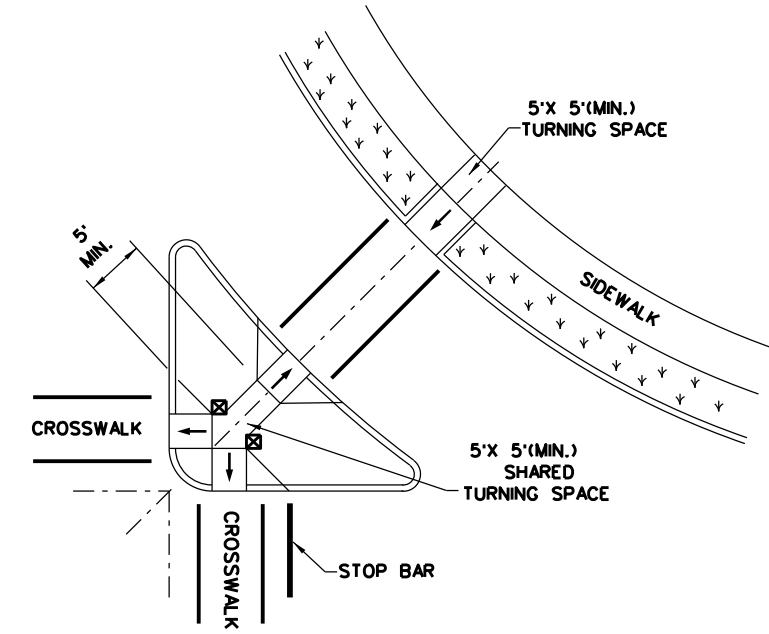
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\ped18.dgn

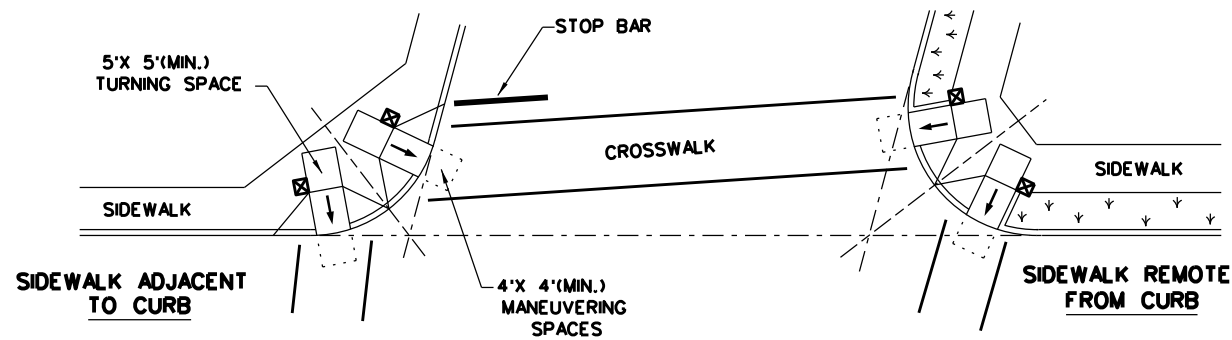
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



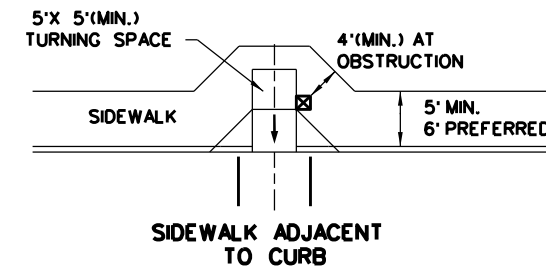
SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



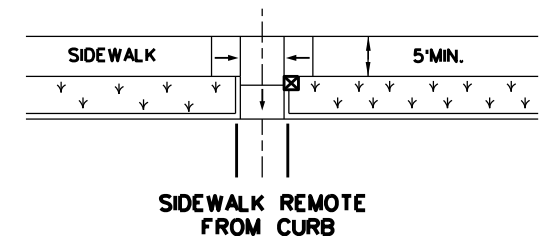
AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

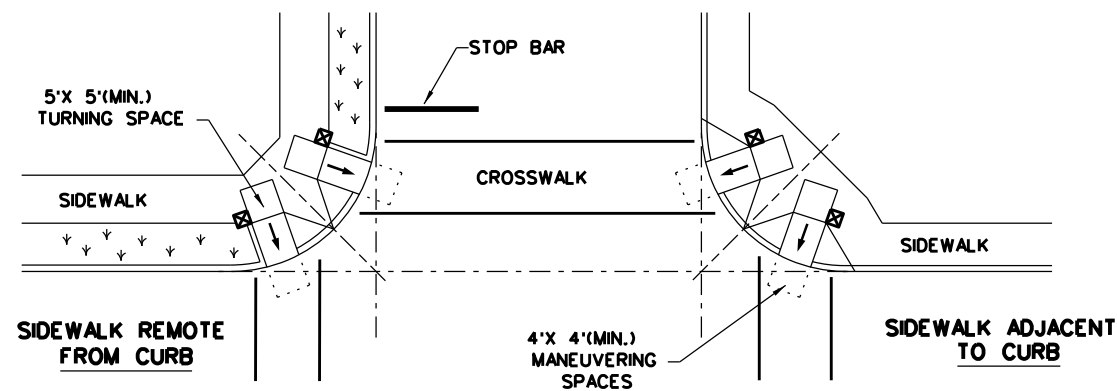


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



SIDEWALK REMOTE FROM CURB

MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH. ↙ ↘ ↗ ↖

SHEET 4 OF 4



PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS

PED-18

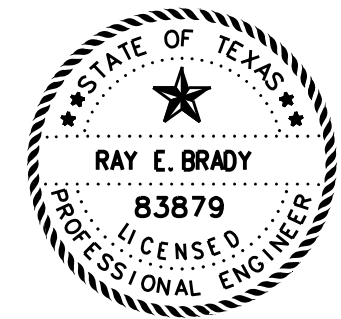
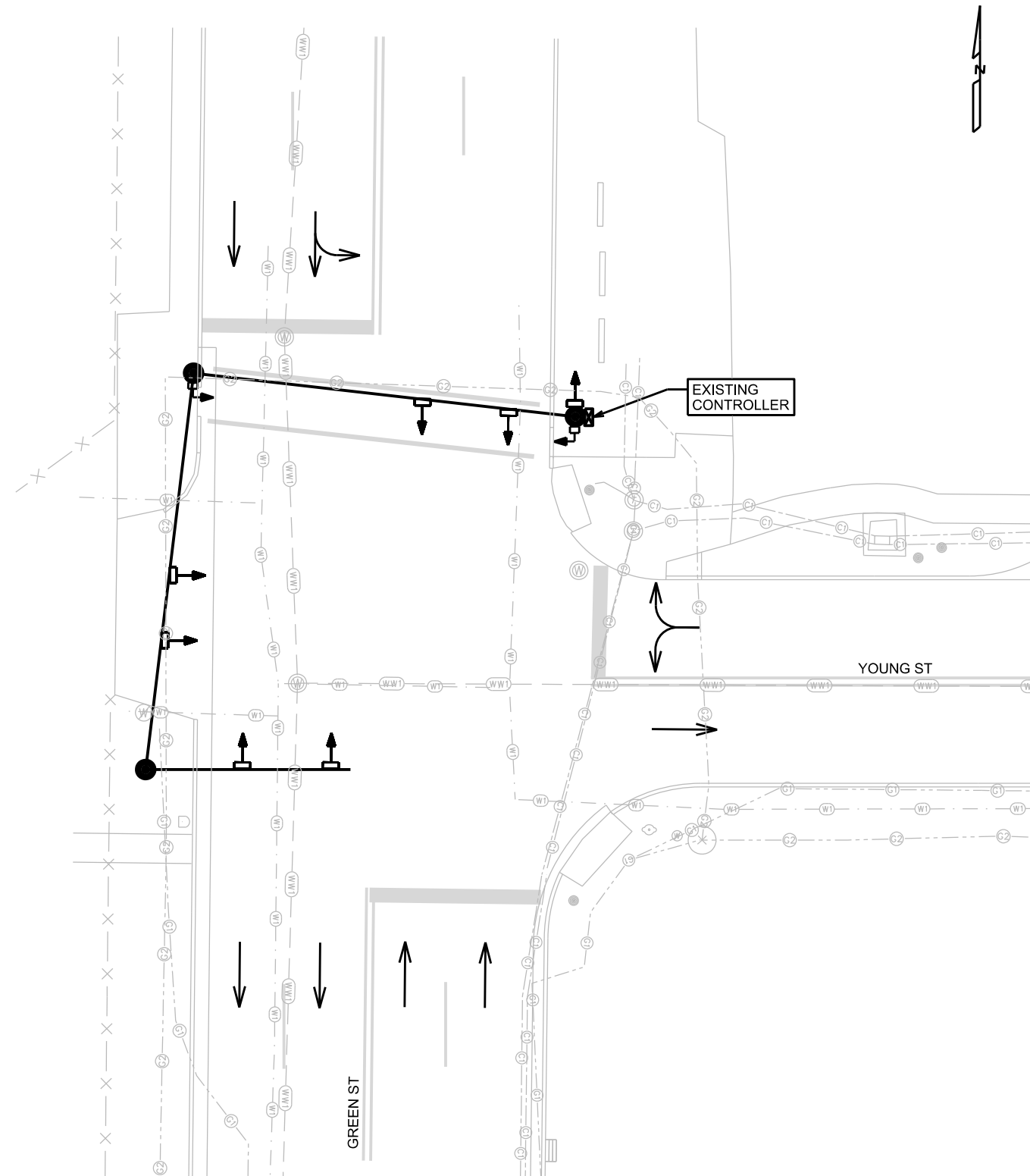
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: ped18 | DN: TxDOT | DW: VP | CK: KM | CK: PK & JG |
| © TxDOT: MARCH, 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| REVISED 08, 2005 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| REVISED 06, 2012 | TYL | GREGG | 38 | |
| REVISED 01, 2018 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk.dgn

LEGEND

-  EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD (PED)
-  EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD (VEH)




Ray E. Brady, PE

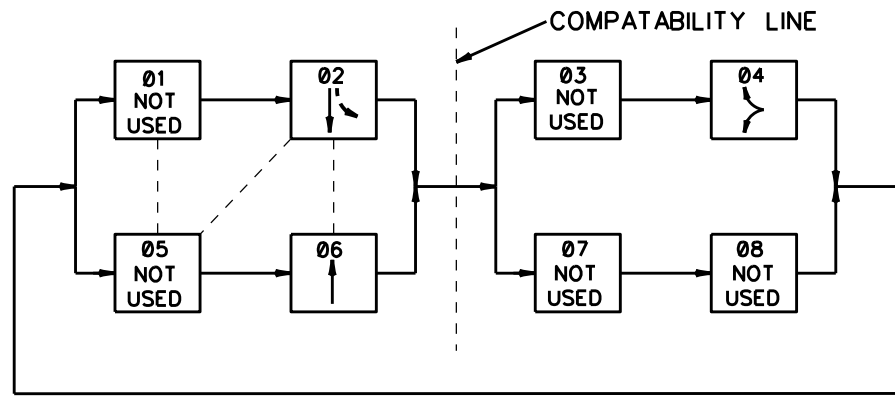
11-30-2023

**EXISTING
SIGNAL
LAYOUT**

SHEET 1 OF 1



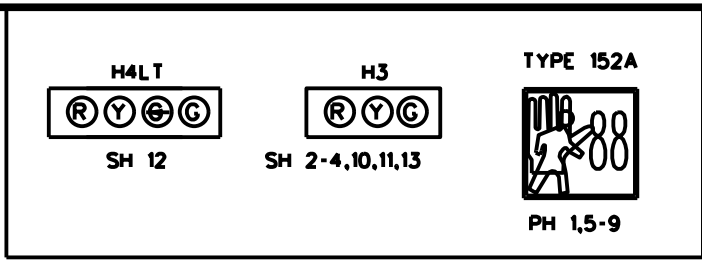
| | | | |
|---|--------|-----------|---------|
|  | | | |
| City of LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 | | | |
| CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 39 | |



PHASE SEQUENCE
EIGHT PHASE NEMA CONTROLLER

VIVDS DETECTION ZONE DETAILS

| CAMERA | LOCATION | SETTING | ZONE |
|--------|----------------------|----------|------|
| C-1 | FIXED MAST ARM P-1 | PRESENCE | Ø2-a |
| | | | Ø2-b |
| C-2 | CLAMPED MAST ARM P-1 | PRESENCE | Ø4-a |
| | | | Ø6-a |
| C-3 | MAST ARM P-2 | PRESENCE | Ø6-a |
| | | | Ø6-b |

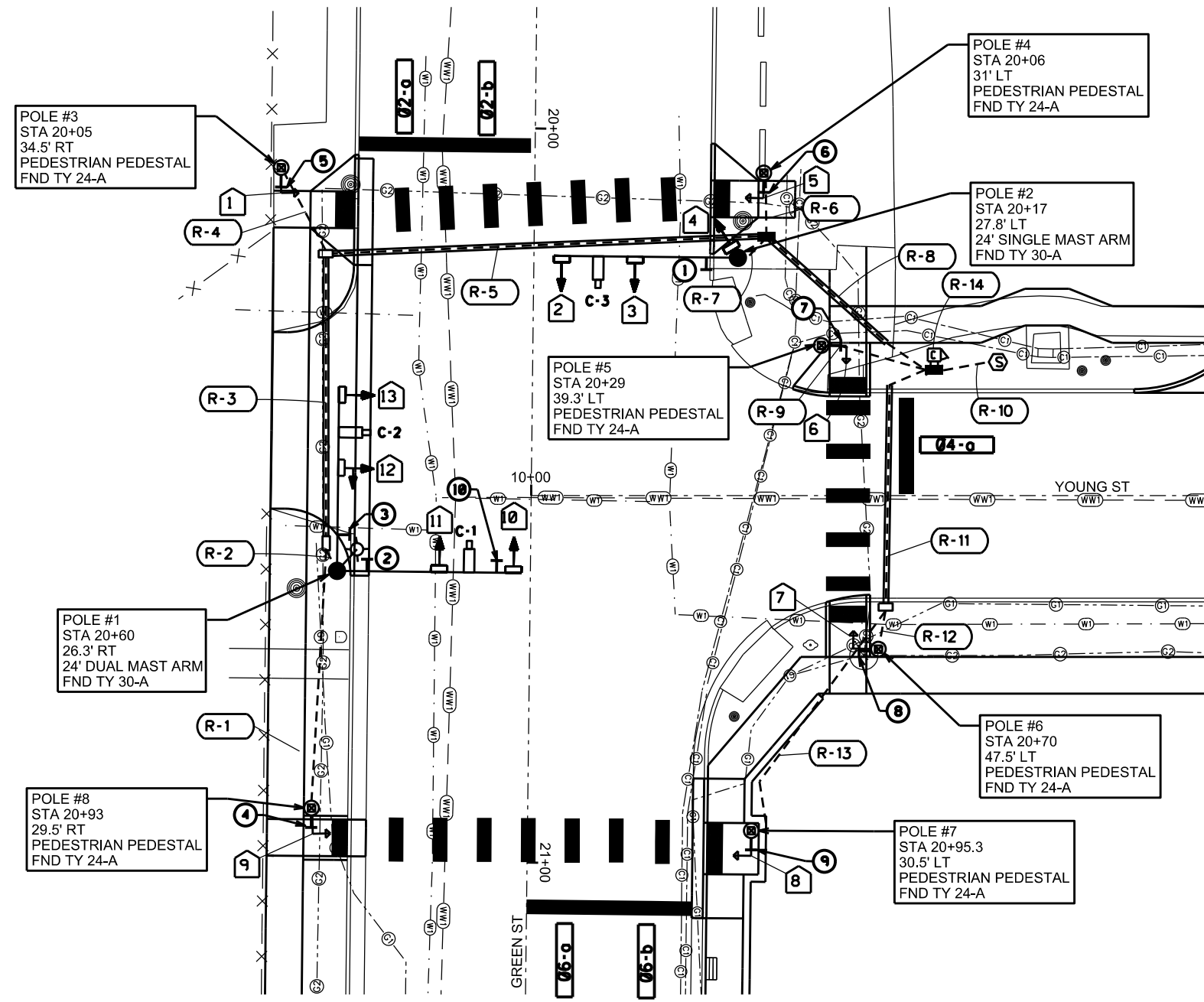


LEGEND

- Proposed Service
- Proposed Controller Assembly
- Proposed Ground Box (Ty D) w/ Apron
- Proposed Ground Box (Ty A) w/ Apron
- Conduit Run (Trench)
- Conduit Run (Bored)
- Signal or Ped. Head w/ No.
- R-1 Denotes Runs
- Typical Mast Arm Combination w/ Led Luminaire
- Ø2-a Detection Zone and Number
- C-1 Proposed VIVD Camera and Number
- 1 1 Proposed Sign and Number

NOTE:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRIVER VISUAL OF EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS UNTIL PROPOSED SIGNAL IS FUNCTIONAL.
- SIGNS 1, 2, AND 3 ARE TO BE MOUNTED ON THE SIGNAL MAST ARMS.
- LOCATION OF UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE



SIGNS MOUNTED ON SIGNAL POLES AND MAST ARMS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680

R10-3eR
9"x 15"
SIGN 4,5

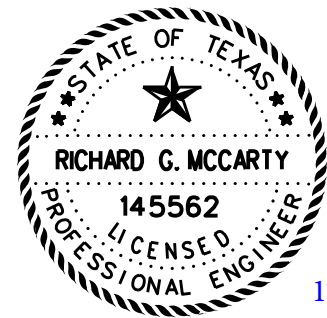
R10-3eL
9"x 15"
SIGN 6,7,8,9

R10-17T
30"x 36"
SIGN 10

Young St
100
STREET SIGN 1

Young St
100
STREET SIGN 2

Green St
800 700
STREET SIGN 3



12/4/2023
Richard McCarty

PROPOSED SIGNAL LAYOUT
SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | | |
| City of LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 | | | |
| CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 40 | |



DATE: 11/30/2023 9:31:37 AM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DWG\From Grant\10_Proposed Signal Layout.dwg

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

| RUN # | CONDUIT TYPE | | | | | | WIRE SIZE AND TYPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|----|---|----|------------|----|
| | ITEM 618 | | | ITEM 620 | | | ITEM 684 | | | | ITEM 6306 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6029 | 6054 | 6033 | 6008 | 6009 | 6010 | 6007 | 6009 | 6010 | 6012 | 6007 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE) | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") | ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (2 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (4 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (5 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (7 CNDR) | VIVDS CABLING | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | NO. | LF | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 34 | | | | 1 | 40 | | | | | 1 | 40 | 1 | 40 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | | | | 2 | 8 | 1 | 8 | | | | | 3 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 8 | | |
| 3 | | | 1 | 38 | | 2 | 44 | 1 | 44 | | | 1 | 44 | 1 | 44 | 3 | 44 | 1 | 44 | | |
| 4 | 1 | 12 | | | | | | 1 | 18 | | | 1 | 18 | 1 | 18 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | 1 | 58 | | 2 | 64 | 1 | 64 | | | 2 | 64 | 2 | 64 | 3 | 64 | 1 | 64 | | |
| 6 | 1 | 8 | | | | | | 1 | 14 | | | 1 | 14 | 1 | 14 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | | | 1 | 10 | | | | | 3 | 10 | | | | 1 | 10 | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 22 | | 2 | 34 | 1 | 34 | | | 3 | 34 | 3 | 34 | 6 | 34 | 1 | 34 | 3 | 34 |
| 9 | 1 | 14 | | | | | | 1 | 20 | | | 1 | 20 | 1 | 20 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | 1 | 12 | 2 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 30 | | | | 1 | 41 | | | 2 | 41 | 2 | 41 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | | | 1 | 10 | | | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | 29 | | | | | | 1 | 35 | | | 1 | 35 | 1 | 35 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | 2 | 10 | | 1 | 16 | 2 | 16 | 6 | 16 | 6 | 16 | 6 | 16 | 1 | 16 | 3 | 16 |
| TOTAL | 124 | 148 | 20 | | | | 300 | 366 | 56 | | | 589 | 589 | 678 | 166 | | | | | 392 | |

NOTES:

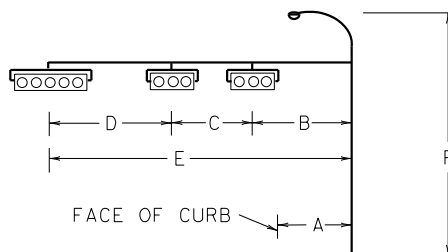
1. ITERIS CAMERA DETECTION SYSTEM TO MEET MUNICIPALITY/CITY OF LONGVIEW STANDARDS/SPECS.
2. 3/C#16 TO VIVDS IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6306.
3. 3' OF CONDUCTOR ADDED FOR EACH GROUND BOX AND POLE.
4. #8 XHHW FOR LUMINAIRES.
5. 5.8 GHZ RADIO FOR COMMUNICATION.
6. INSTALLATION OF WIND DAMPENERS ON ALL MAST ARMS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.
7. SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE METAL.

SIGNAL CABLE INSIDE POLE

| POLE # | ITEM 684 | | | | ITEM 620 | ITEM 6306 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | 6007 | 6009 | 6010 | 6012 | 6008 | 6007 |
| | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (2 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (4 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (5 CNDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG) (7 CNDR) | ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED | VIVDS CABLING |
| | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF |
| P-1 | | | 116 | 32 | 76 | 74 |
| P-2 | | | 92 | | | 37 |
| P-3 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| P-4 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| P-5 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| P-6 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| P-7 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| P-8 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 60 | 120 | 208 | 32 | 76 | 111 |

SIGNAL HEAD & POLE PLACEMENT

| POLE # | A | B | C | D | E | NO. OF HEADS | FDN. TYPE |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|-----------|
| | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | | |
| Fixed Arm | 4 | 14 | 10 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 30A |
| lamped Arm | 4 | 14 | 10 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 30A |
| P-2 | 2 | 14 | 10 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 30A |



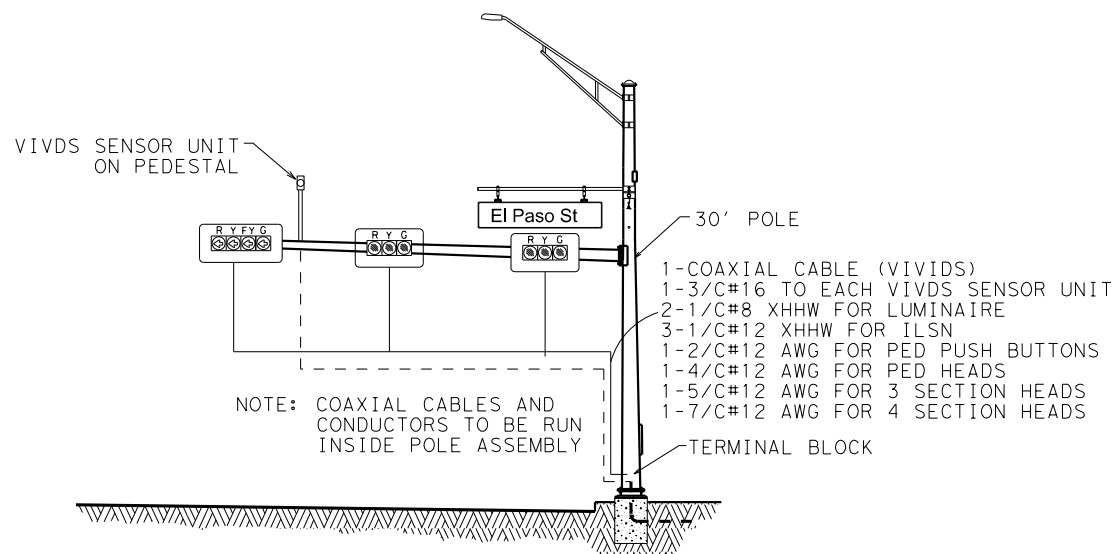
SUMMARY OF VIVDS

| ITEM 6306 | |
|--|-----|
| Processor System (Inside Controller Cabinet) | 1 |
| Control Software | 1 |
| Camera Assembly | 3 |
| **VIVDS Comm Cable | 653 |

**INCLUDES CABLE INSIDE POLE

SIGNAL HEAD SUMMARY

| SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER | SIGNAL HEAD TYPE | 12 INCH SIGNAL INDICATION | | | PED SIG SEC |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| | | BACK PLATE | | VEH SIG SEC | |
| | | 3 SEC EA | 4 SEC EA | | |
| 1 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 2 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 3 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 4 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 5 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 6 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 7 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 8 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 9 | PED | | | | 1 |
| 10 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 11 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 12 | H4LT | | 1 | 4 | |
| 13 | H3 | 1 | | 3 | |
| TOTAL | | 6 | 1 | 22 | 6 |



*TYPICAL WIRING & MOUNTING DIAGRAM FOR SENSOR UNIT
 * FINAL SENSOR UNIT LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY VIVDS MANUFACTURER TO MEET ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS OF VIVDS SPECIFICATION AND SUBJECT TO ENGINEERS APPROVAL.

GROUND BOX SUMMARY

| ITEM 624 | |
|--------------|----|
| TYPE | EA |
| A (w/ Apron) | 3 |
| D (w/ Apron) | 2 |

PUSHBUTTON LOCATION

| POLE | ITEM 688 |
|------------------------------|----------|
| | 6001 |
| PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS) | |
| | EA |
| | EA |
| P-3 | 1 |
| P-4 | 1 |
| P-5 | 1 |
| P-6 | 1 |
| P-7 | 1 |
| P-8 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 6 |



12/15/2023

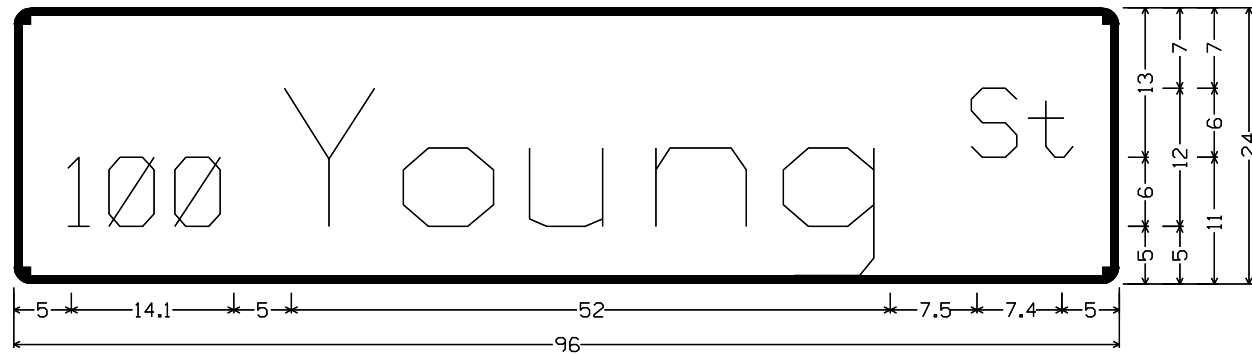
Richard G. McCarty

PROPOSED SIGNAL LAYOUT

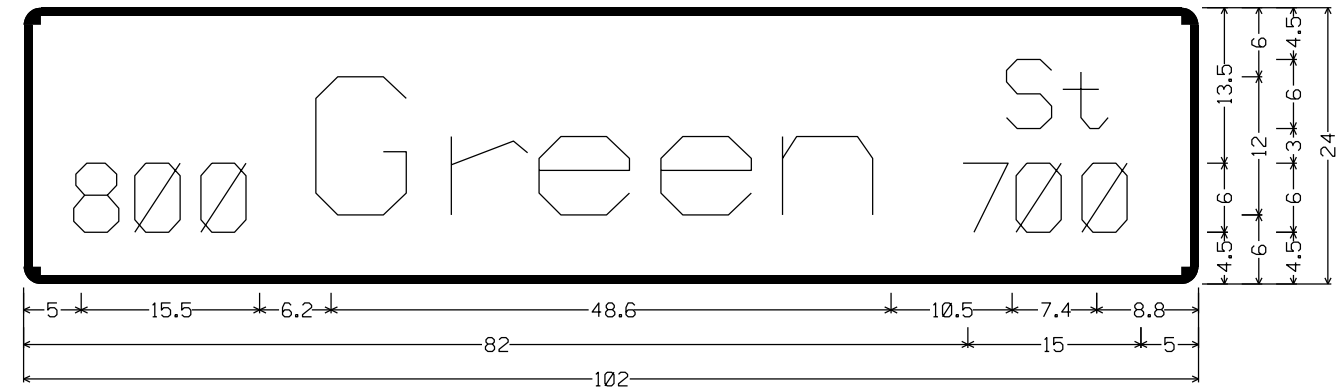
SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation
 City of LONGVIEW
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12460
 CW ENGINEERING, LLC

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 41 | |

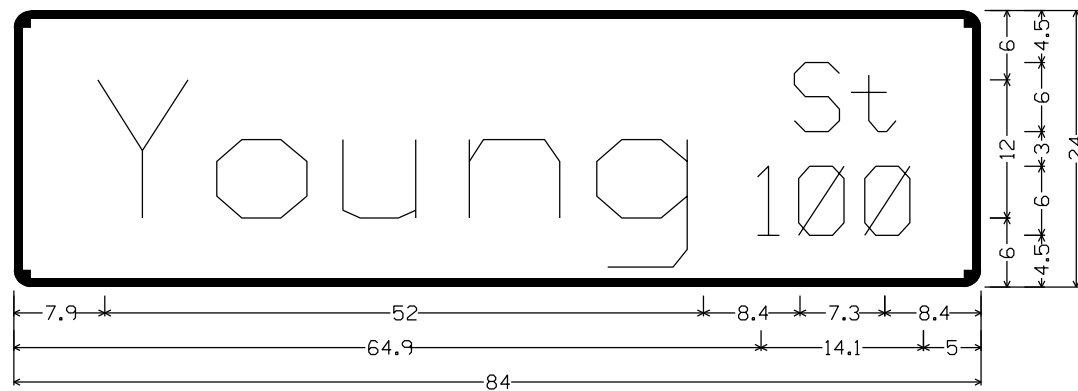


D3-1G(6) 12in;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 "100", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "Young", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "St", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

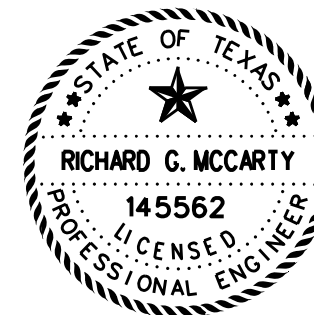


D3-1G(6) 12in;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 "800", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "Green", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "St", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "700", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

NOTE:
 1. Signs to be manufactured following Item 636 specifications
 2. Signs are subsidiary to Item 680



D3-1G(6) 12in;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 "Young", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "St", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "100", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



12/4/2023

Richard McCarty

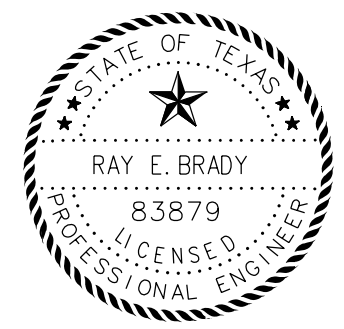
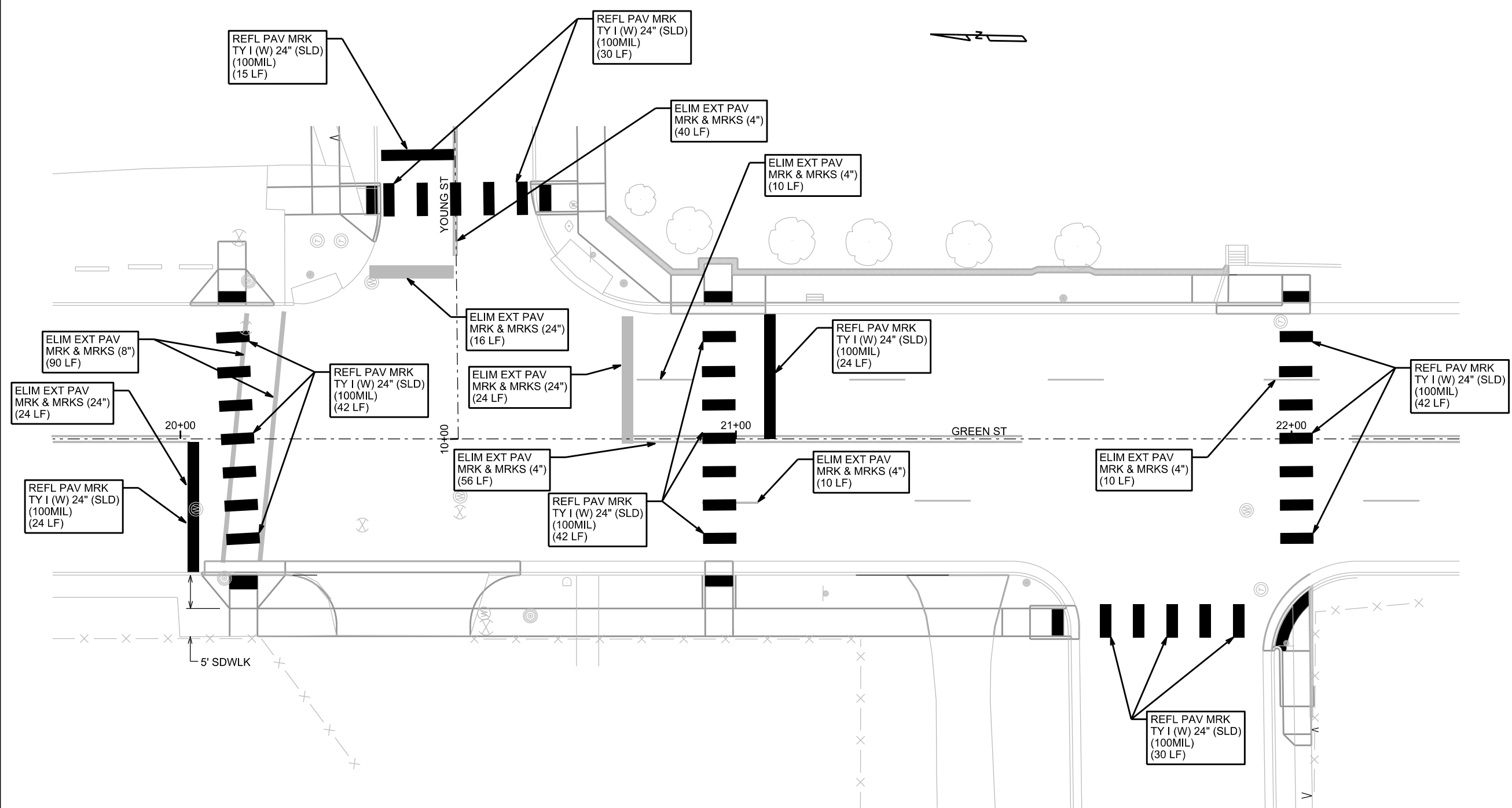
SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | |
| CITY OF LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12460 | | | |
| CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 091007 | | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| TYL | GREGG | | 42 |

NTS

DATE: 11/28/2023 3:30:15 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St_Signal and Sidewalk\DGN\13_Pavement_Marking_Layout.dgn



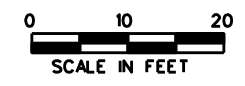
Ray E. Brady, PE

11-30-2023

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|
| | | | |
| City of LONGVIEW | | | |
| FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-12468 | | | |
| CW ENGINEERING, LLC | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 43 | |



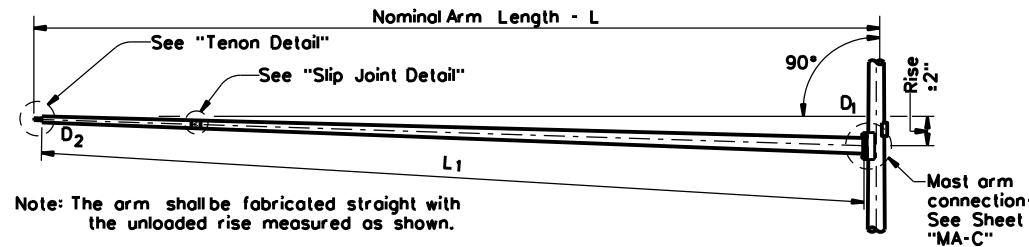
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or damages resulting from its use.

| Arm Length ft. | ROUND POLES | | | | | POLYGONAL POLES | | | | | Foundation Type |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | D ₈ in. | D ₁₉ in. | D ₂₄ in. | D ₃₀ in. | ① thk in. | D ₈ in. | D ₁₉ in. | D ₂₄ in. | D ₃₀ in. | ① thk in. | |
| 20 | 10.5 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 6.3 | .179 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 6.8 | .179 | 30-A |
| 24 | 11.0 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 6.8 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .179 | 30-A |
| 28 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 7.3 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .179 | 30-A |
| 32 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 36 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 48 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |

| Arm Length ft. | ROUND ARMS | | | | | POLYGONAL ARMS | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| | L ₁ ft. | D ₁ in. | D ₂ in. | ① thk in. | Rise | L ₁ ft. | D ₁ in. | ② D ₂ in. | ① thk in. | Rise |
| 20 | 19.1 | 6.5 | 3.8 | .179 | 1'-9" | 19.1 | 7.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-8" |
| 24 | 23.1 | 7.5 | 4.3 | .179 | 1'-10" | 23.1 | 7.5 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-9" |
| 28 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 4.2 | .179 | 1'-11" | 27.1 | 8.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-10" |
| 32 | 31.0 | 9.0 | 4.7 | .179 | 2'-1" | 31.0 | 9.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-0" |
| 36 | 35.0 | 9.5 | 4.6 | .179 | 2'-4" | 35.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-1" |
| 40 | 39.0 | 9.5 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-8" | 39.0 | 9.5 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-3" |
| 44 | 43.0 | 10.0 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-11" | 43.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-6" |
| 48 | 47.0 | 10.5 | 4.1 | .239 | 3'-4" | 47.0 | 11.0 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-9" |

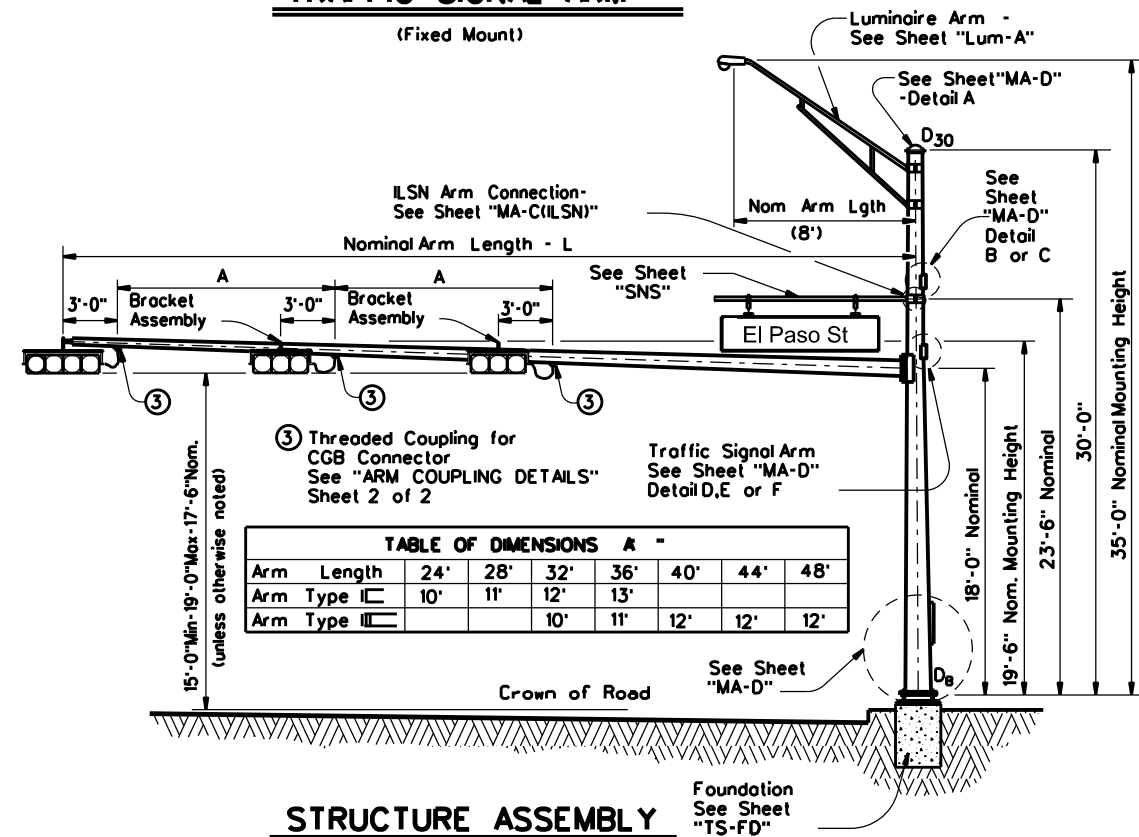
D₈ • Pole Base O.D.
D₁₉ • Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D₂₄ • Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D₃₀ • Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D₁ • Arm Base O.D.
D₂ • Arm End O.D.
L₁ • Shaft Length
L • Nominal Arm Length

- ① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ② D₂ may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM
(Fixed Mount)



| Arm Length | 24' | 28' | 32' | 36' | 40' | 44' | 48' |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Arm Type I | 10' | 11' | 12' | 13' | | | |
| Arm Type II | | | 10' | 11' | 12' | 12' | 12' |

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

| Nominal Arm Length | 30' Poles With Luminaire | | 24' Poles With ILSN | | 19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN | |
|--------------------|--|----------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| ft | Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex | | Above hardware plus one small hand hole | | See note above | |
| 20 | 20L-80 | | 20S-80 | | 20-80 | |
| 24 | 24L-80 | | 24S-80 | | 24-80 | 1 |
| 28 | 28L-80 | | 28S-80 | | 28-80 | |
| 32 | 32L-80 | | 32S-80 | | 32-80 | |
| 36 | 36L-80 | | 36S-80 | | 36-80 | |
| 40 | 40L-80 | | 40S-80 | | 40-80 | |
| 44 | 44L-80 | | 44S-80 | | 44-80 | |
| 48 | 48L-80 | | 48S-80 | | 48-80 | |

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

| Nominal Arm Length | Type I Arm (1 Signal) | | Type II Arm (2 Signals) | | Type III Arm (3 Signals) | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| ft | 1 CGB connector | | 1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors | | 2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors | |
| 20 | 20I-80 | | | | | |
| 24 | 24I-80 | | 24II-80 | 1 | | |
| 28 | 28I-80 | | 28II-80 | | | |
| 32 | | | 32II-80 | | 32III-80 | |
| 36 | | | 36II-80 | | 36III-80 | |
| 40 | | | | | 40III-80 | |
| 44 | | | | | 44III-80 | |
| 48 | | | | | 48III-80 | |

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 8' Arm | |

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

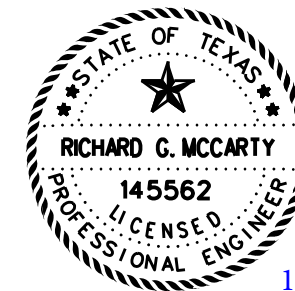
| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 7' Arm | |
| 9' Arm | |

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

| Anchor Bolt Diameter | Anchor Bolt Length | Quantity |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 1 1/2" | 3'-4" | 1 |
| 1 3/4" | 3'-10" | |

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.



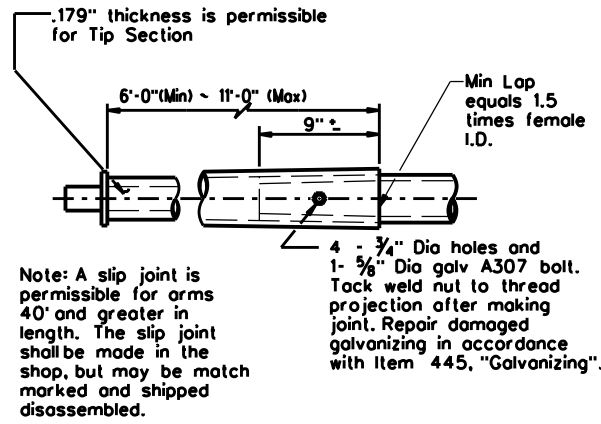
12/4/2023

Richard McCarty

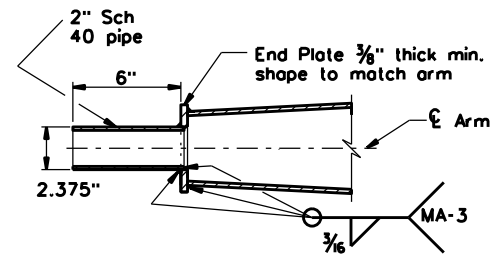
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(80 MPH WIND ZONE)
SMA-80(1)-12

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 44 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



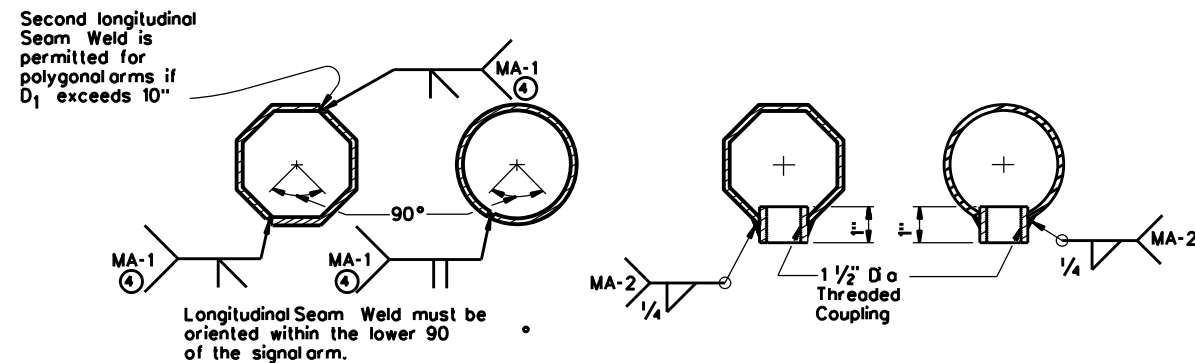
SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

Stainless steelbands (or Cables)
 and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac",
 "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with
 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

ARM COUPLING DETAILS

(4) 60% Min. penetration
 100% penetration within
 6" of circumferential
 base welds.

VIBRATION WARNING

Most Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

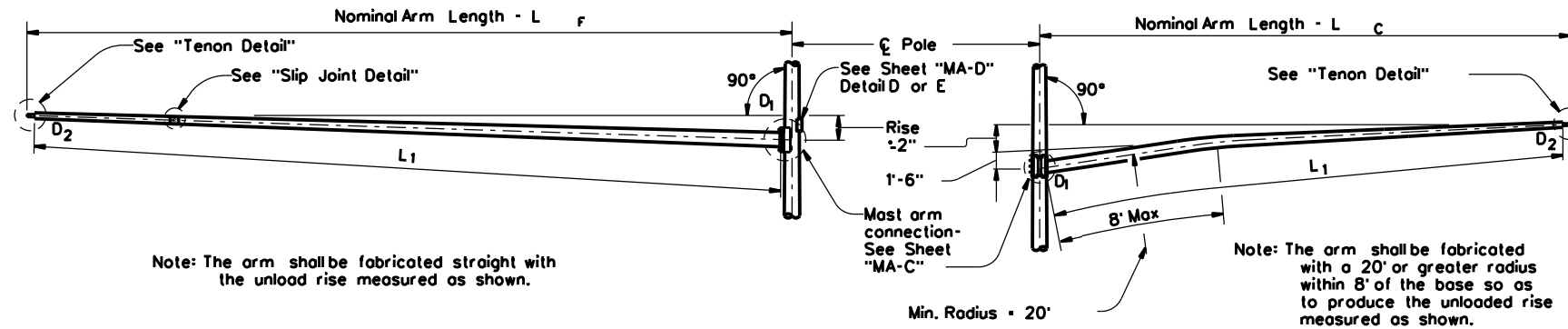
Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)
 SMA-80(2)-12**

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| 5-96 1-12 | REVISIONS | | CONT SECT | JOB HIGHWAY |
| | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 45 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

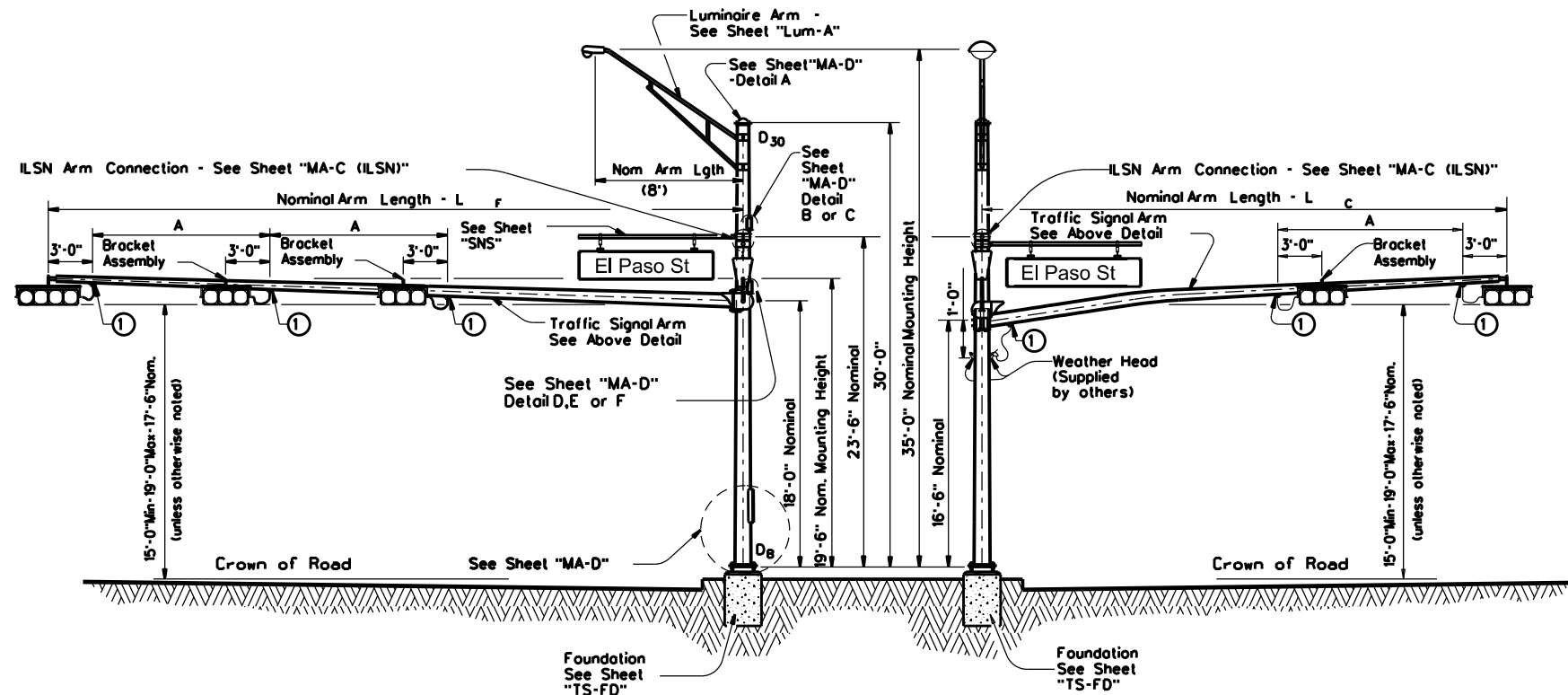
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name signs and two traffic signal arms with length combinations as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign applied 4'-6" from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for material specifications. See "MA-C" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp mount arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

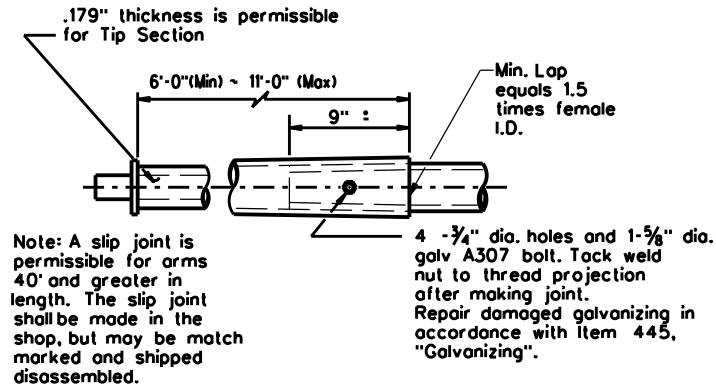
| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Arm Length | 24' | 28' | 32' | 36' | 40' | 44' |
| Arm Type I | 10' | 11' | 12' | 13' | | |
| Arm Type II | | | 10' | 11' | 12' | 12' |

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(80 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-80 (1)-12

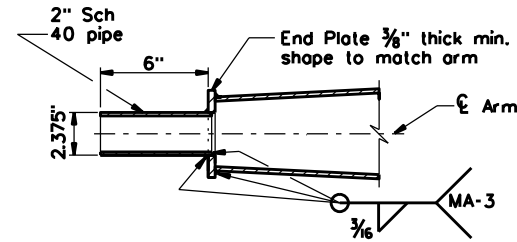
| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 1-2 | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 46 | |

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

Stainless steelbands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

VIBRATION WARNING

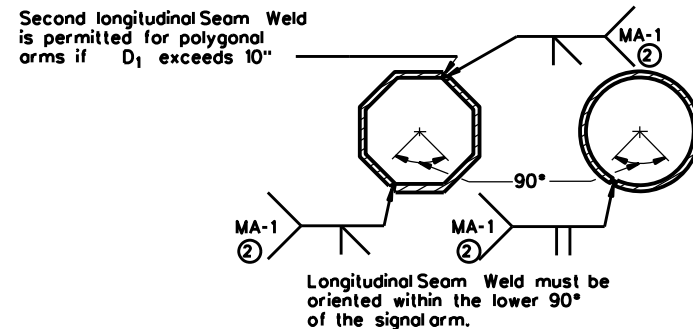
Most Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signalheads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

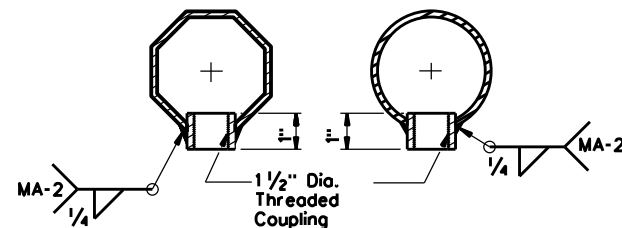
The traffic signalmost arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signalheads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.



ARM WELD DETAIL

② 60% Min. penetration
100% penetration within
6" of circumferential
base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL
SUPPORT STRUCTURES
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(80 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-80 (2)-12**

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 1-95 1-2 | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 47 | |

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

| Nominal Arm Length | | 30' Poles With Luminaire | | 24' Poles With ILSN | | 19' Poles With no Luminaire and no ILSN | |
|--------------------|-----|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|
| LF | Lc | See note above plus 1 one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex | | See note above plus one small hand hole | | See note above | |
| ft. | ft. | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20 | 2020L-80 | | 2020S-80 | | 2020-80 | |
| 24 | 24 | 2420L-80 | | 2420S-80 | | 2420-80 | |
| 24 | 24 | 2424L-80 | | 2424S-80 | | 2424-80 | |
| 28 | 28 | 2820L-80 | | 2820S-80 | | 2820-80 | |
| 28 | 28 | 2824L-80 | | 2824S-80 | | 2824-80 | |
| 28 | 28 | 2828L-80 | | 2828S-80 | | 2828-80 | |
| 32 | 32 | 3220L-80 | | 3220S-80 | | 3220-80 | |
| 32 | 32 | 3224L-80 | | 3224S-80 | | 3224-80 | |
| 32 | 32 | 3228L-80 | | 3228S-80 | | 3228-80 | |
| 32 | 32 | 3232L-80 | | 3232S-80 | | 3232-80 | |
| 36 | 36 | 3620L-80 | | 3620S-80 | | 3620-80 | |
| 36 | 36 | 3624L-80 | | 3624S-80 | | 3624-80 | |
| 36 | 36 | 3628L-80 | | 3628S-80 | | 3628-80 | |
| 36 | 36 | 3632L-80 | | 3632S-80 | | 3632-80 | |
| 36 | 36 | 3636L-80 | | 3636S-80 | | 3636-80 | |
| 40 | 40 | 4020L-80 | | 4020S-80 | | 4020-80 | |
| 40 | 40 | 4024L-80 | | 4024S-80 | | 4024-80 | |
| 40 | 40 | 4028L-80 | | 4028S-80 | | 4028-80 | |
| 40 | 40 | 4032L-80 | | 4032S-80 | | 4032-80 | |
| 40 | 40 | 4036L-80 | | 4036S-80 | | 4036-80 | |
| 44 | 44 | 4420L-80 | | 4420S-80 | | 4420-80 | |
| 44 | 44 | 4424L-80 | | 4424S-80 | | 4424-80 | |
| 44 | 44 | 4428L-80 | | 4428S-80 | | 4428-80 | |
| 44 | 44 | 4432L-80 | | 4432S-80 | | 4432-80 | |
| 44 | 44 | 4436L-80 | | 4436S-80 | | 4436-80 | |

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

| Nominal Arm Length | Type I Arm (1 Signal) | | Type II Arm (2 Signals) | | Type III Arm (3 Signals) | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | 1 CGB connector | | 1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors | | 2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors | |
| ft. | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20I-80 | | | | | |
| 24 | 24I-80 | | 24I-E80 | 1 | | |
| 28 | 28I-80 | | 28I-E80 | | | |
| 32 | | | 32I-E80 | | 32II-E80 | |
| 36 | | | 36I-E80 | | 36II-E80 | |
| 40 | | | | | 40II-E80 | |
| 44 | | | | | 44II-E80 | |

Traffic Signal Arms (Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

| Nominal Arm Length | Type I Arm (1 Signal) | | Type II Arm (2 Signals) | | Type III Arm (3 Signals) | |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | | 1 Bracket Assembly, 3 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | | 2 Bracket Assemblies, 4 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | |
| ft. | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20I-80 | | | | | |
| 24 | 24I-80 | | 24I-E80 | 1 | | |
| 28 | 28I-80 | | 28I-E80 | | | |
| 32 | | | 32I-E80 | | 32II-E80 | |
| 36 | | | 36I-E80 | | 36II-E80 | |

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 8' Arm | 1 |

ILSN Arm (1 or 2 per pole) ship with clamps, bolts and washers

| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 7' Arm | |
| 9' Arm | |

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

| Anchor Bolt Diameter | Anchor Bolt Length | Quantity |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 1 1/2" | 3'-4" | 1 |
| 1 3/4" | 3'-10" | |
| 2" | 4'-3" | |

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

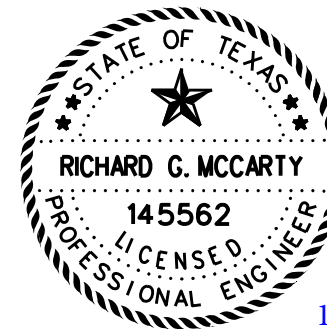
| ARMS | | ROUND POLES | | | | | POLYGONAL POLES | | | | | Foundation Type |
|------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| LF | Lc | D ₈ | D ₁₉ | D ₂₄ | D ₃₀ | ③ thk | D ₈ | D ₁₉ | D ₂₄ | D ₃₀ | ③ thk | |
| ft. | ft. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | |
| 20 | 20 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 7.3 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .179 | 30-A |
| 24 | 24 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .179 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .179 | 30-A |
| 24 | 24 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .179 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 28 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 28 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 28 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 28 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 32 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 32 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 32 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 36 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 36 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 36 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 36 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 40 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 40 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 40 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 40 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 40 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 44 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 44 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 44 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 9.8 | .239 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 10.8 | .239 | 36-B |
| 44 | 44 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 9.8 | .239 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 10.8 | .239 | 36-B |

| Arm L _F or L _C | ROUND ARMS | | | | | POLYGONAL ARMS | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| | L ₁ | D ₁ | D ₂ | ③ thk | Rise | L ₁ | D ₁ | ④ D ₂ | ③ thk | Rise |
| ft. | ft. | in. | in. | in. | | ft. | in. | in. | in. | |
| 20 | 19.1 | 6.5 | 3.8 | .179 | 1'-9" | 19.1 | 7.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-8" |
| 24 | 23.1 | 7.5 | 4.3 | .179 | 1'-10" | 23.1 | 7.5 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-9" |
| 28 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 4.2 | .179 | 1'-11" | 27.1 | 8.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-10" |
| 32 | 31.0 | 9.0 | 4.7 | .179 | 2'-1" | 31.0 | 9.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-0" |
| 36 | 35.0 | 9.5 | 4.6 | .179 | 2'-4" | 35.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-1" |
| 40 | 39.0 | 9.5 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-8" | 39.0 | 9.5 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-3" |
| 44 | 43.0 | 10.0 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-11" | 43.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-6" |

D_B - Pole Base O.D.
D₁₉ - Pole Top O.D.
with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D₂₄ - Pole Top O.D. with ILSN
w/out Luminaire
D₃₀ - Pole Top O.D.
with Luminaire

D₁ - Arm Base O.D.
D₂ - Arm End O.D.
L₁ - Shaft Length
L_F - Fixed Arm Length
L_C - Clamp-on Arm Length
(36' Max)

③ Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
④ D₂ may be increased by up to 1.0" for polygonal arms.



12/4/2023

Richard McCarty

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL
SUPPORT STRUCTURES**
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(80 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-80 (3)-12

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 48 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

| FDN TYPE | DRILLED SHAFT DIA | REINFORCING STEEL | | EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④ | | | ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ① | | | | FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ② | | TYPICAL APPLICATION |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|---|
| | | VERT BARS | SPIRAL & PITCH | TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft | | | ANCHOR BOLT DIA | F _y (ksi) | BOLT CIR DIA | ANCHOR TYPE | MOMENT K-ft | SHEAR Kips | |
| | | | | 10 | 15 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 24-A | 24" | 4- #5 | #2 at 12" | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.5 | ¾" | 36 | 12 ¾" | 1 | 10 | 1 | Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller. |
| 30-A | 30" | 8- #9 | #3 at 6" | 11.3 | 10.3 | 8.0 | 1½" | 55 | 17" | 2 | 87 | 3 | Most arm assembly. (see Selection Table) |
| 36-A | 36" | 10- #9 | #3 at 6" | 13.2 | 12.0 | 9.4 | 1¾" | 55 | 19" | 2 | 131 | 5 | Most arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire. |
| 36-B | 36" | 12- #9 | #3 at 6" | 15.2 | 13.6 | 10.4 | 2" | 55 | 21" | 2 | 190 | 7 | Most arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with most arm |
| 42-A | 42" | 14- #9 | #3 at 6" | 17.4 | 15.6 | 11.9 | 2 ¼" | 55 | 23" | 2 | 271 | 9 | Most arm assembly. (see Selection Table) |

NOTES:

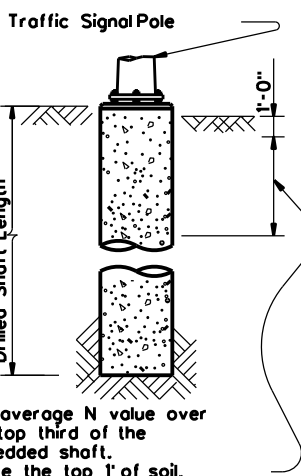
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

| LOCATION IDENTIFICATION | AVG. N BLOW /ft. | FDN NO. | NO. EA | DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (FEET) ⑥ | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | 24-A | 30-A | 36-A | 36-B | 42-A |
| P-1 | 10 | 30-A | | | 11 | | | |
| P-2 | 10 | 30-A | | | 11 | | | |
| P-3 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| P-4 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| P-5 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| P-6 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| P-7 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| P-8 | 10 | 24-A | | 6 | | | | |
| TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS | | | | 36 | 22 | | | |

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

| WIND SPEED | MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH | FDN 30-A | FDN 36-A | FDN 36-B | FDN 42-A |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | 80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED | 32' | 48' | |
| 80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED | MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS | 24' X 24' | | | |
| | | 28' X 28' | | | |
| | | 32' X 28' | 32' X 32' | | |
| | | | 36' X 36' | | |
| | | | 40' X 36' | | |
| 100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED | MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS | | | 44' X 36' | |
| | | | 36' | 44' | |
| | | | 24' X 24' | | |
| | | | 28' X 28' | | |
| | | | 32' X 24' | 32' X 32' | |
| | | | 36' X 36' | | |
| | | | 40' X 24' | 40' X 36' | |
| | | | | 44' X 36' | |



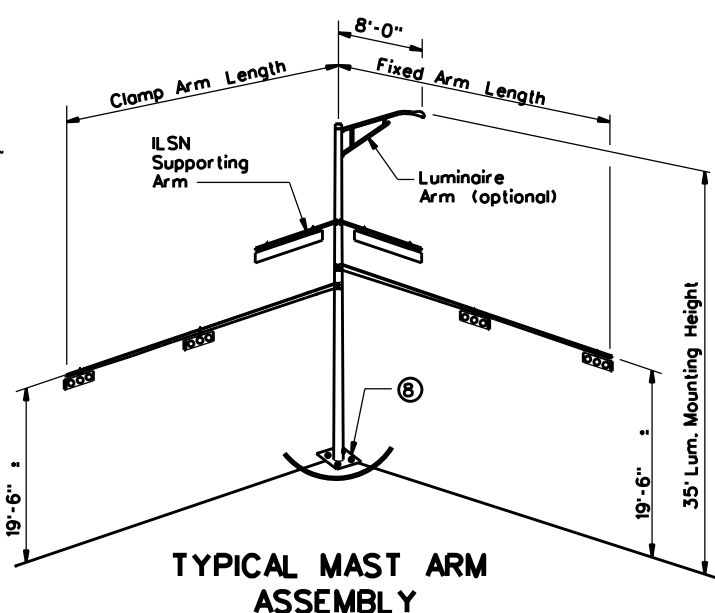
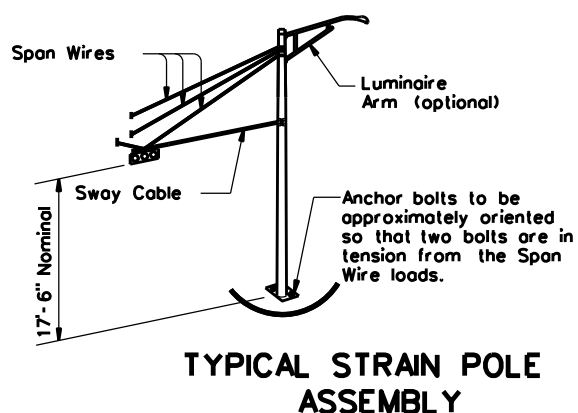
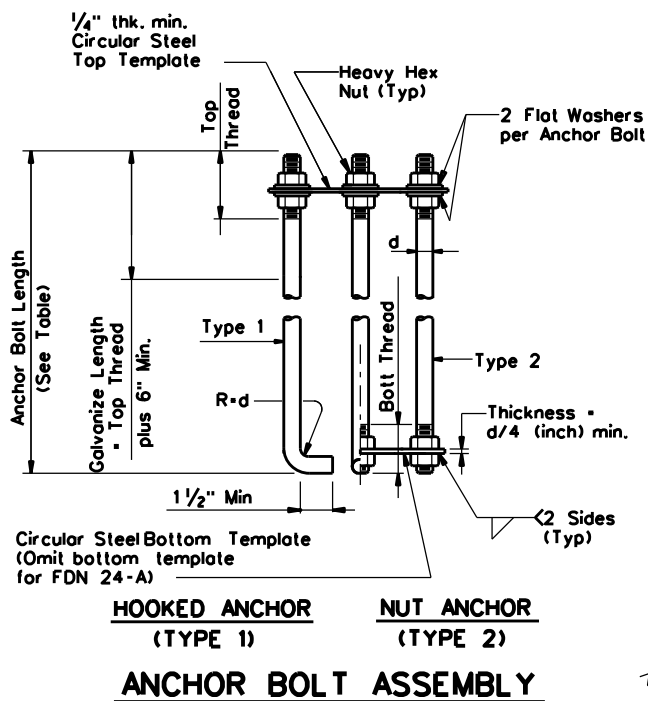
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

| BOLT DIA IN. | ⑦ BOLT LENGTH | TOP THREAD | BOTTOM THREAD | BOLT CIRCLE | R ₂ | R ₁ |
|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| ¾" | 1'-6" | 3" | — | 12 ¾" | 7 ⅞" | 5 ⅝" |
| 1 ½" | 3'-4" | 6" | 4" | 17" | 10" | 7" |
| 1 ¾" | 3'-10" | 7" | 4 ½" | 19" | 11 ¼" | 7 ¾" |
| 2" | 4'-3" | 8" | 5" | 21" | 12 ½" | 8 ½" |
| 2 ¼" | 4'-9" | 9" | 5 ½" | 23" | 13 ¾" | 9 ¼" |

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:

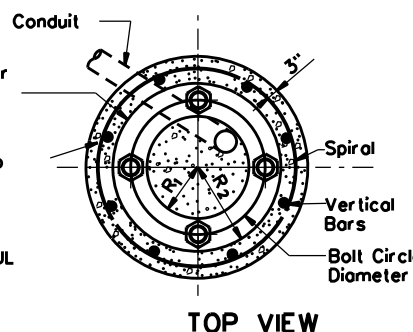
- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
- For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

Steel Template with holes ⅛" greater than bolt diameter

Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage, two locations using #3 bar or #6 copper jumper. Mechanical connectors shall be UL Listed for concrete encasement.



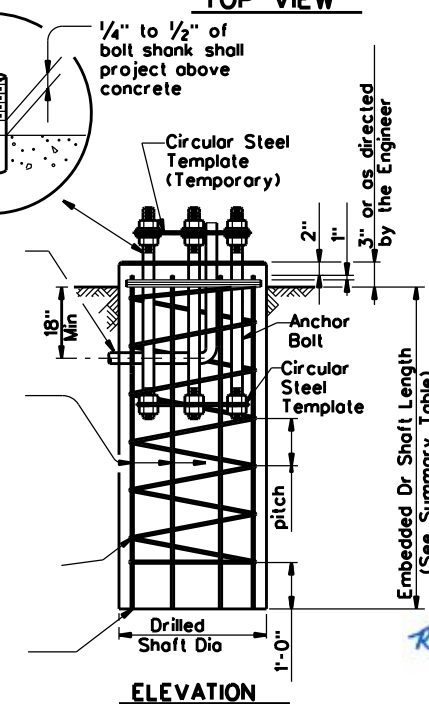
¼" to ½" of bolt shank shall project above concrete

Conduit (See Layout Sheets for diameter. Orient as directed by the Engineer. 1 or 2 required)

Vertical Bars (See Design Table for size & number).

Spiral, 3 flat turns top & 1 flat turn bottom. (See Design Table for size & pitch)

Vertical bars may rest on bottom of drilled hole if materials firm enough to do so when concrete is placed.



FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

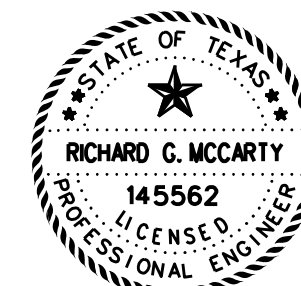
Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of BUN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



Richard G. McCarty 12/4/2023

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

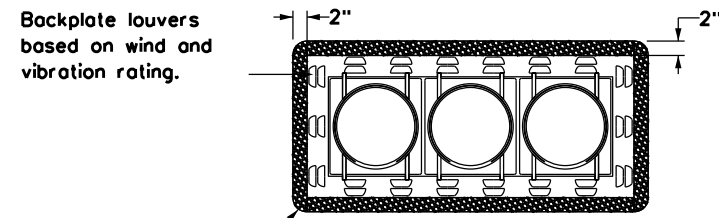
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MAD/MMF | CK: JSY/TEB |
| REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | TYL | GREGG | 49 | |

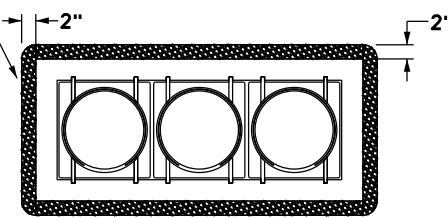
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:26:53 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\ts-bp-20.dgn



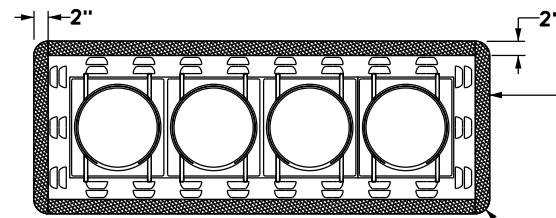
Backplate louvers based on wind and vibration rating.

Vented backplate with retroreflective border



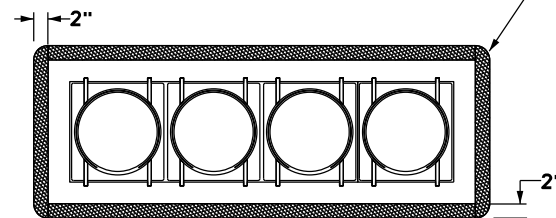
Backplate with retroreflective border

THREE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



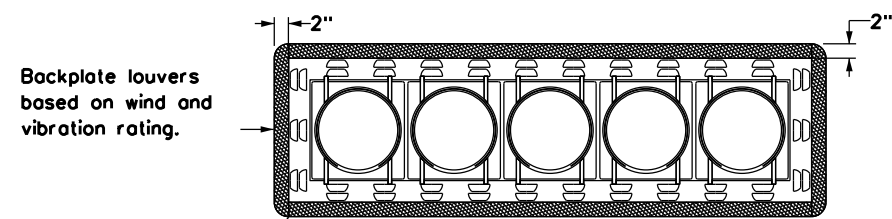
Backplate louvers based on wind and vibration rating.

Vented backplate with retroreflective border



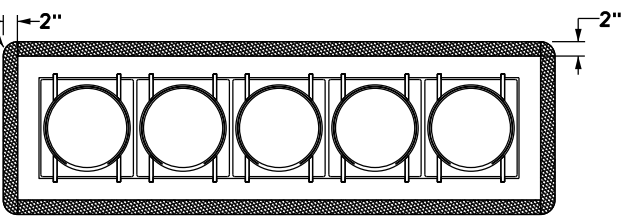
Backplate with retroreflective border

FOUR-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



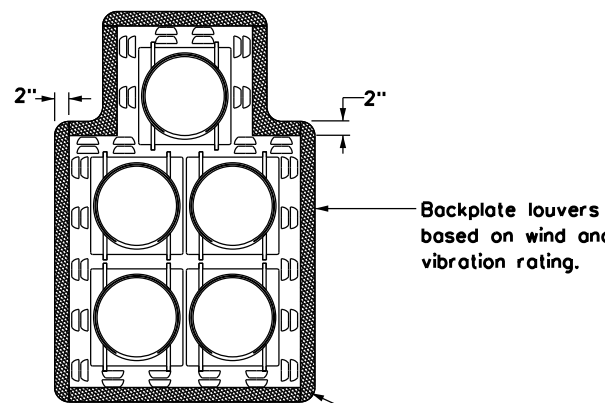
Backplate louvers based on wind and vibration rating.

Vented backplate with retroreflective border



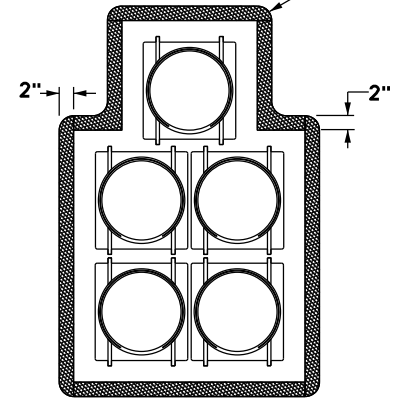
Backplate with retroreflective border

FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



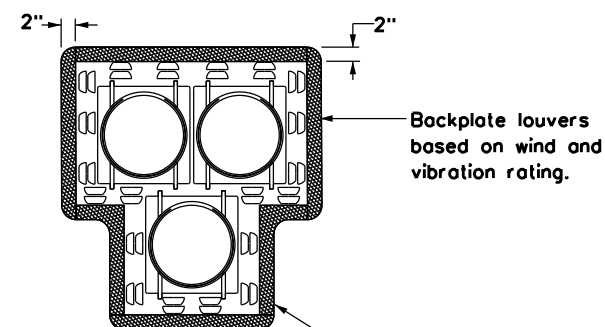
Backplate louvers based on wind and vibration rating.

Vented backplate with retroreflective border



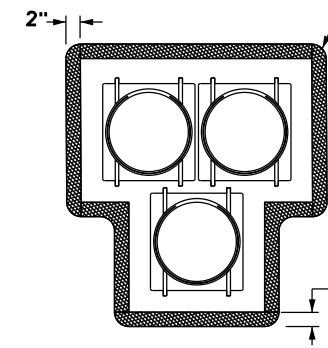
Backplate with retroreflective border

FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 CLUSTER



Backplate louvers based on wind and vibration rating.

Vented backplate with retroreflective border



Backplate with retroreflective border

PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
 BEACON

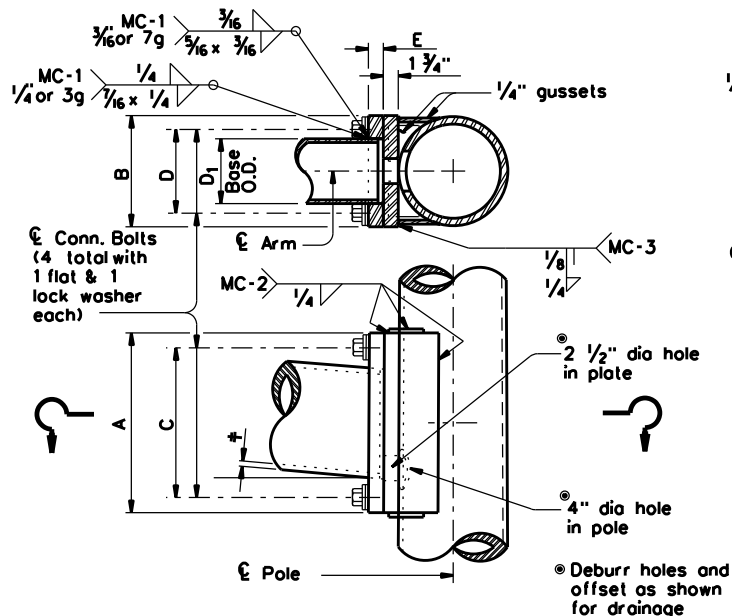
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B or $\frac{1}{4}$ retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signalhead and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signalheads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signalheads with backplates, including but not limited to:
 - Pole mounted
 - Overhead mounted
 - Span wire mounted
 - Mast arm mounted
 - Vertical signal heads
 - Horizontal signal heads
 - Clustered signal heads
 - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

| | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE TS-BP-20 | | | |
| FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT June 2020 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS | DIST: TYL | | COUNTY: GREGG |
| | HIGHWAY: CS | | SHEET NO.: 51 |

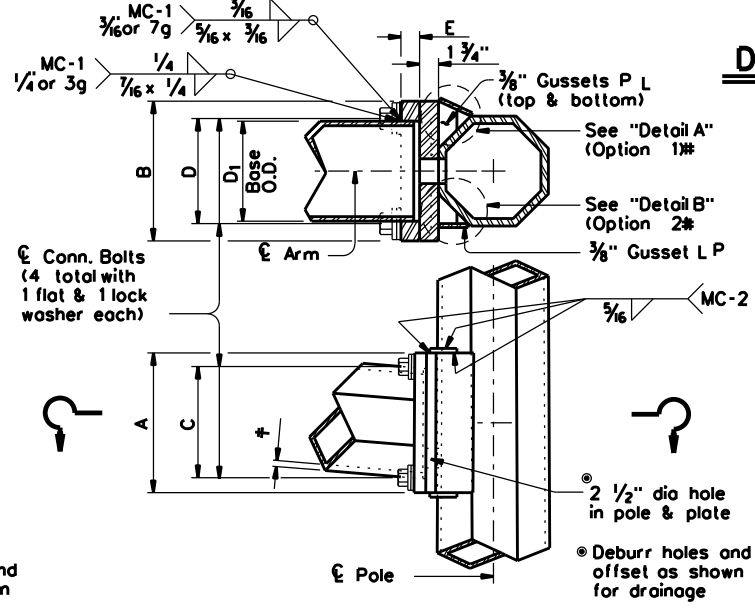
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| ARM SIZE | | A | B | C | D | E | CONN BOLT DIA |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------|
| D ₁ | ± | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 1 3/4 | 1 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 1 3/4 | 1 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.5 | .239 | 18 | 13 | 15 | 10 | 3 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.0 | .239 | 18 | 13 | 15 | 10 | 3 | 1 1/2 |

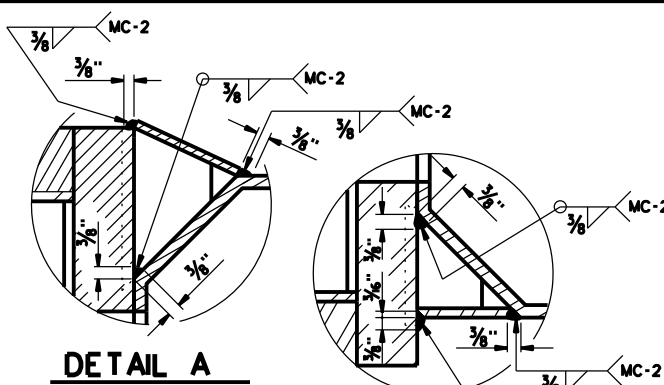


FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

| ARM SIZE | | A | B | C | D | E | CONN BOLT DIA |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------|
| D ₁ | ± | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 7.0 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .179 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 2 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.0 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 3 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.5 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 3 | 1 1/2 |

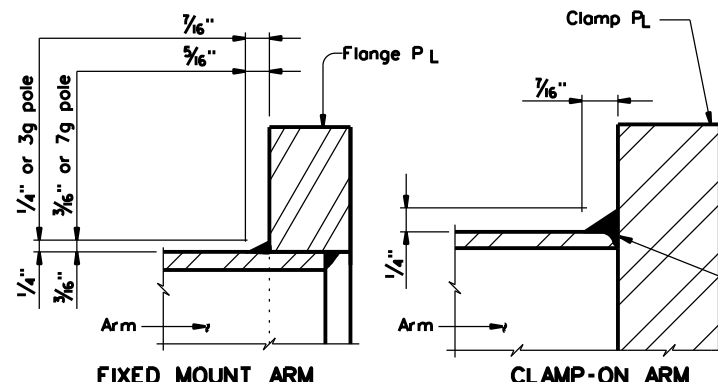


FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



FIXED MOUNT ARM CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

| MATERIALS | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ① | ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ② |
| Plates ① | ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50 |
| Connection Bolts | ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted |
| Pin Bolts | ASTM A325 |
| Pipe ① | ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 |
| Misc. Hardware | Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted |

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual most arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single most arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual most arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

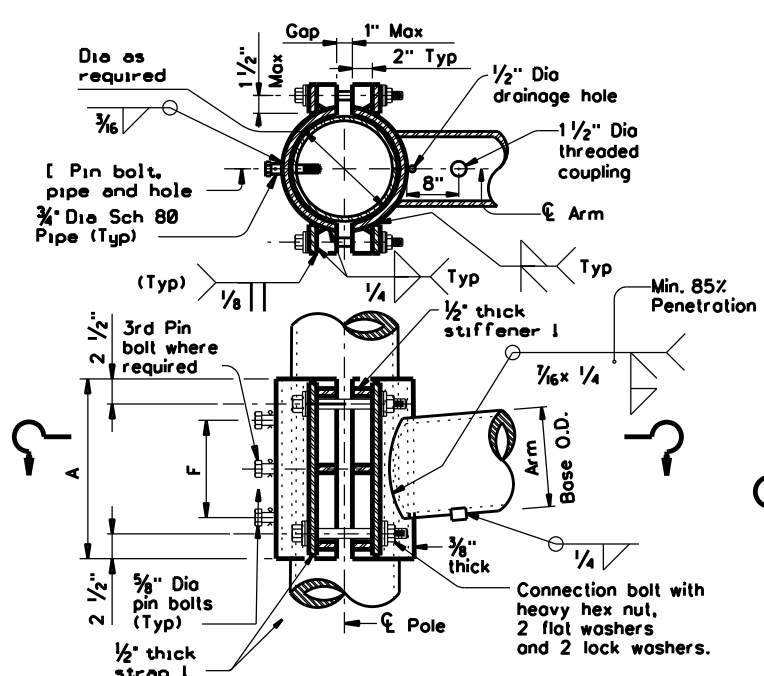
NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

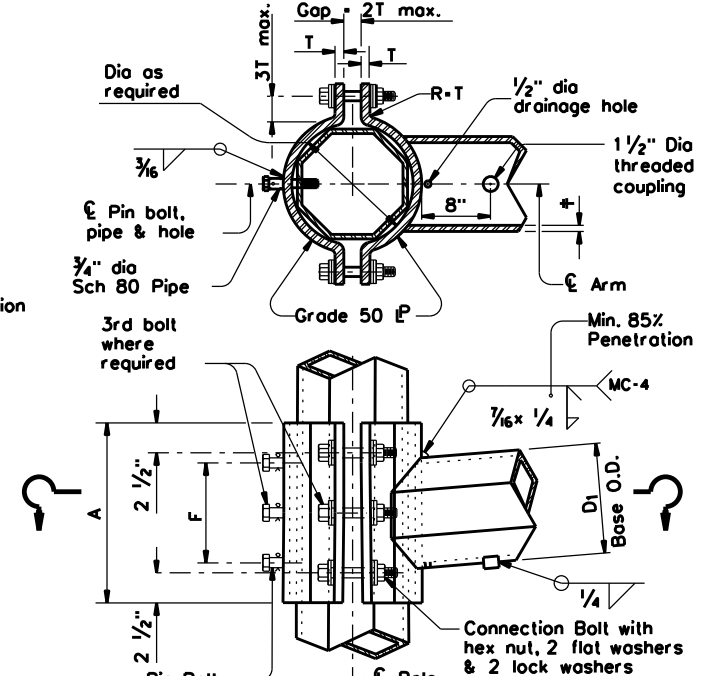
| ARM SIZE | | A | F | CONN. BOLTS | PIN BOLTS |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|
| D ₁ | ± | in. | in. | No. Dia | No. Dia |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 18 | 12 | 4 1 1/4 | 3 3/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 4 1 1/4 | 3 3/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 4 1 1/4 | 3 3/8 |

| ARM SIZE | | A | F | T | CONN. BOLTS | PIN BOLTS |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|
| D ₁ | ± | in. | in. | in. | No. Dia | No. Dia |
| 7.0 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 3/4 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 10.0 | .179 | 18 | 10 | 3/4 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 6 1 | 3 3/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 6 1 | 3 3/8 |

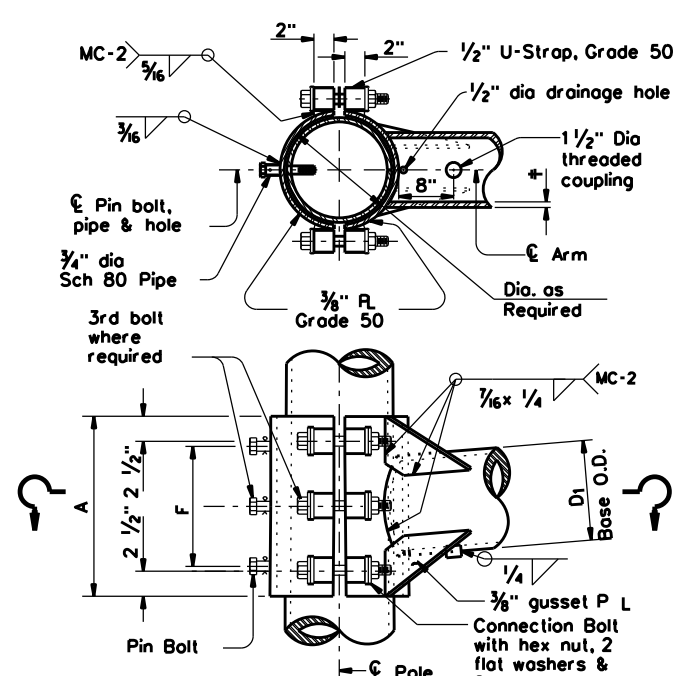
| ARM SIZE | | A | F | CONN. BOLTS | PIN BOLTS |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|
| D ₁ | ± | in. | in. | No. Dia | No. Dia |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 4 1 | 2 3/8 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 18 | 12 | 6 1 | 3 3/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 6 1 | 3 3/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 6 1 | 3 3/8 |



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

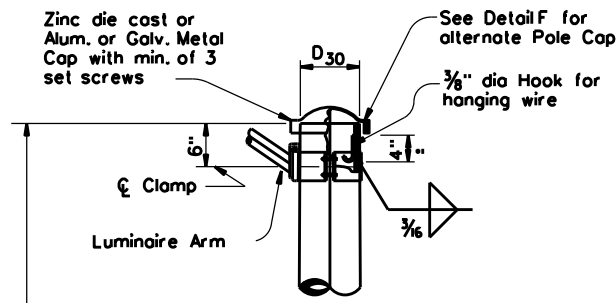
MA-C-12

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | | | | | |
| 5-96 | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |
| 5-09 | TYL | | GREGG | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-02 | | | | 52 | |

DATE: FILE:

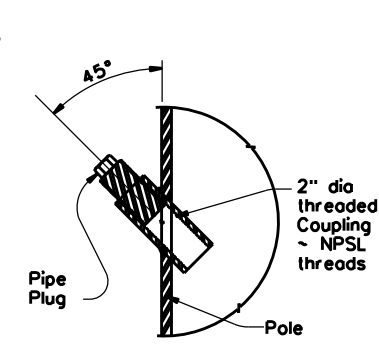
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

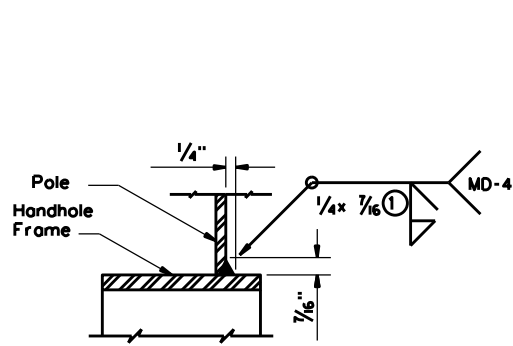


DETAIL A

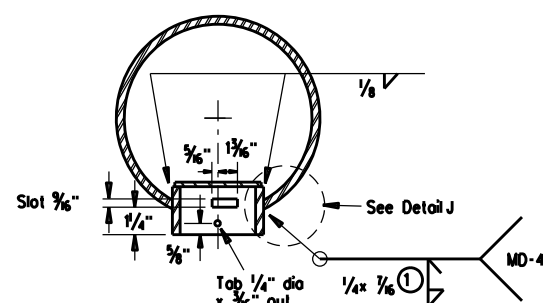
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

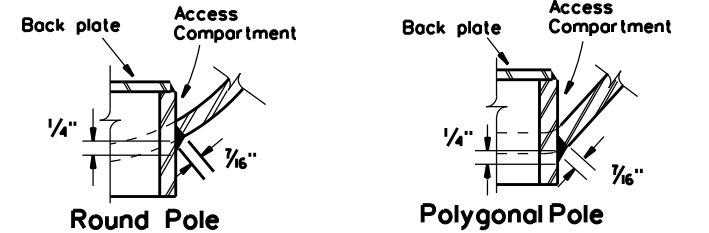


DETAIL G

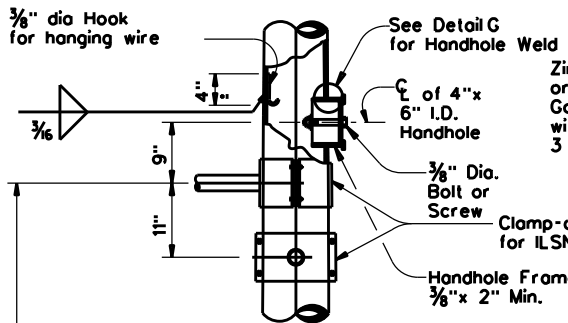


SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

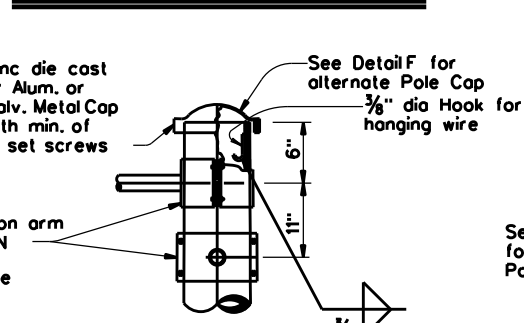


DETAIL J

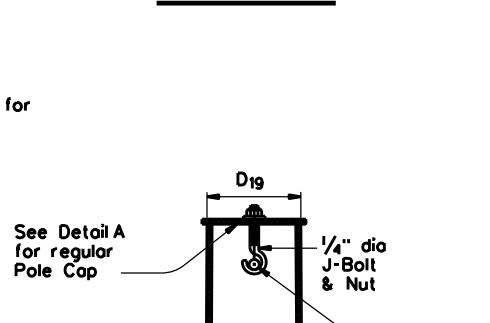


DETAIL B

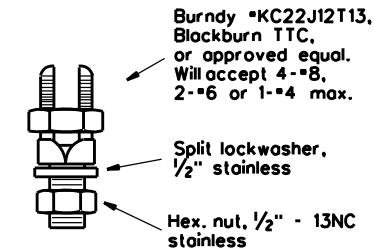
(if ILSN applied)



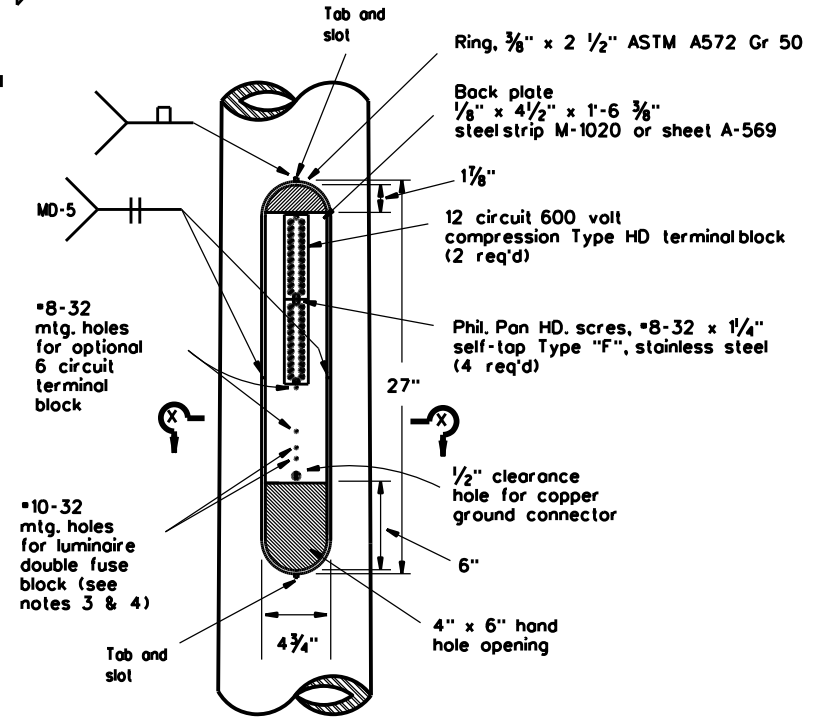
DETAIL C



SECTION Y-Y



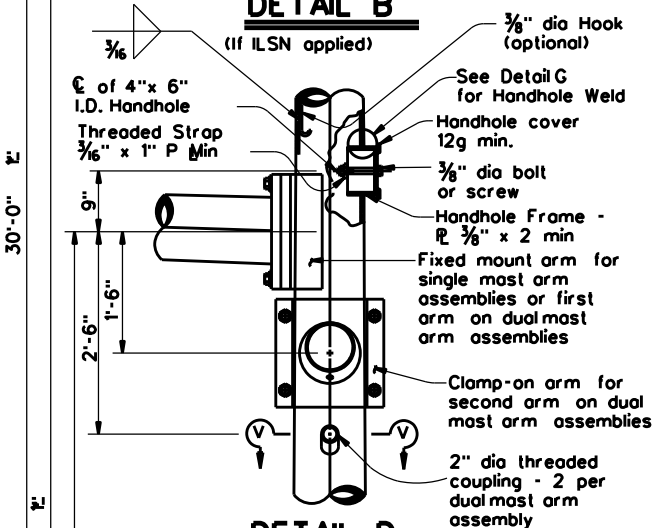
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



ACCESS COMPARTMENT

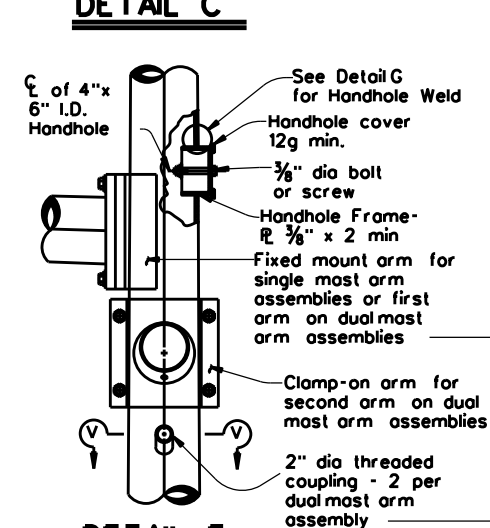
NOTES:

- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
- The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1/4 self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
- The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
- Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.



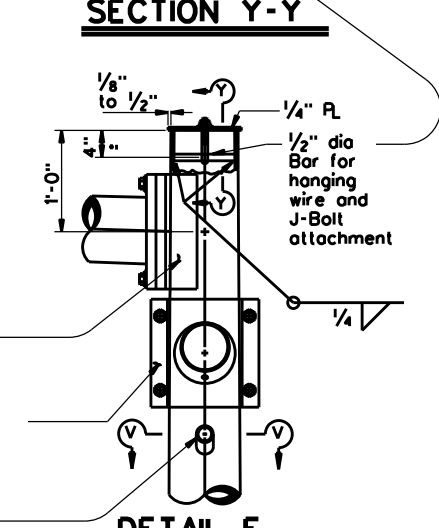
DETAIL D

(for 30\"/>



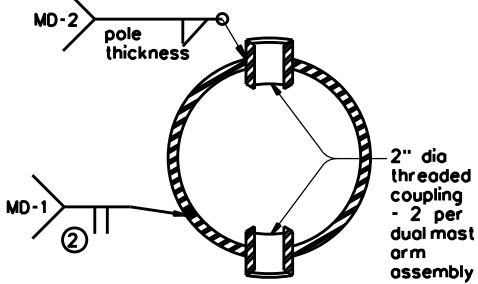
DETAIL E

(for 24\"/>

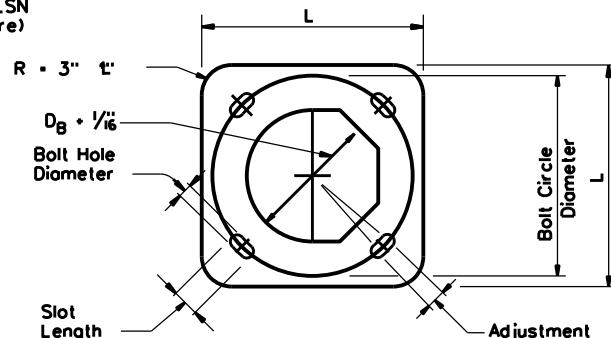


DETAIL F

(for 19\"/>

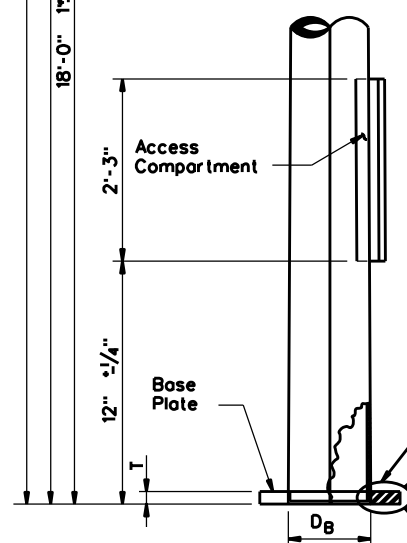


SECTION V-V



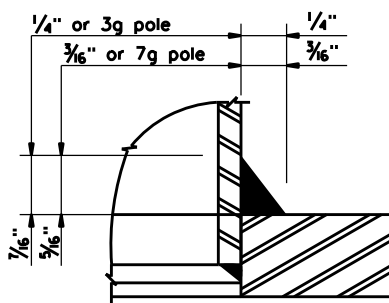
BASE PLATE PLAN

- 85% Min. penetration
- 60% Min. penetration
100% penetration within 6\"/>



POLE ELEVATION

| Anchor Bolt Diameter | Bolt Hole Diameter | Slot Length | Bolt Circle Diameter | Base PL Dim. L x T | Adjust. Range |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1 1/2" | 1 3/4" | 3 1/2" | 17" | 18" x 1 1/2" | 13.4" |
| 1 3/4" | 2" | 4" | 19" | 20" x 1 3/4" | 13.5" |
| 2" | 2 1/4" | 4 1/2" | 21" | 22" x 2" | 13.6" |
| 2 1/4" | 2 1/2" | 5" | 23" | 24" x 2 1/4" | 13.7" |



DETAIL H

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

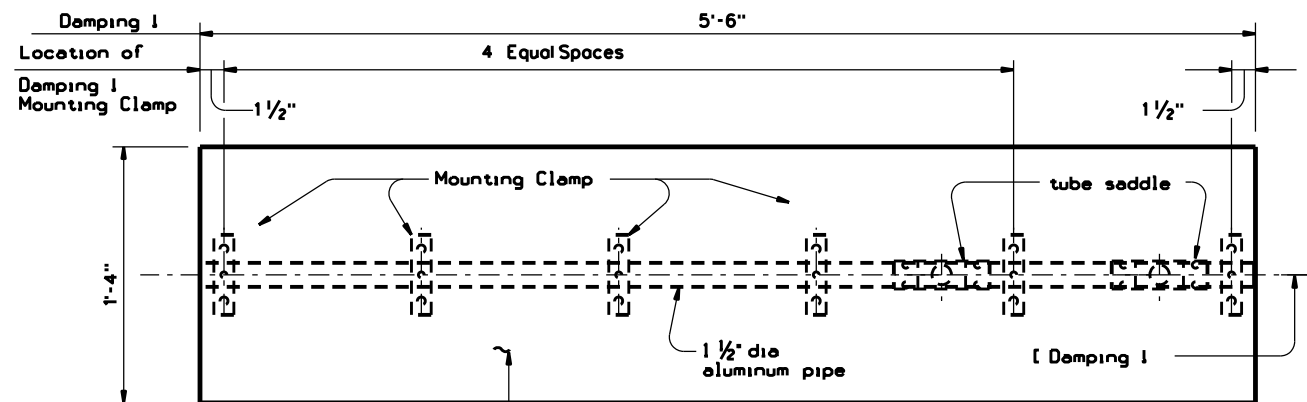
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

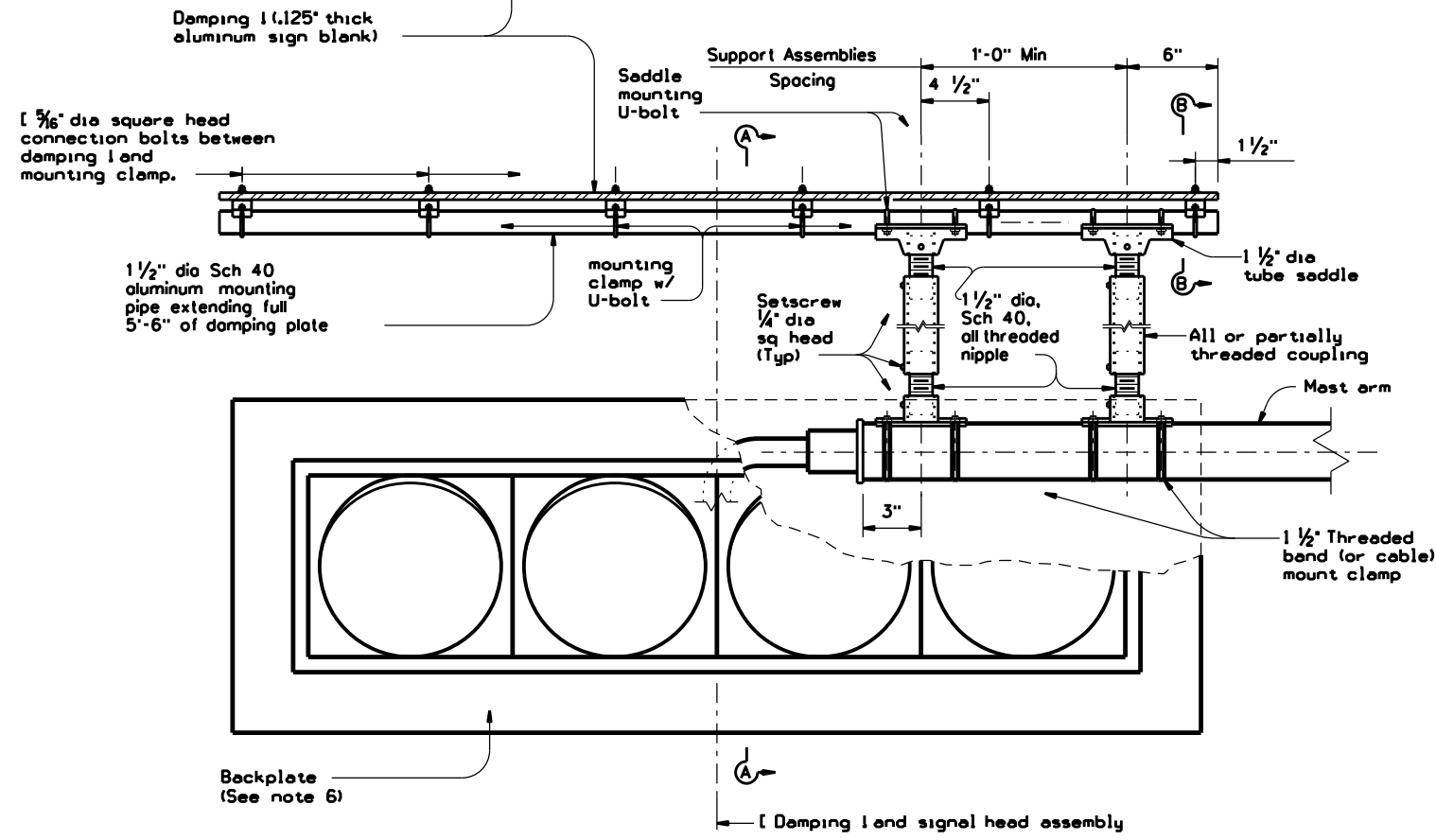
| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: FDN | CK: CAL |
| REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | | 07 | 086 | | CS |
| DIST | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | | GREGG | | 53 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:29:10 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\m01.dwg



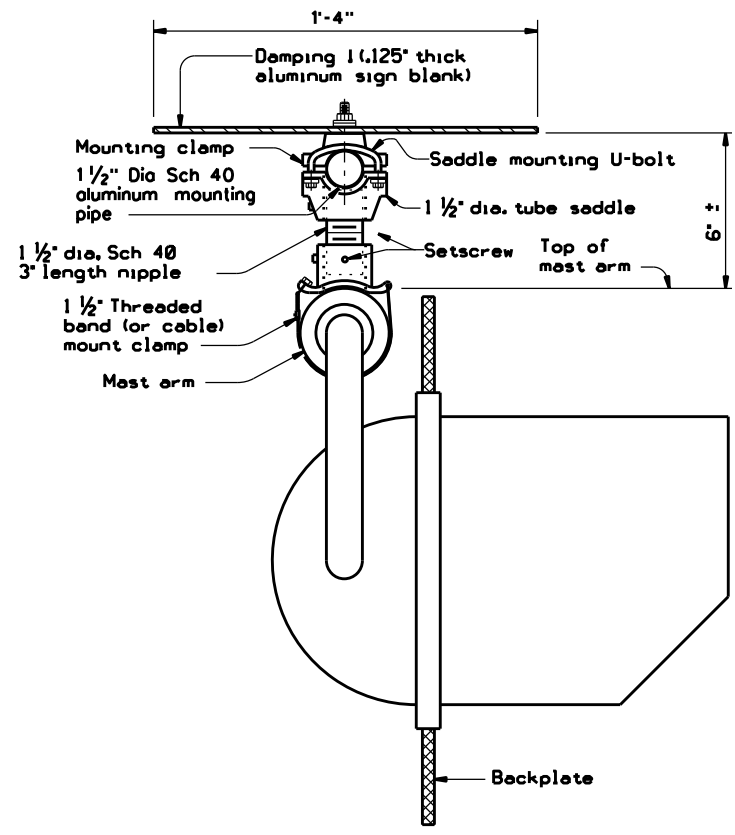
PLAN



ELEVATION

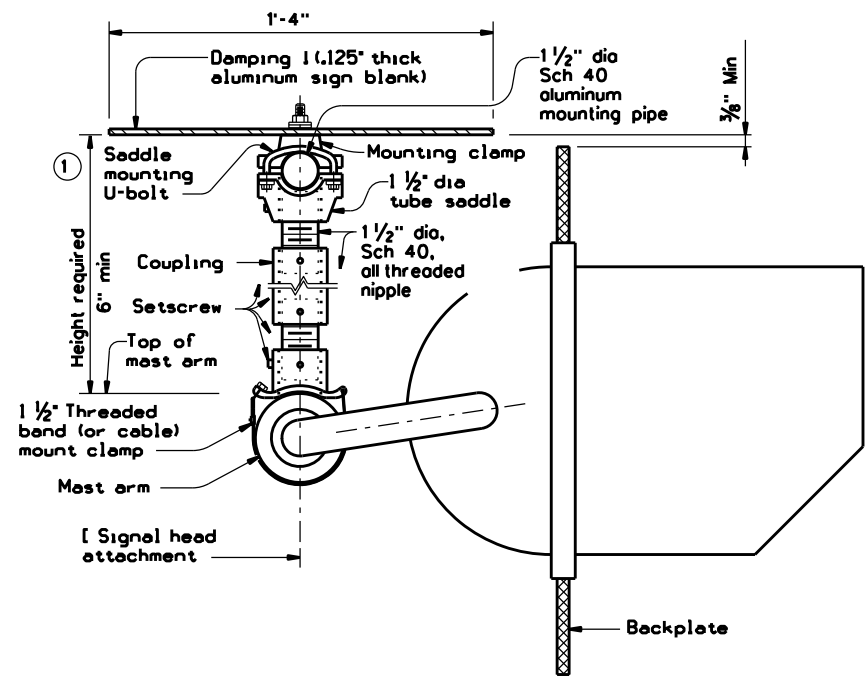
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



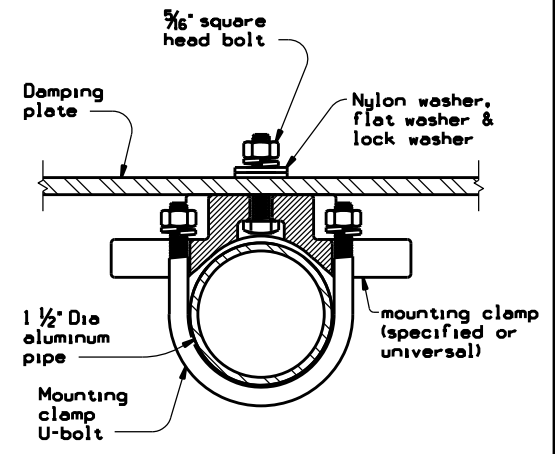
SECTION A-A

(Showing standard placement of signal head)
 (Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
 (Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

- In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
- Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and U-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
- Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate) and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
- Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
- Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
- Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B R^{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads

| Height required | One nipple each length | Two nipples each length plus One coupling each length |
|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| 6'-6 3/4" | 3' | - |
| 7'-8 1/2" | 4' | - |
| 9'-10 1/2" | 6' | - |
| 11'-15 1/2" | - | 4' |
| 16'-24" | - | 6' |

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

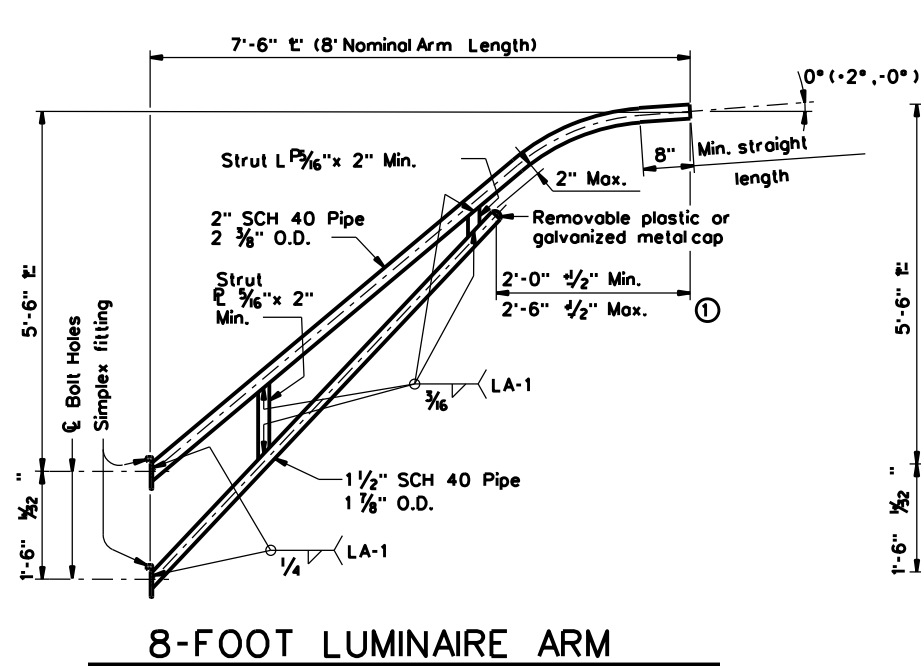
FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn
 DWN: TxDOT
 CK: TxDOT
 DW: TxDOT
 CK: TxDOT

© TxDOT January 2012
 REVISIONS

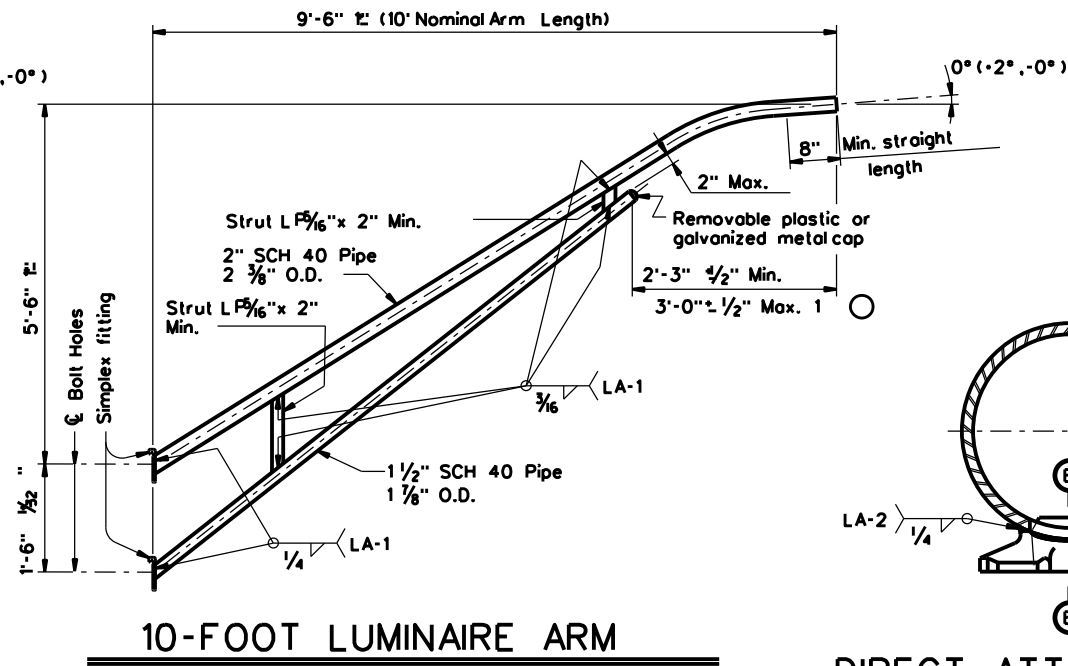
| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | 54 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

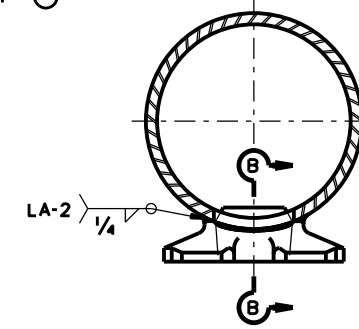
DATE: FILE:



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

| MATERIALS | |
|---------------------|--|
| Pole or Arm Simplex | ASTM A27 Gr.65-35 or A148 Gr.80-50, A576 Gr.1021 3 or A36 (Arm only) |
| Arm Pipes | ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50 4 or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 4 |
| Arm Strut Plates | 2 ASTM A36, A572 Gr.50 4 or A588 |
| Misc. | ASTM designations as noted |

- Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

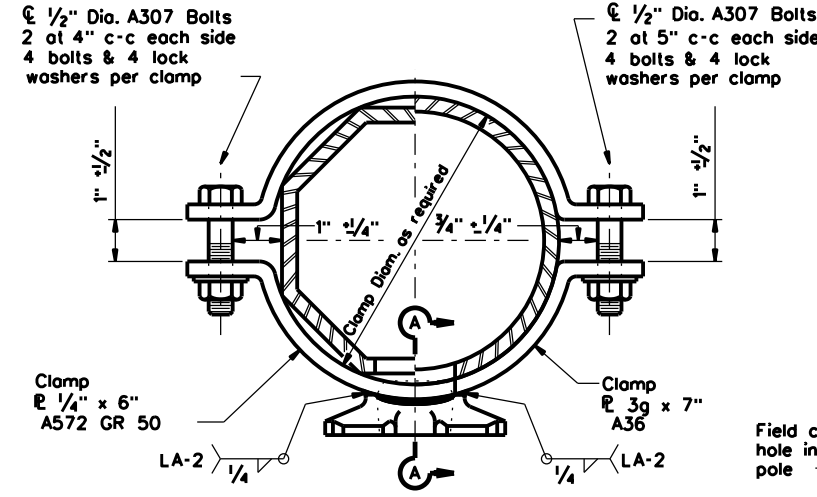
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

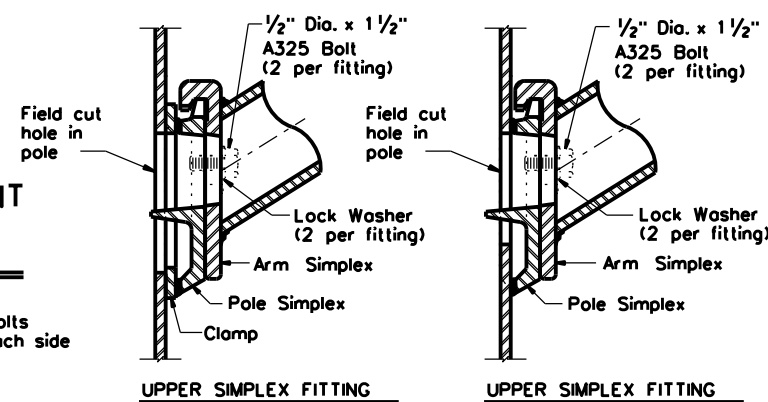
Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

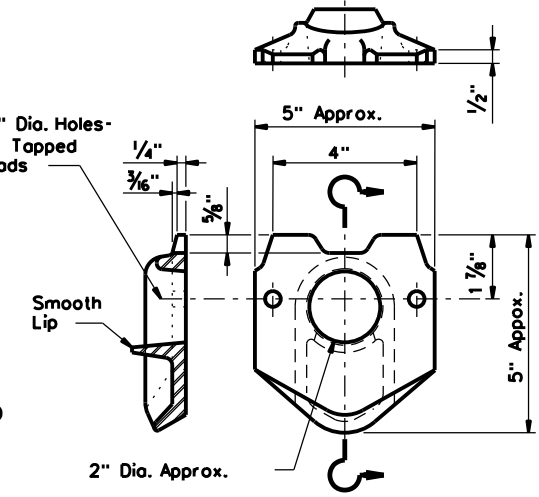
If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



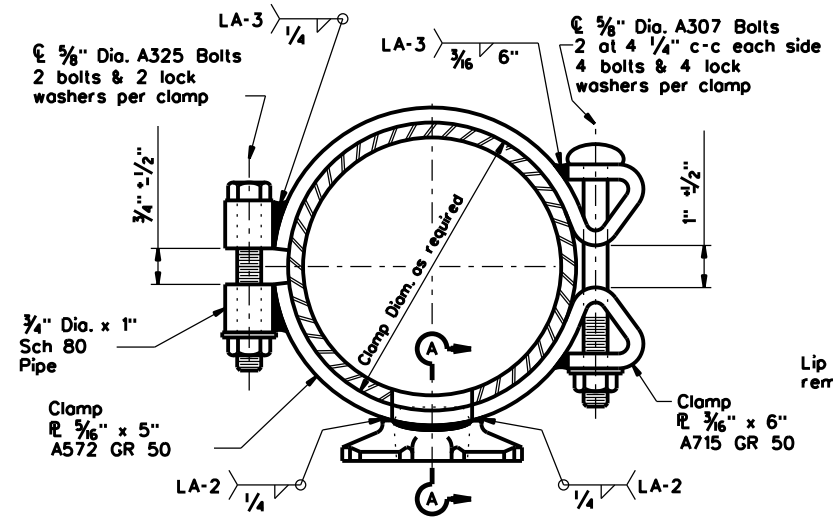
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO.1 (HALF SECTION) CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO.2 (HALF SECTION)



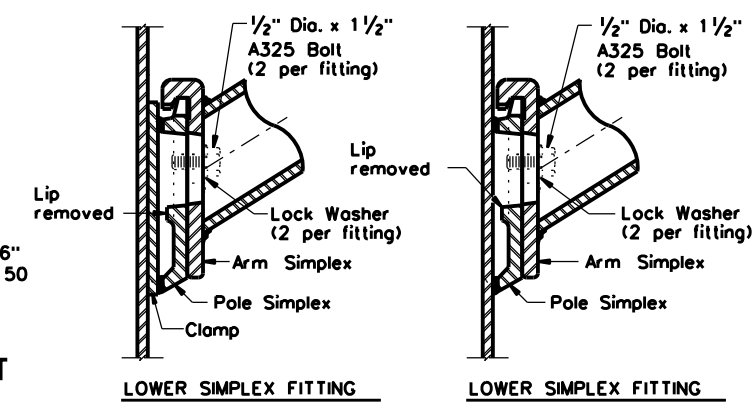
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



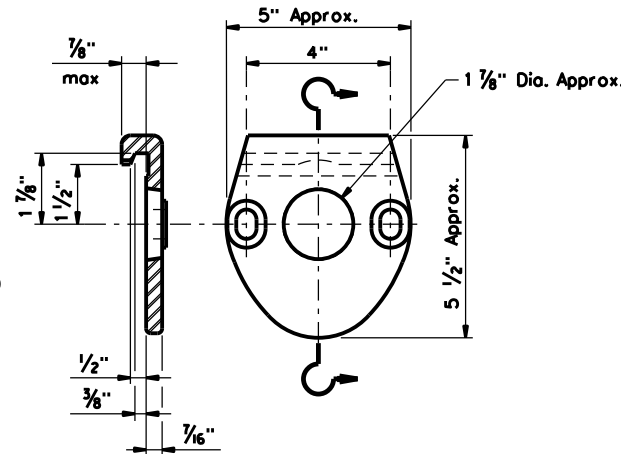
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO.3 (HALF SECTION) CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO.4 (HALF SECTION)



LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING



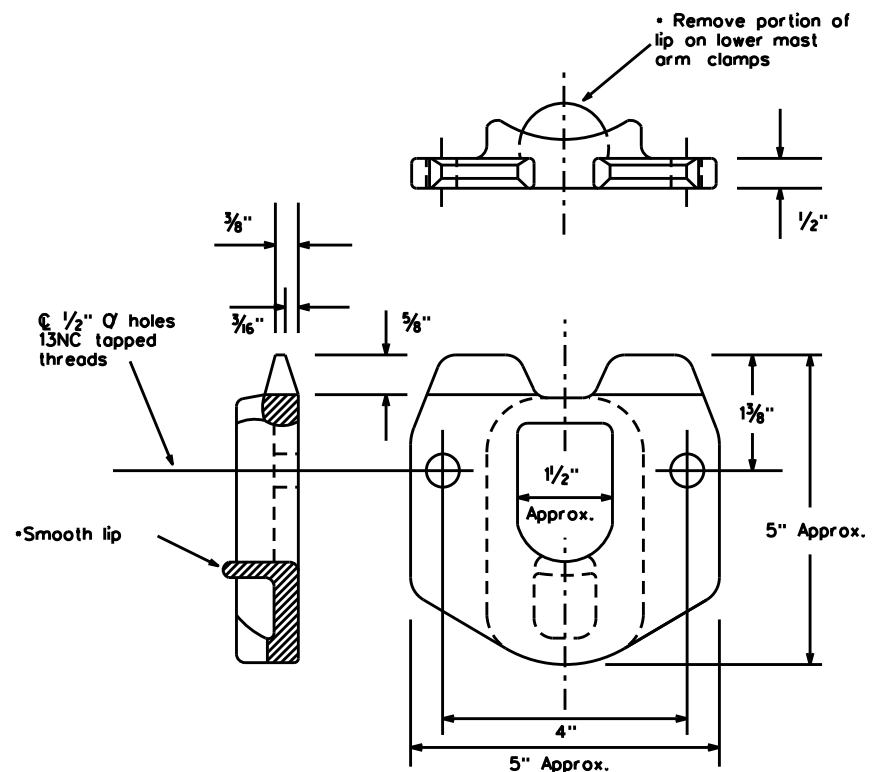
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

SECTION A-A SECTION B-B

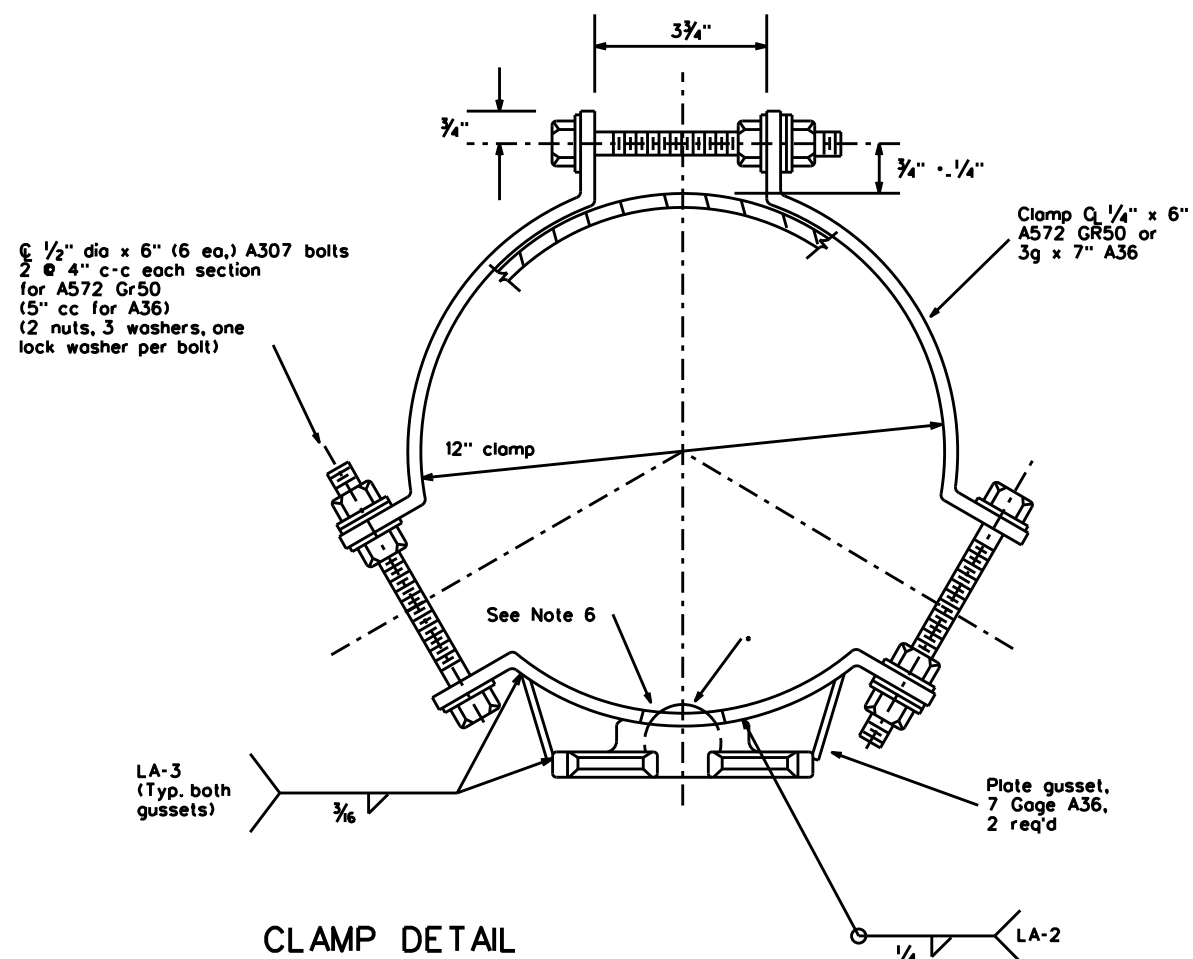
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES
ARM DETAILS
LUM-A-12

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DNF: LEH | CK: JSY | DW: LTT | CK: TEB |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 55 | |

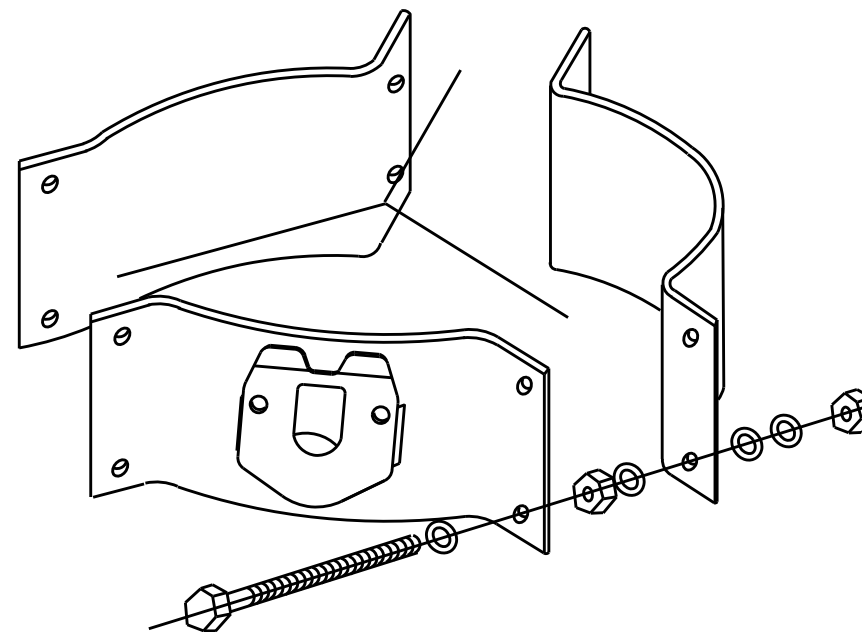
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2 in. X 1 1/2 in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq.ft., 12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CLAMP ON
FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR
LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

CFA-12

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT | DN: KAB | CK: RES | DW: FDN | CK: CAL |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| TYL | GREGG | | 56 | |

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.
2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.
3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is 1/2 in. or less in diameter.
4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.
5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits, metal poles, luminaires, and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.
6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.
2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.
3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

| AWG | 3 CONDUCTORS | 5 CONDUCTORS | 7 CONDUCTORS |
|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| *1 | 10" x 10" x 4" | 12" x 12" x 4" | 16" x 16" x 4" |
| *2 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" | 12" x 12" x 4" |
| *4 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" |
| *6 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" |
| *8 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" |

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.
5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.
6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.
7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.


8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.
9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.
10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.
2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.
3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.
4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.
5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."
6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.
7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.
8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.
9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.
10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.
11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.
12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).
13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.
14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:31:16 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\edf-14.dwg

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------|--------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES</h1> <h2>ED(1)-14</h2> | | | | | |
| FILE: | ed1-14.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | October 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | TYL | GREGG | | 57 |

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

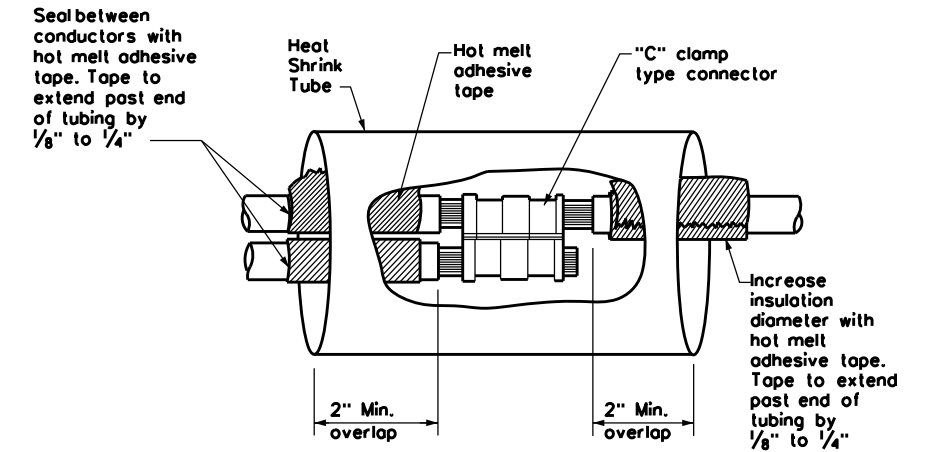
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

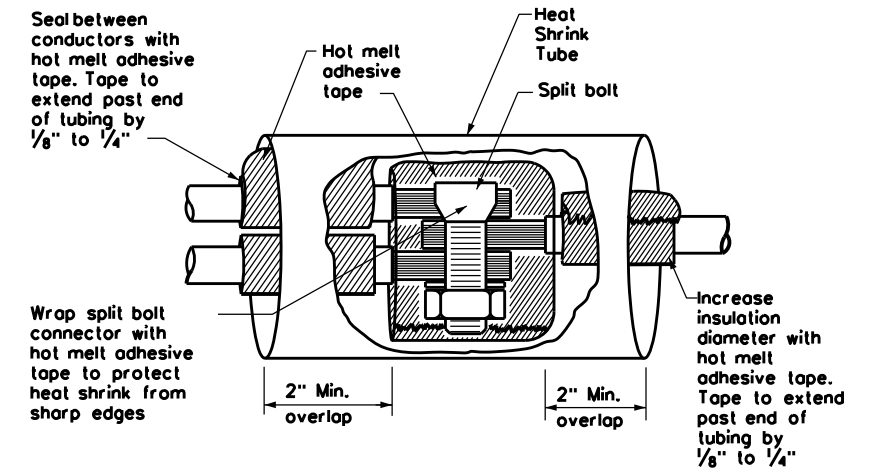
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

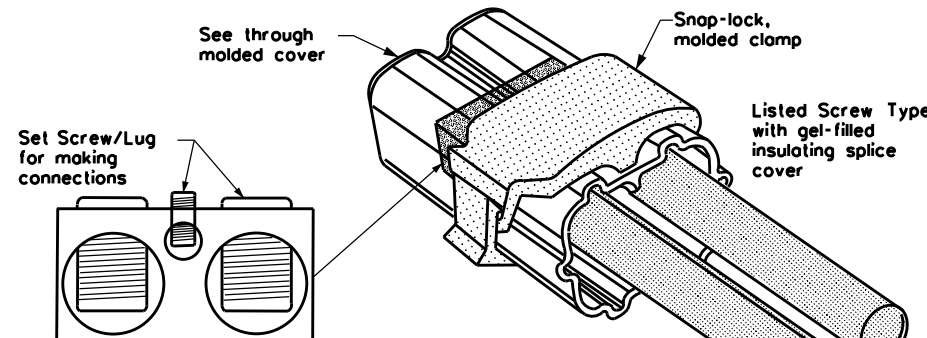
1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



**SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type**



**SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type**



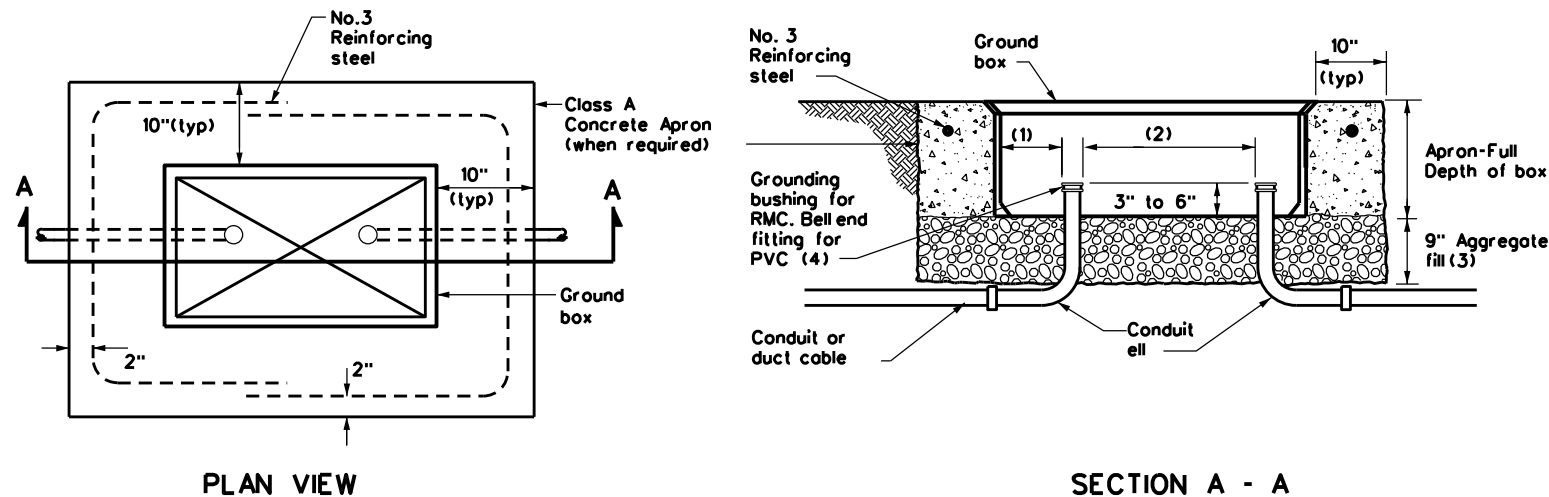
**SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type**

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/28/2023 4:31:47 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\ed3-14.dgn

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS</h1> <h2>ED(3)-14</h2> | | | | | |
| FILE: | ed3-14.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | October 2014 | CONT: | 0910 | SECT: | 07 |
| REVISIONS: | | JOB: | 086 | HIGHWAY: | CS |
| | | DIST: | TYL | COUNTY: | GREGG |
| | | | | SHEET NO.: | 58 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:32:23 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\From Grant\ed4-14.dgn

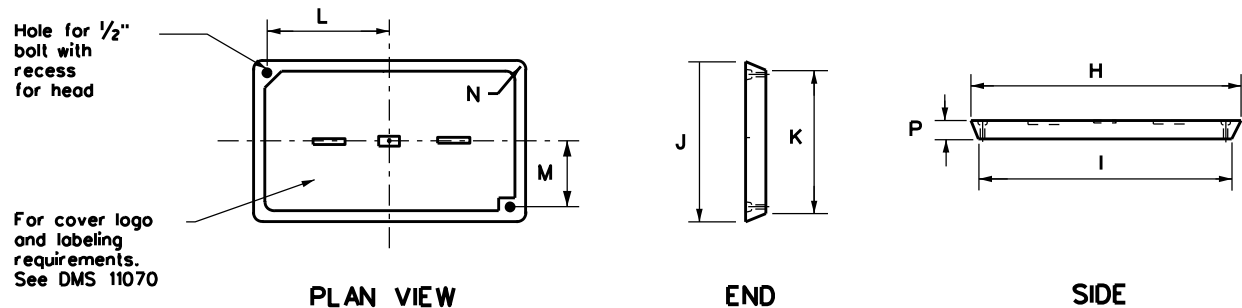


APRON FOR GROUND BOX

- (1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.
- (2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.
- (3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- (4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

| GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS | |
|-----------------------|---|
| TYPE | OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth) |
| A | 12 X 23 X 11 |
| B | 12 X 23 X 22 |
| C | 16 X 29 X 11 |
| D | 16 X 29 X 22 |
| E | 12 X 23 X 17 |

| GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---|
| TYPE | DIMENSIONS (INCHES) | | | | | | | |
| | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | P |
| A, B & E | 23 1/4 | 23 | 13 3/4 | 13 1/2 | 9 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 1 3/8 | 2 |
| C & D | 30 1/2 | 30 1/4 | 17 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 13 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 2 |



GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."
2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.
3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.
4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.
2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.
4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.
5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.
6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.
7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.
8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.
10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</h2> <h3>GROUND BOXES</h3> <h4>ED(4)-14</h4> | | | | | |
| FILE: | ed4-14.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | October 2014 | CONT: | 0910 | SECT: | 07 |
| REVISIONS: | | JOB: | 086 | HIGHWAY: | CS |
| | | DIST: | TYL | COUNTY: | GREGG |
| | | | | SHEET NO.: | 59 |

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

- Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure materials Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
- All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

- Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
- Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
- Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
- Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

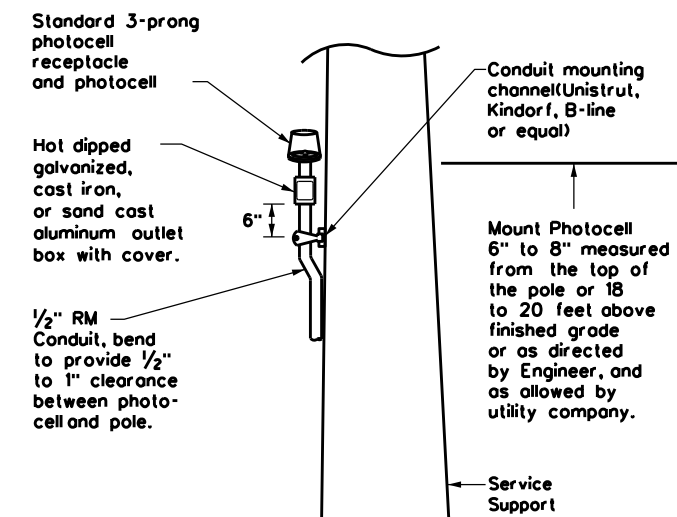
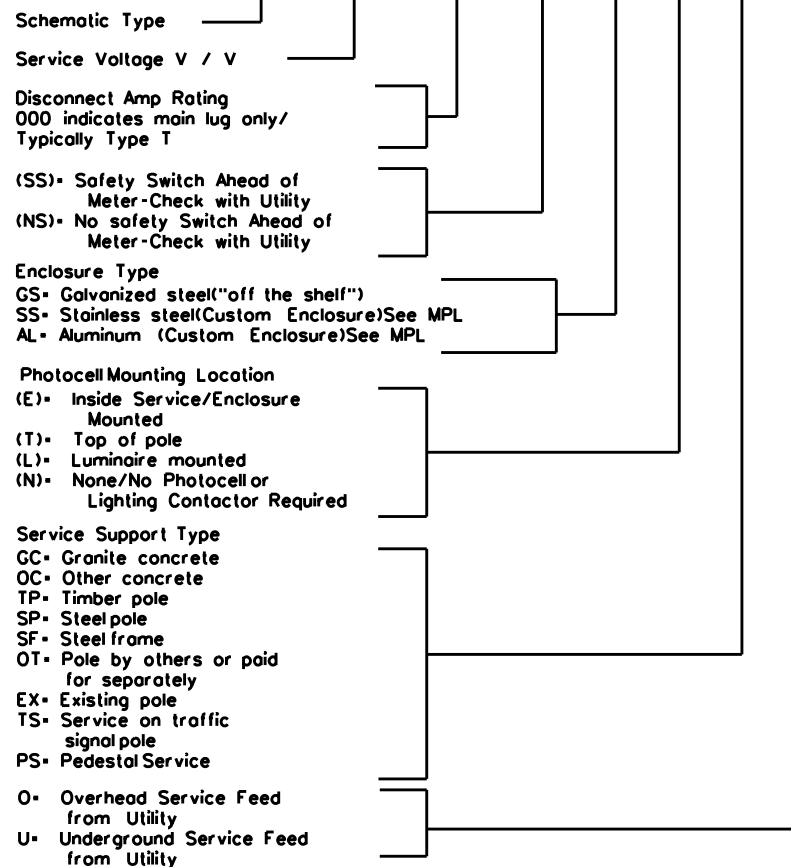
- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

| * ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Elec. Service ID | Plan Sheet Number | Electrical Service Description | Service Conduit Size | Service Conductors No./Size | Safety Switch Amps | Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps | Two-Pole Contractor Amps | Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating | Branch Circuit ID | Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps | Branch Circuit Amps | KVA Load |
| SB 183 | 289 | ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U) | 2" | 3/2 | 100 | 2P/100 | 100 | N/A | Lighting NB | 2P/40 | 26 | 28.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | Lighting SB | 2P/40 | 25 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Underpass | 1P/20 | 15 | |
| NB Access | 30 | ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O) | 1 1/4" | 3/6 | N/A | 2P/60 | | 100 | Sig. Controller | 1P/30 | 23 | 5.3 |
| | | | | | | | | 30 | Luminaires | 2P/20 | 9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | CCTV | 1P/20 | 3 | |
| 2nd & Main | 58 | ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O) | 1 1/4" | 3/6 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 70 | Flashing Beacon 1 | 1P/20 | 4 | 1.0 |
| | | | | | | | | | Flashing Beacon 2 | 1P/20 | 4 | |

- * Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.
- * Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

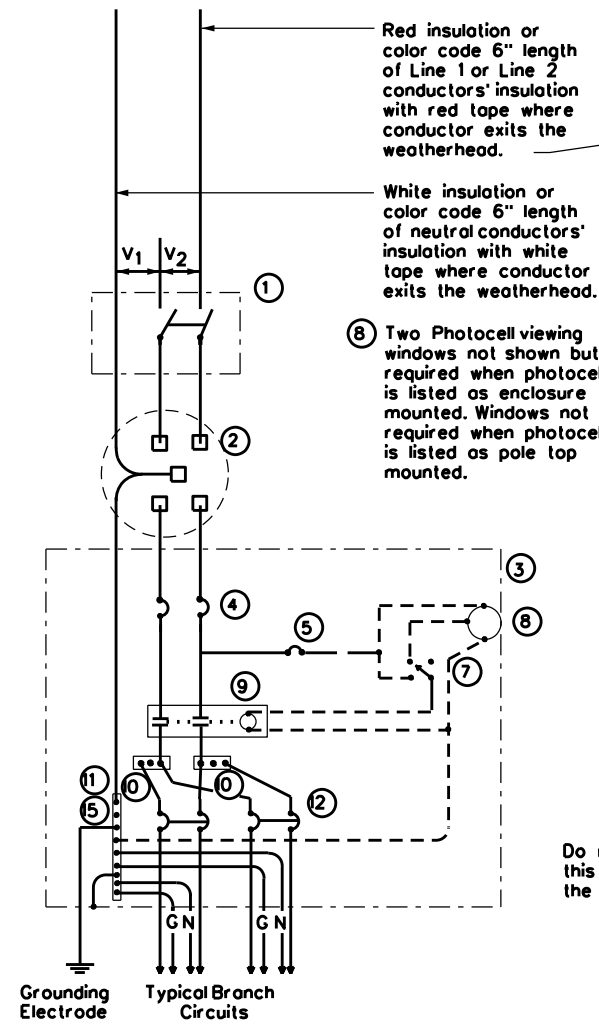
Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA</h2> <h3>ED(5)-14</h3> | | | | | |
| FILE: ed5-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| © TxDOT October 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| | TYL | GREGG | 60 | | |

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:32:56 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\eds-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

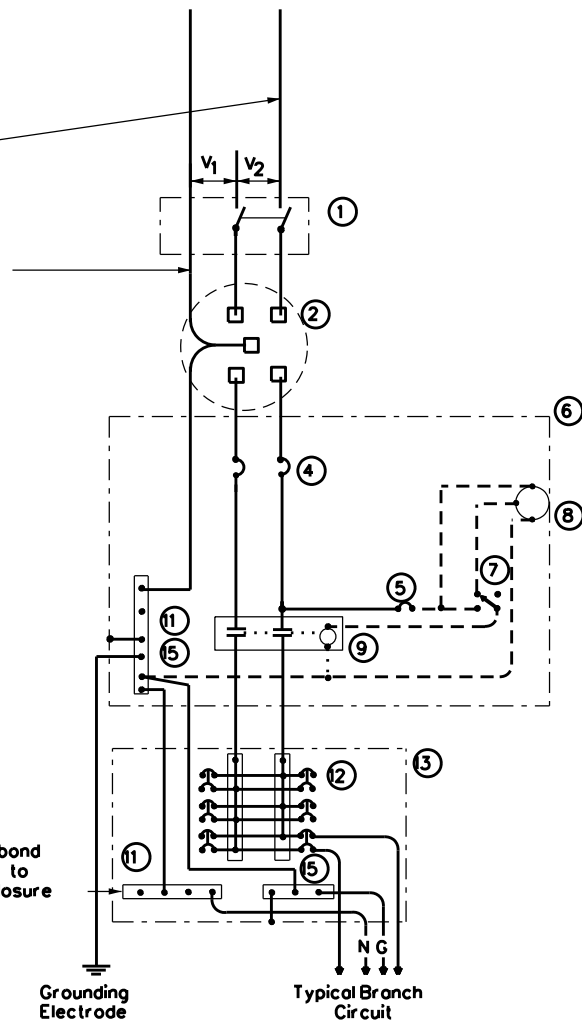
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:33:26 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\from Grant\ed6-14.dgn

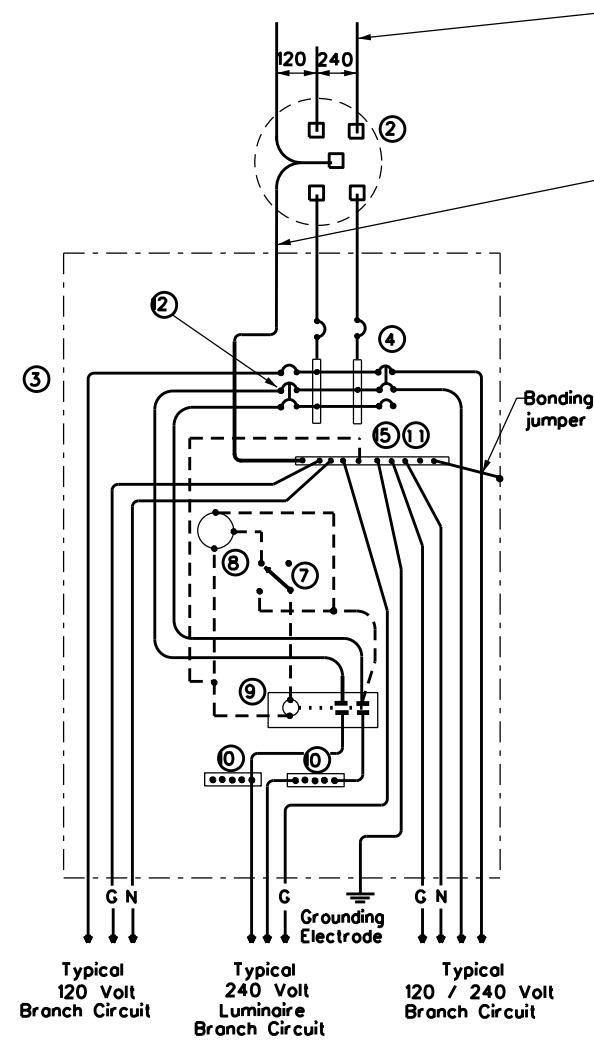


SCHEMATIC TYPE A
 THREE WIRE

| WIRING LEGEND | |
|---------------|---|
| ———— | Power Wiring |
| ----- | Control Wiring |
| —N— | Neutral Conductor |
| —G— | Equipment grounding conductor - always required |

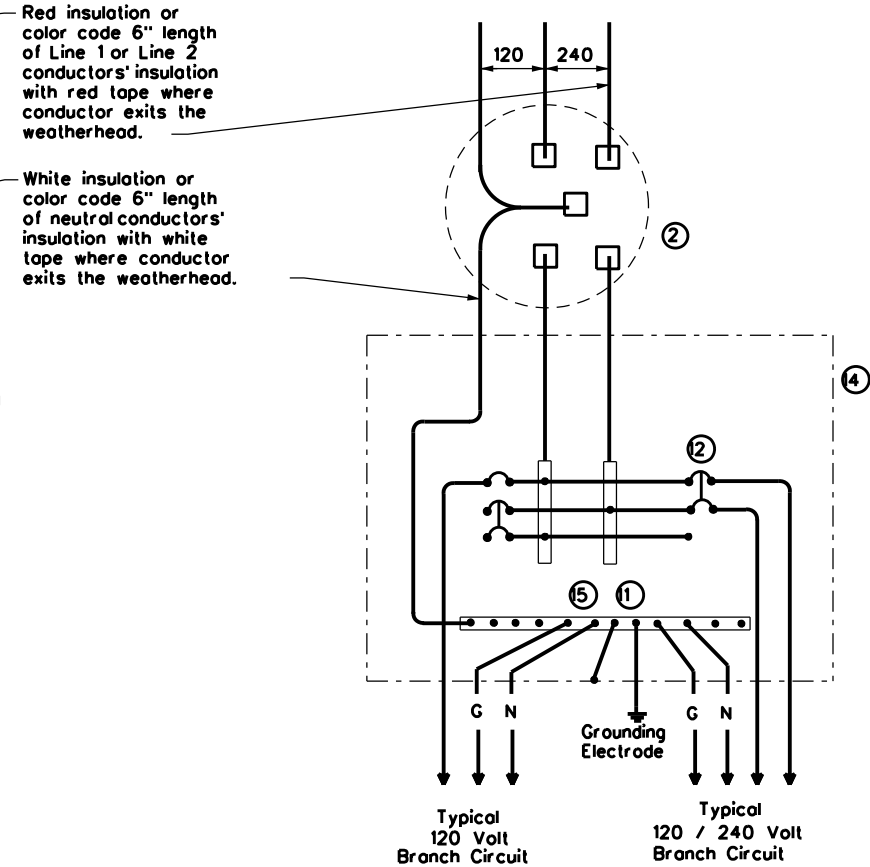


SCHEMATIC TYPE C
 THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
 120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

| SCHEMATIC LEGEND | |
|------------------|---|
| 1 | Safety Switch (when required) |
| 2 | Meter (when required - verify with electric utility provider) |
| 3 | Service Assembly Enclosure |
| 4 | Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data) |
| 5 | Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit) |
| 6 | Auxiliary Enclosure |
| 7 | Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch) |
| 8 | Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown) |
| 9 | Lighting Contactor |
| 10 | Power Distribution Terminal Blocks |
| 11 | Neutral Bus |
| 12 | Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data) |
| 13 | Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard |
| 14 | Load Center |
| 15 | Ground Bus |



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
 120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE
 Galvanized steel - "Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

| | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES | | | | | |
| ED(6)-14 | | | | | |
| FILE: ed6-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| © TxDOT October 2014 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 | HIGHWAY: CS | |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |
| DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 61 | | | |

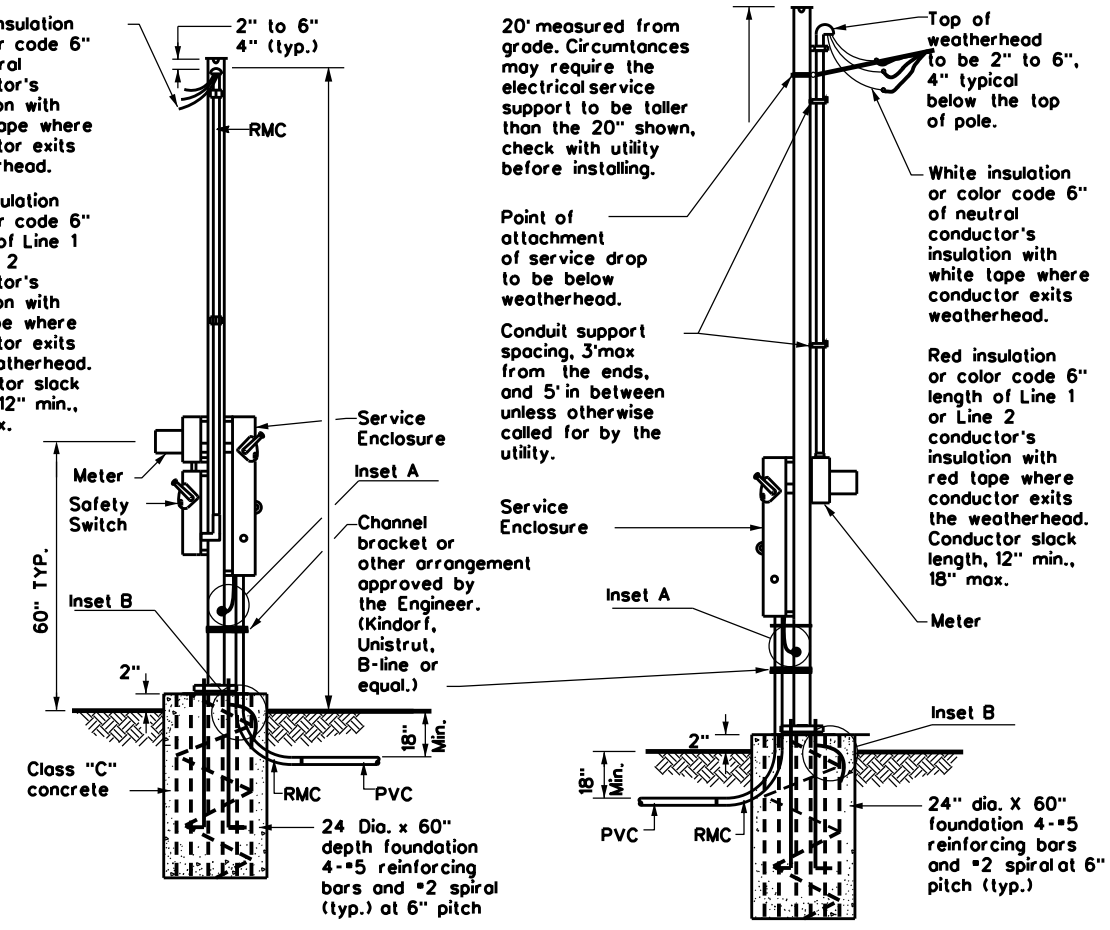
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:33:58 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\From Grant\ed7-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 3/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.
2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.
3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in. of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.
4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.
5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.
6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.
7. Drill and top steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.
8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.
9. Provide 1/4" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.
10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.
11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

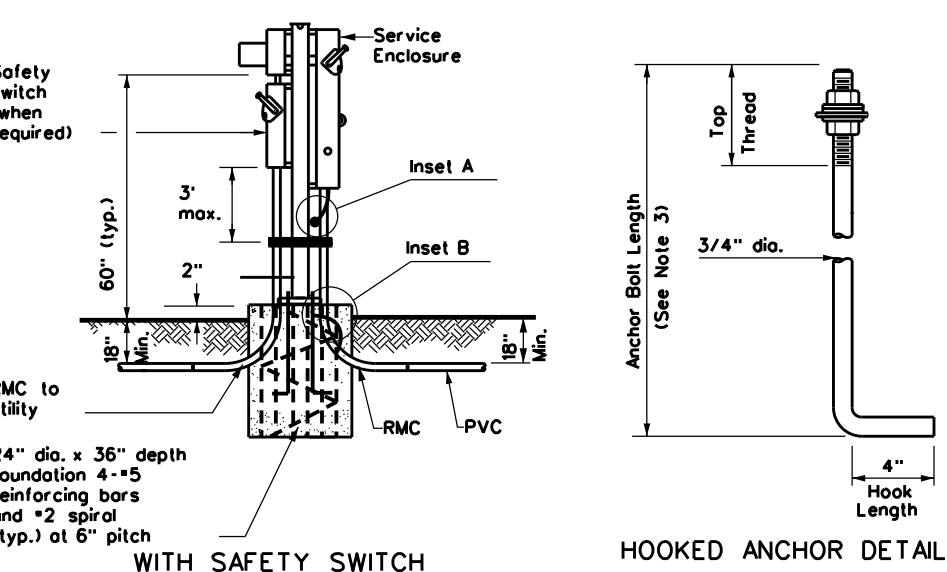
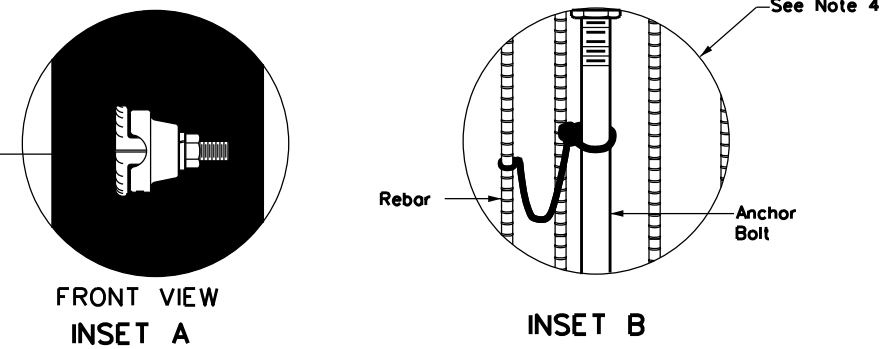
White insulation or color code 6" of neutral conductor's insulation with white tape where conductor exits weatherhead.

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductor's insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Conductor slack length, 12" min., 18" max.

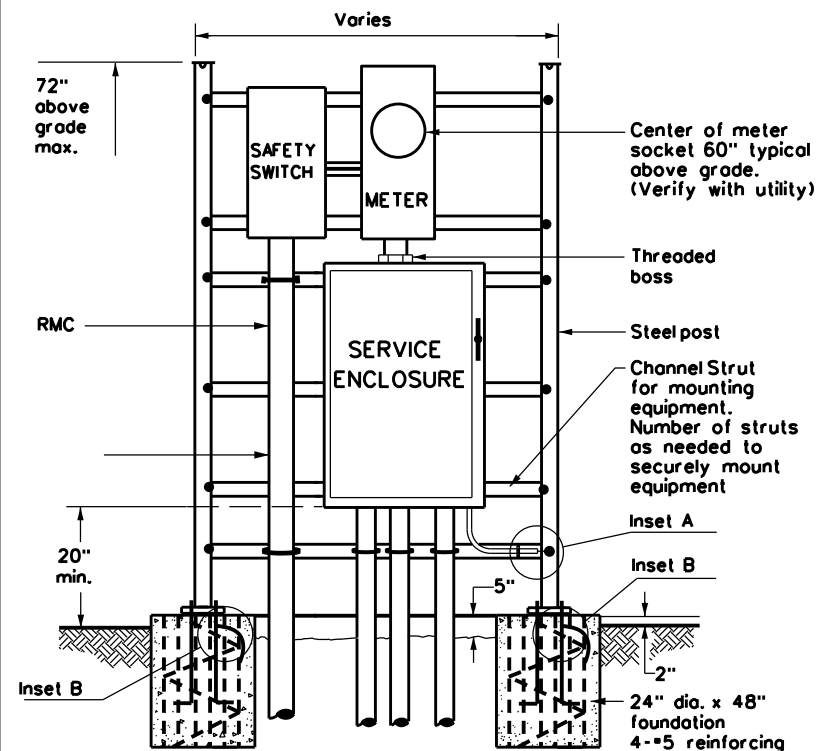


WITH SAFETY SWITCH
WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE

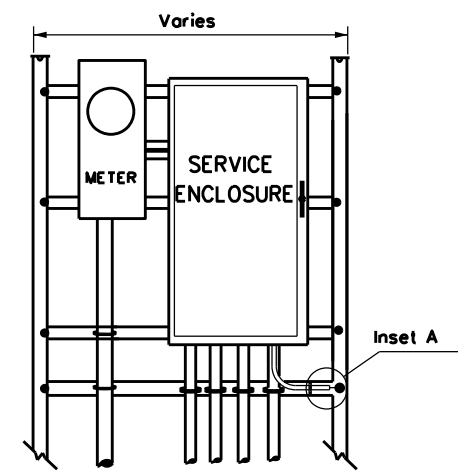
Drill, top, and thread 1/2" X 13 UNC. Install tank ground fitting, connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor. See Note 7.



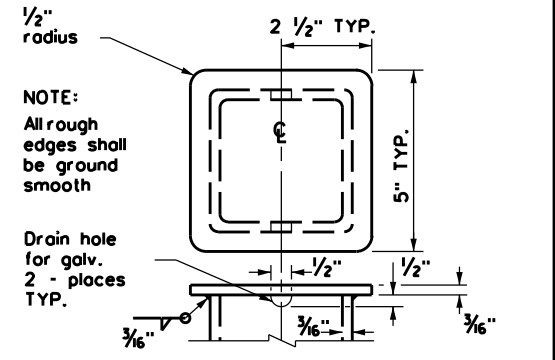
WITH SAFETY SWITCH
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



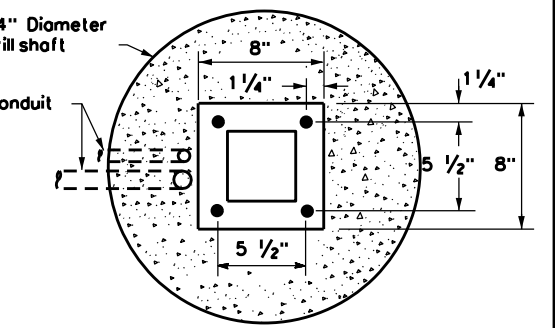
WITH SAFETY SWITCH
FRONT VIEW
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



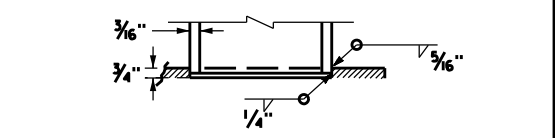
WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

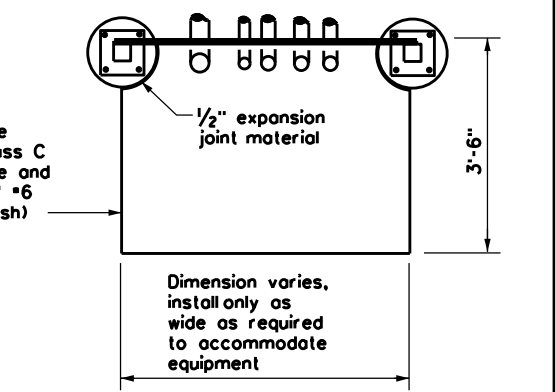


BASE PLATE DETAIL



BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP



TOP VIEW
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (O) & SF (U)

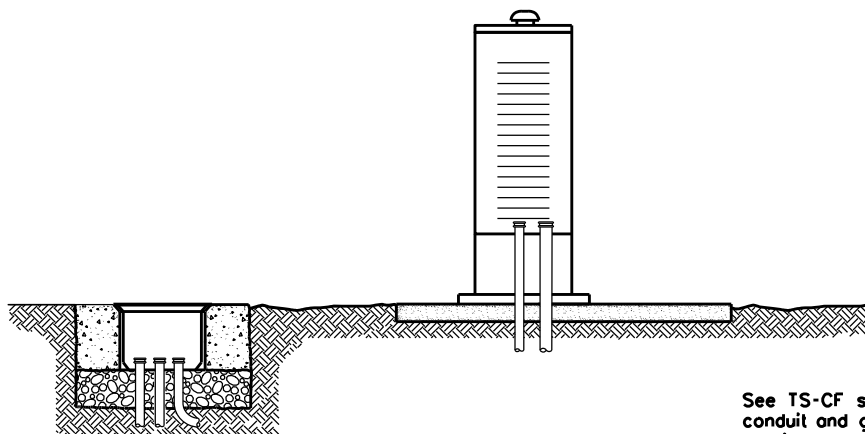
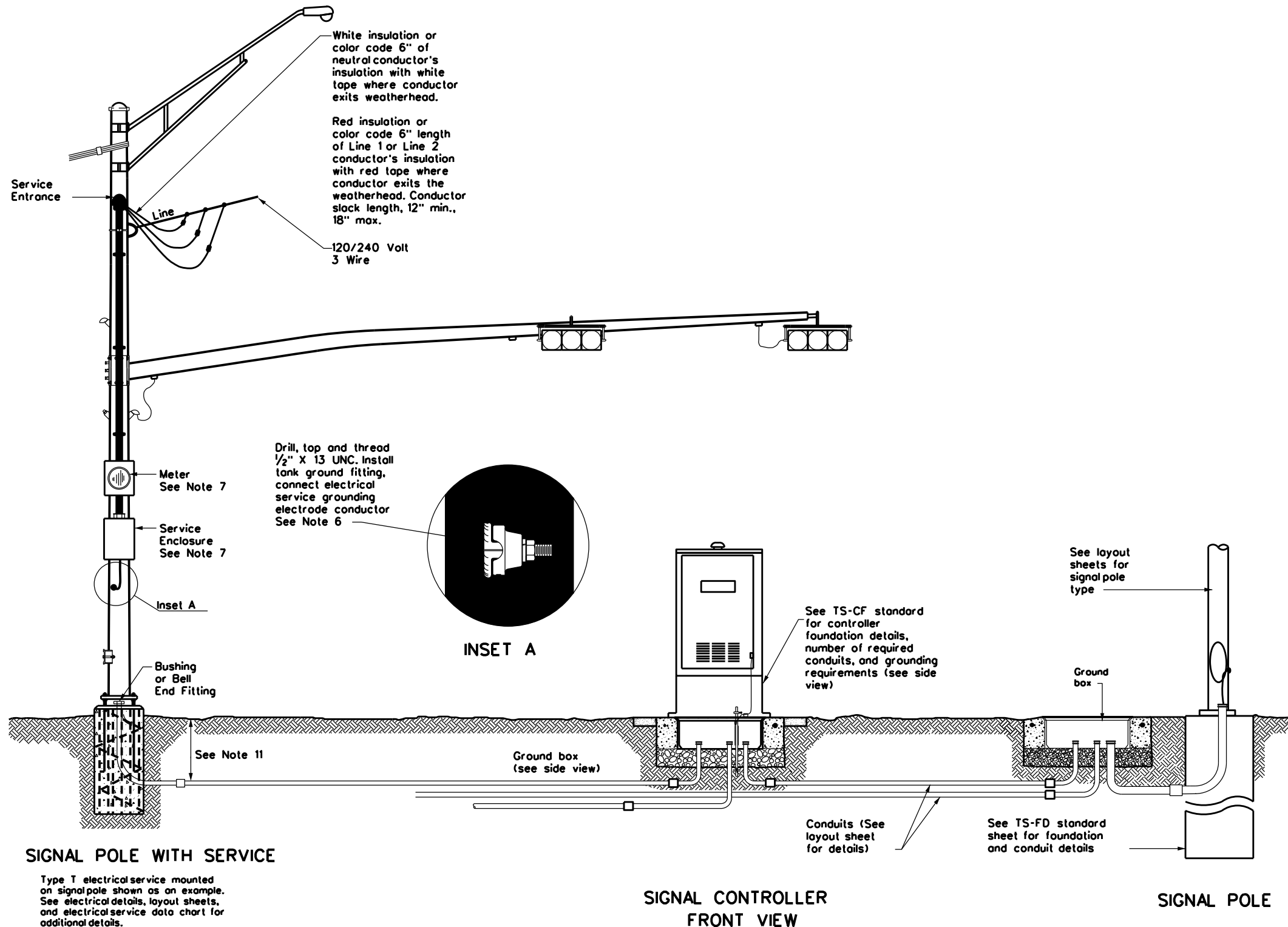
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

**ELECTRICAL DETAILS
SERVICE SUPPORT
TYPES SF & SP
ED(7)-14**

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| FILE: ed7-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT October 2014 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 | HIGHWAY: CS |
| REVISIONS: | DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 62 | |

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of 3/4 in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

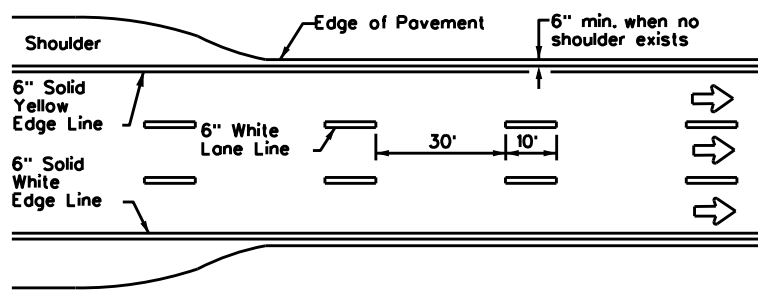
See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

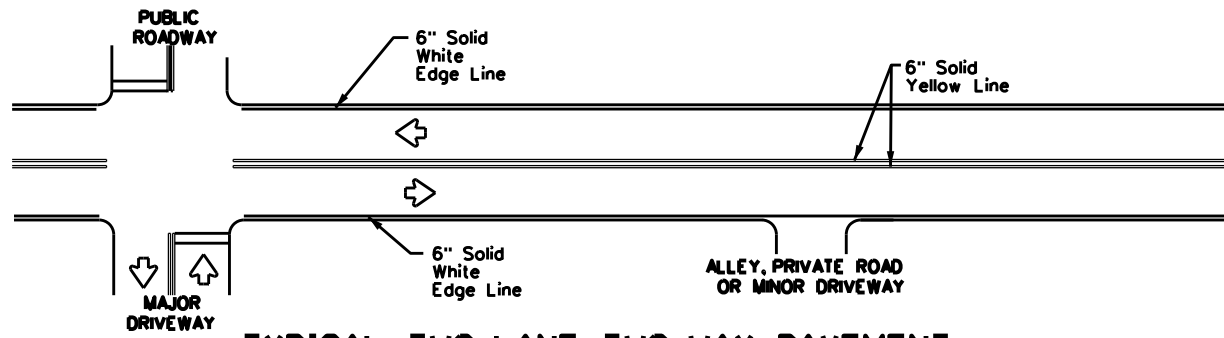
DATE: 11/28/2023 4:34:30 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\From Grant\ed8.dgn

| | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS | | | |
| ED(8)-14 | | | |
| FILE: ed8-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT October 2014 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS: | | | HIGHWAY: CS |
| | DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 63 |

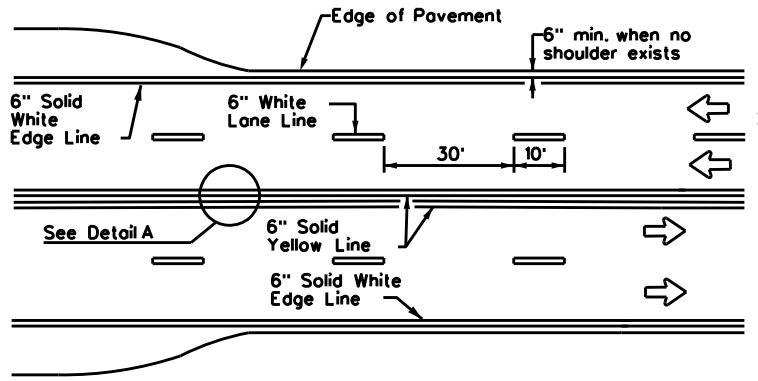
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:46:40 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk Standards\pml-22.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



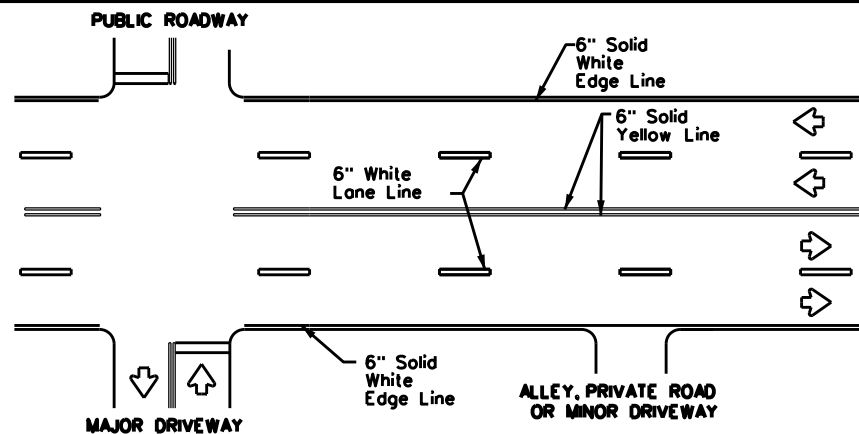
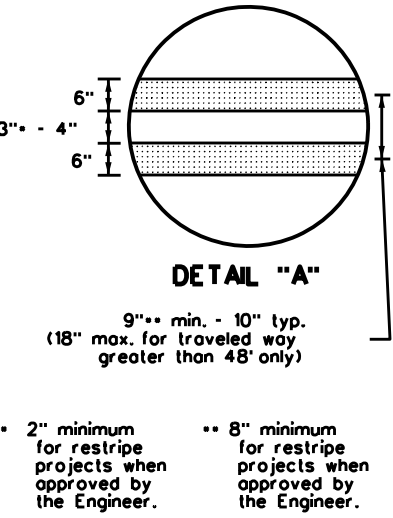
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



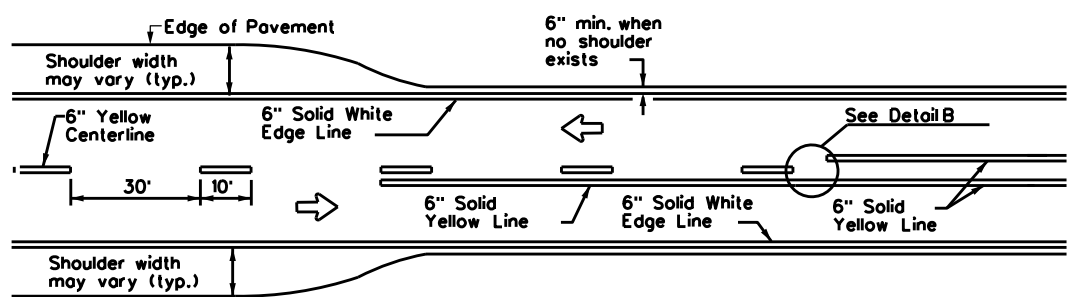
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



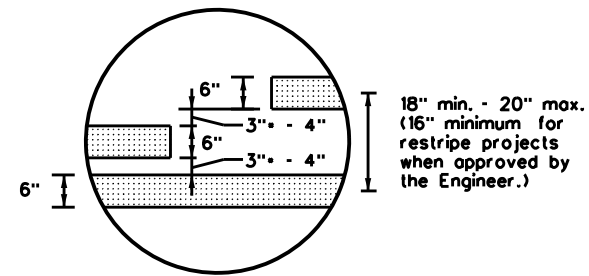
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



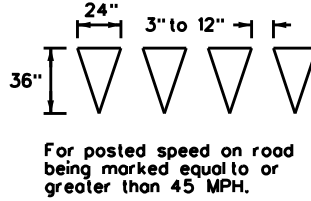
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



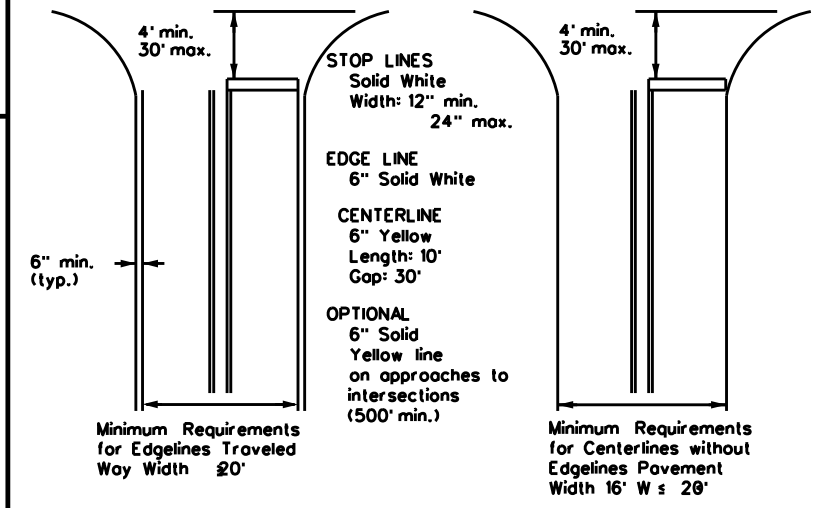
**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



DETAIL "B"

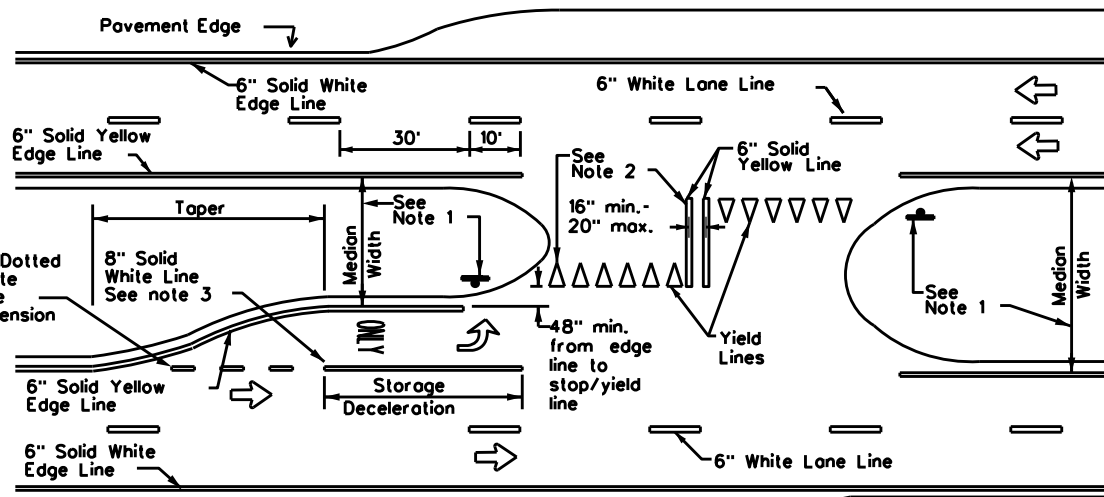


YIELD LINES



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

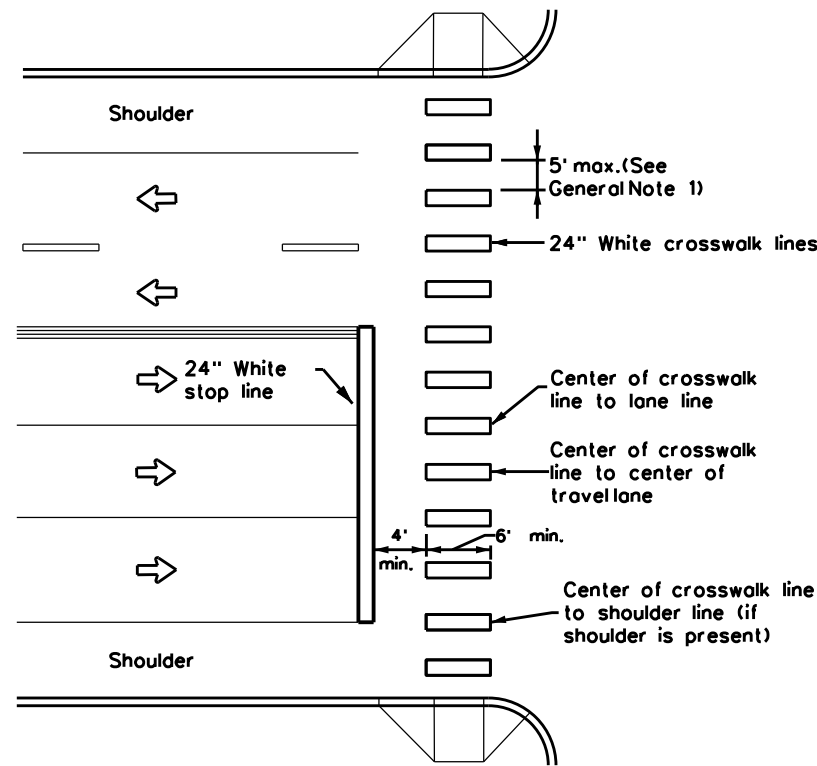
**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

PM(1)-22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: pml-22.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 2022 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 11-78 8-00 6-20 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 3-03 12-22 | TYL | GREGG | 64 | |
| 5-00 2-12 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:36:46 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\pm4-22a.dgn



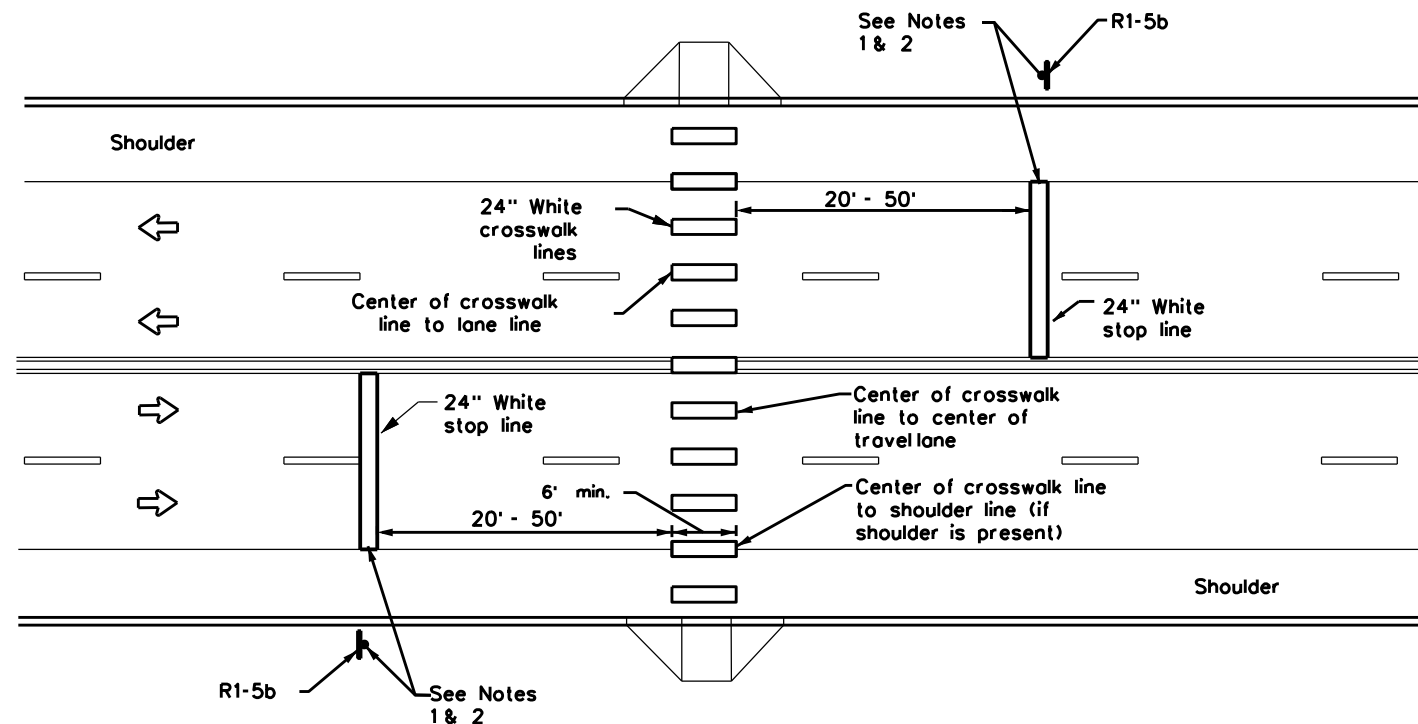
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

| | | | |
|---|------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</h2> <h3>PM(4)-22A</h3> | | | |
| FILE: pm4-22a.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: |
| © TxDOT December 2022 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 |
| 6-20 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 6-22 | TYL | GREGG | 65 |
| 12-22 | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:37:29 PM
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St. Signal and Sidewalk Standards\from Grant\windice.dgn

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

- OSB-SE
- OSB-Z*
- OSB-Z*1
- HOSB-Z*
- HOSB-ZIL
- HOSB-Z*1
- OSBT
- OSBC
- OSBC-SC-Z*
- OSBS-SC
- OSB-FD
- OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

- COSS-SE
- COSS-Z*-10
- HCOSS-Z*-10
- COSS-Z21-10
- COSS-Z*&Z*1-10
- COSSD
- COSSF
- COSS-FD

Note: ■ = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

- HMP-98
- HMF-98

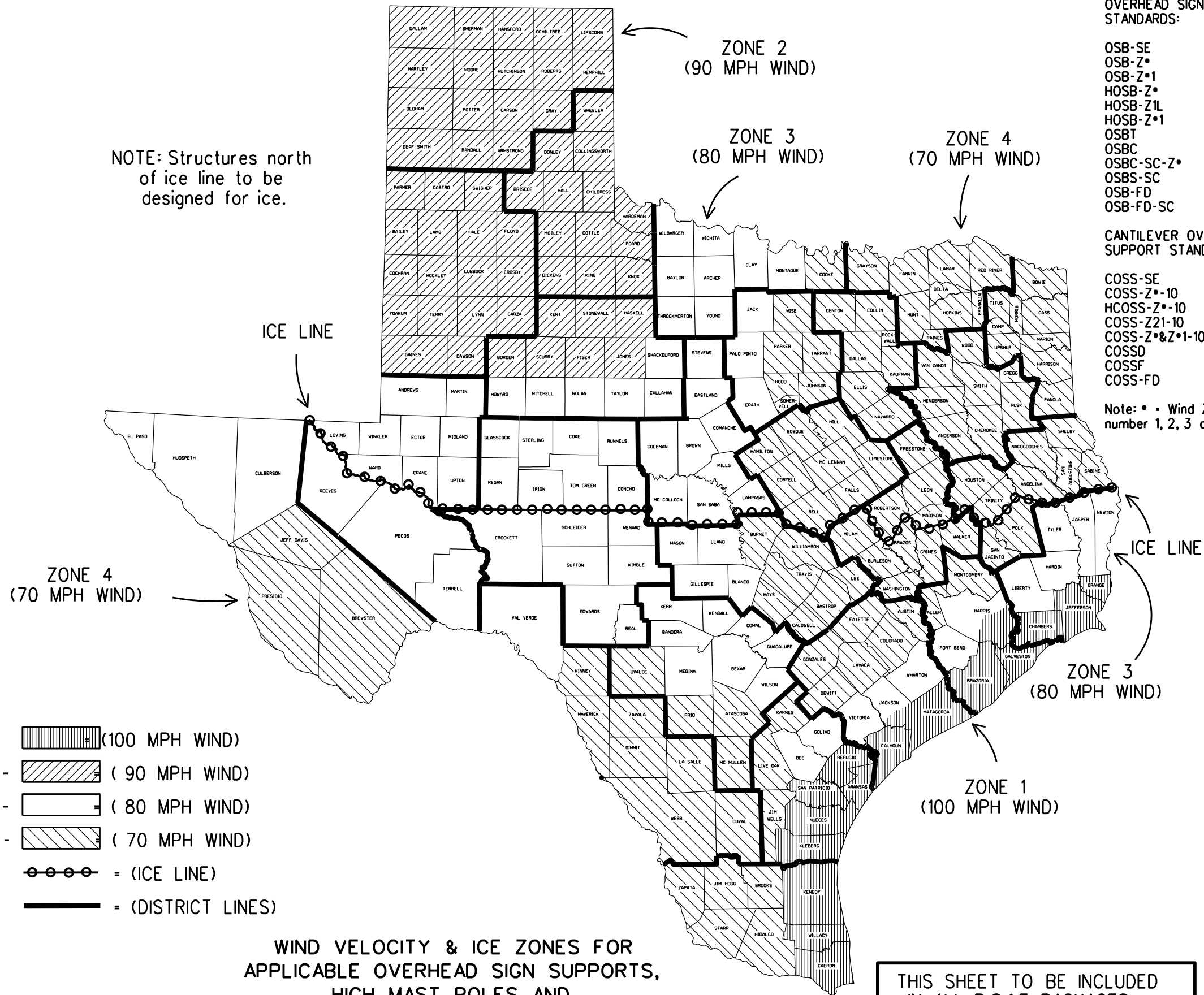
WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

- SWW
- SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

- SP-80
- SP-100
- SMA-80
- SMA-100
- DMA-80
- DMA-100
- MA-C
- MAC(ILSN)
- MAD-D
- TS-FD
- LUM-A
- CFA
- LMA
- TS-C
- MA-DPD

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.



LEGEND

- ZONE 1 - [diagonal lines] (100 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 2 - [diagonal lines] (90 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 3 - [diagonal lines] (80 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 4 - [diagonal lines] (70 MPH WIND)
- = (ICE LINE)
- = (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of SH 616.

| | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h3>WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES</h3> <h4>WV & IZ-14</h4> | | | |
| FILE: | windice.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 1996 | CONT | SECT |
| REVISIONS | 0910 | 07 | 086 |
| 8-14: Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | TYL | GRECC | 66 |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

0910-07-086

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: Young Street

To: Hughes Street

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.484832, (Long) -94.734560

END: (Lat) 32.484331, (Long) -94.734583

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.7

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.1

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

Improve pedestrian signal and reconstruct/add sidewalks

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

| Soil Type | Description |
|-----------|---|
| BuC | Bowie-Urban land complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

| Type | Sheet #s |
|------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
 - Remove existing pavement
 - Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
 - Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
 - Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
 - Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
 - Install proposed pavement per plans
 - Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
 - Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
 - Place flex base
 - Rework slopes, grade ditches
 - Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- Other: Remove old sidewalk, grade, and place new sidewalk
- Other: Install traffic signals

Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

| Tributaries | Classified Waterbody |
|--|--|
| Grace Creek | 0505B (Bacteria in Water - Recreation Use) |
| Sabine River above Toledo Bend Reservoir | 0505 (Bacteria in Water - Recreation Use) |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

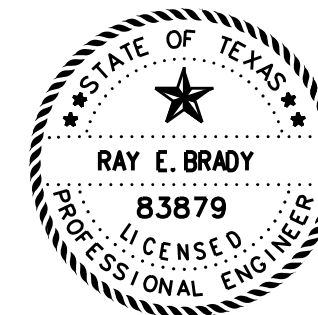
* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____



Ray E. Brady, PE
11-30-2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 67 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | TYL | GREGG | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| N/A | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: N/A

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

| Type | Stationing | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| Preserve all existing vegetation | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

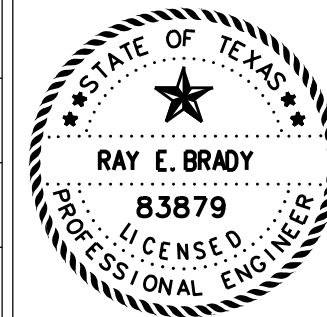
Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



Ray E. Brady, PE
11-30-2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 68 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | TYL | GREGG | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:41:10 PM
FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\15_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

CITY OF LONGVIEW

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion

- Temporary Vegetation
- Blankets/Mulching
- Mulch
- Sodding
- Interceptor Swale
- Diversion Dike
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks

Sedimentation

- Silt Fence
- Rock Berm
- Triangular Filter Dike
- Sand Bag Berm
- Straw Bale Dike
- Brush Berms
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- Sediment Basins

Post-Construction TSS

- Vegetative Filter Strips
- Retention/Irrigation Systems
- Extended Detention Basin
- Constructed Wetlands
- Wet Basin
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Vegetation Lined Ditches
- Sand Filter Systems
- Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. ADHERE TO THE SPECS AS LISTED ABOVE
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. ADHERE TO THE DIRECTION CONCERNING MIGRATORY BIRDS LISTED BELOW
- 2.
- 3.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| BMP: Best Management Practice | SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure |
| CGP: Construction General Permit | SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan |
| DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services | PCN: Pre-Construction Notification |
| FHWA: Federal Highway Administration | PSL: Project Specific Location |
| MOA: Memorandum of Agreement | TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| MOU: Memorandum of Understanding | TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System | TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |
| MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act | TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation |
| NOT: Notice of Termination | T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species |
| NWP: Nationwide Permit | USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| NOI: Notice of Intent | USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labeling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.


VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

No Action Required Required Action

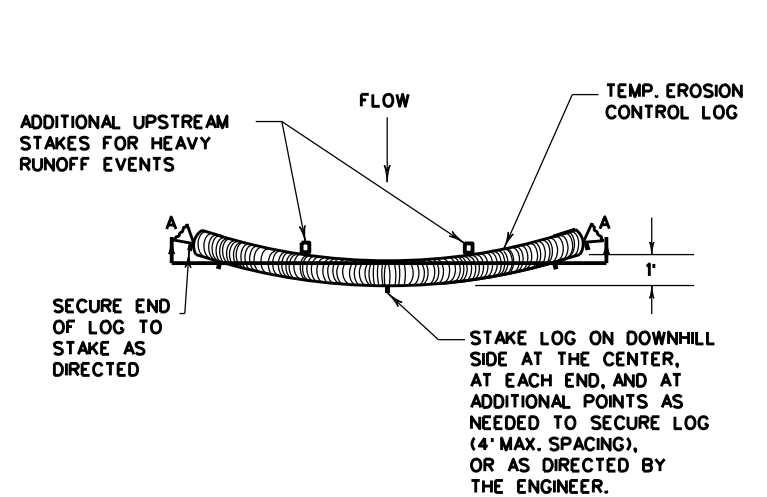
Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

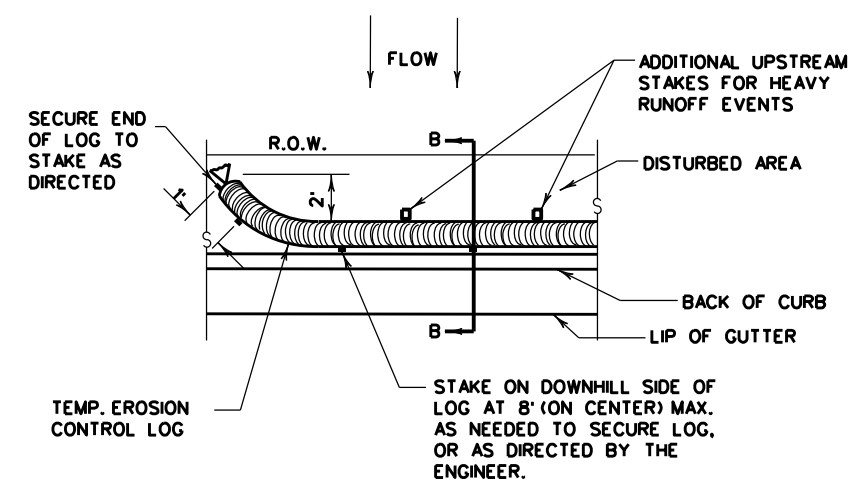
| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | Design Division Standard | | | |
| <h2>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h3>EPIC</h3> | | | | | |
| FILE: epic.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: RG | DW: VP | CK: AR | |
| © TxDOT - February 2015 | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS | | 0910 | 07 | 086 | CS |
| 09-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES. | | TYL | GREGG | | 69 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

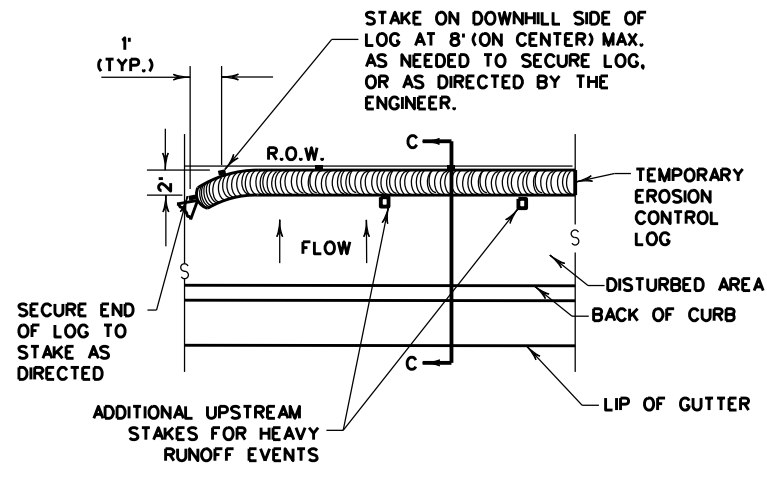
DATE: 11/28/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCM\STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



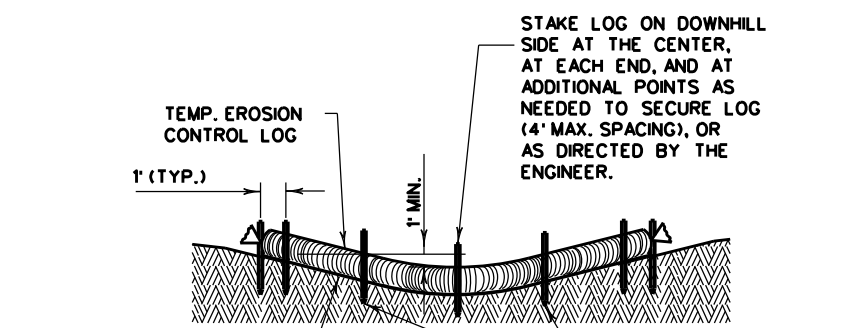
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



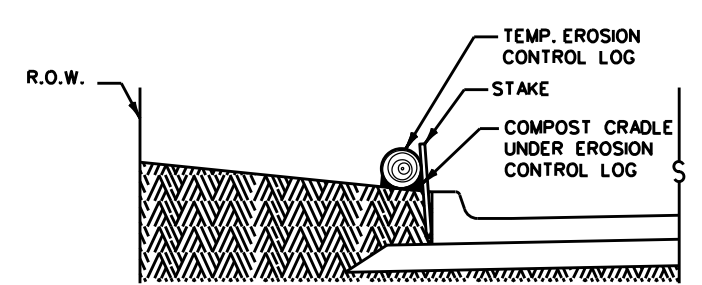
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

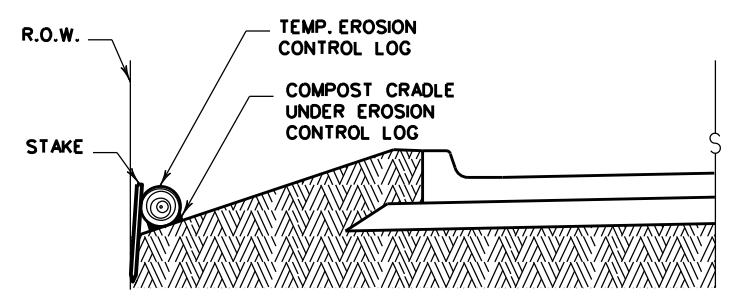
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC

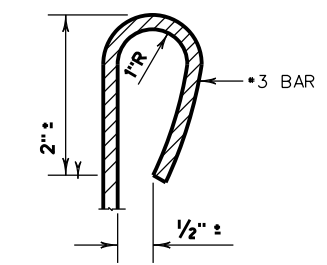


SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW

- LEGEND**
- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
 - CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
 - CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
 - CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
 - CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
 - CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
 - CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion controllog sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" the drainage area).

Controllogs should be placed in the following locations:

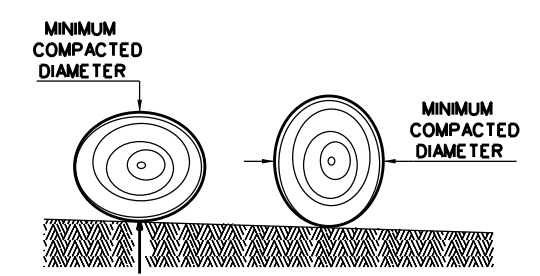
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4" LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



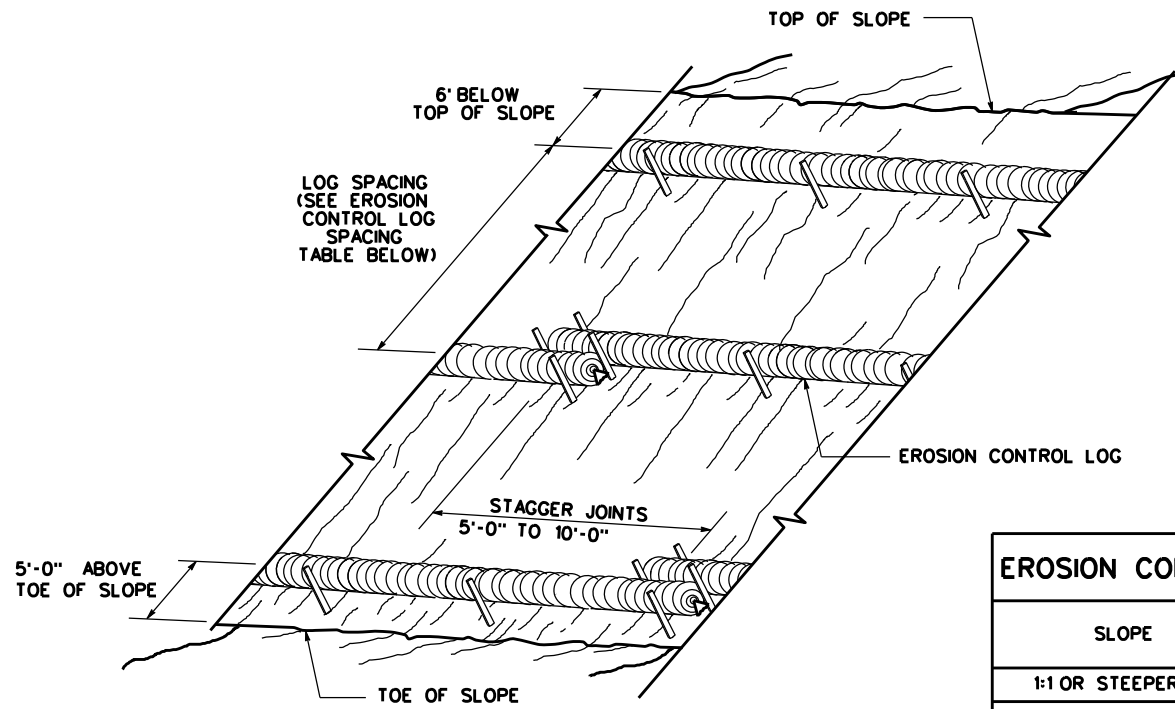
DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SHEET 1 OF 3

| | | | |
|--|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16 | | | |
| FILE: ec916 | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: LS/PT |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS | DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 70 |

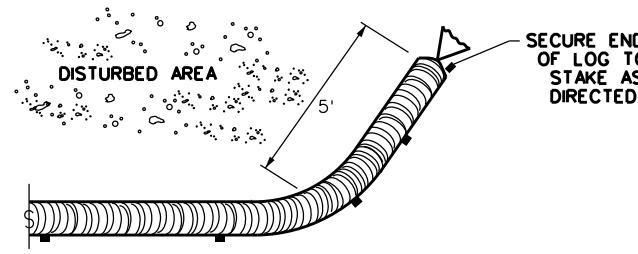
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING**

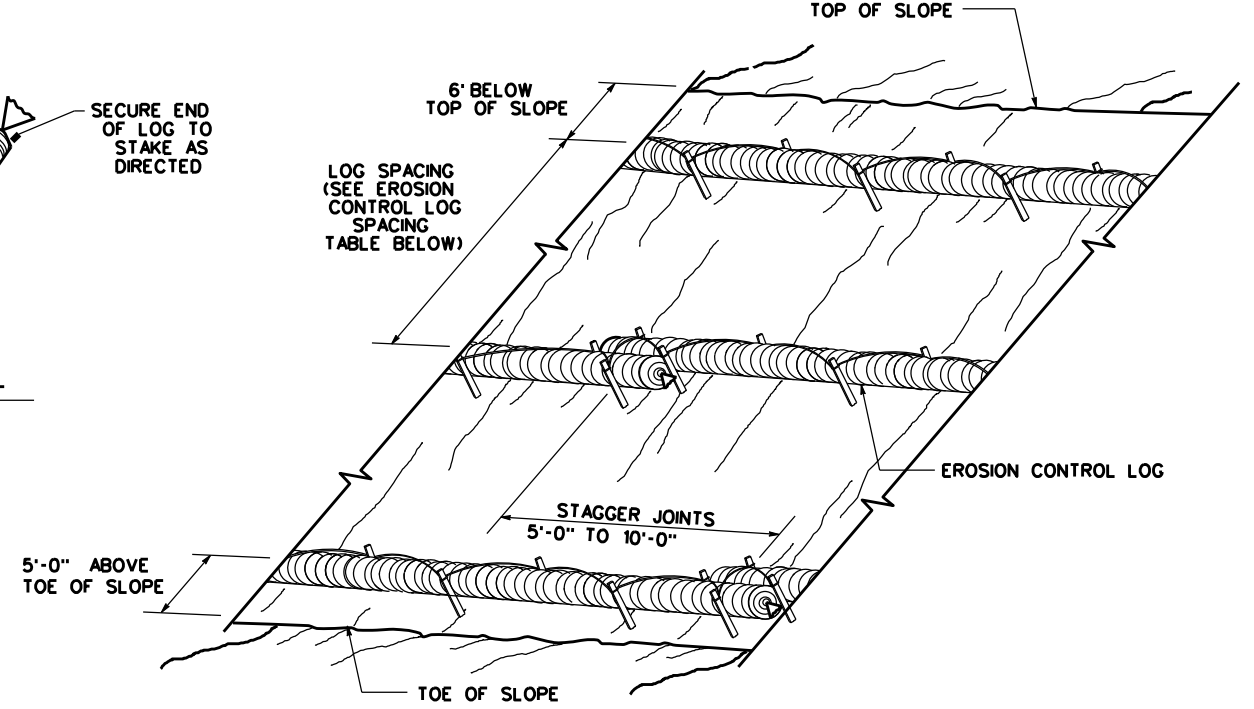
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

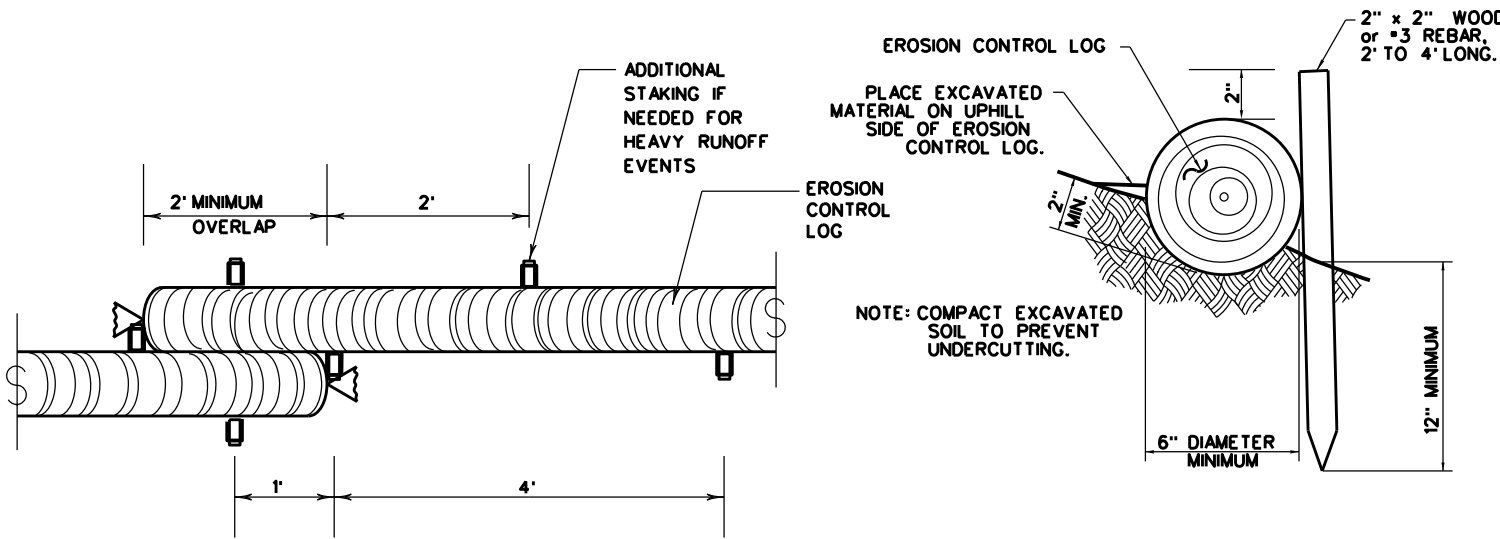
| SLOPE | LOG DIAMETER | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 6" | 8" | 12" | 18" |
| 1:1 OR STEEPER | 5' | 10' | 15' | 20' |
| 2:1 | 10' | 20' | 30' | 40' |
| 3:1 | 15' | 30' | 45' | 60' |
| 4:1 OR FLATTER | 20' | 40' | 60' | 80' |

• ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
 SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
 HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



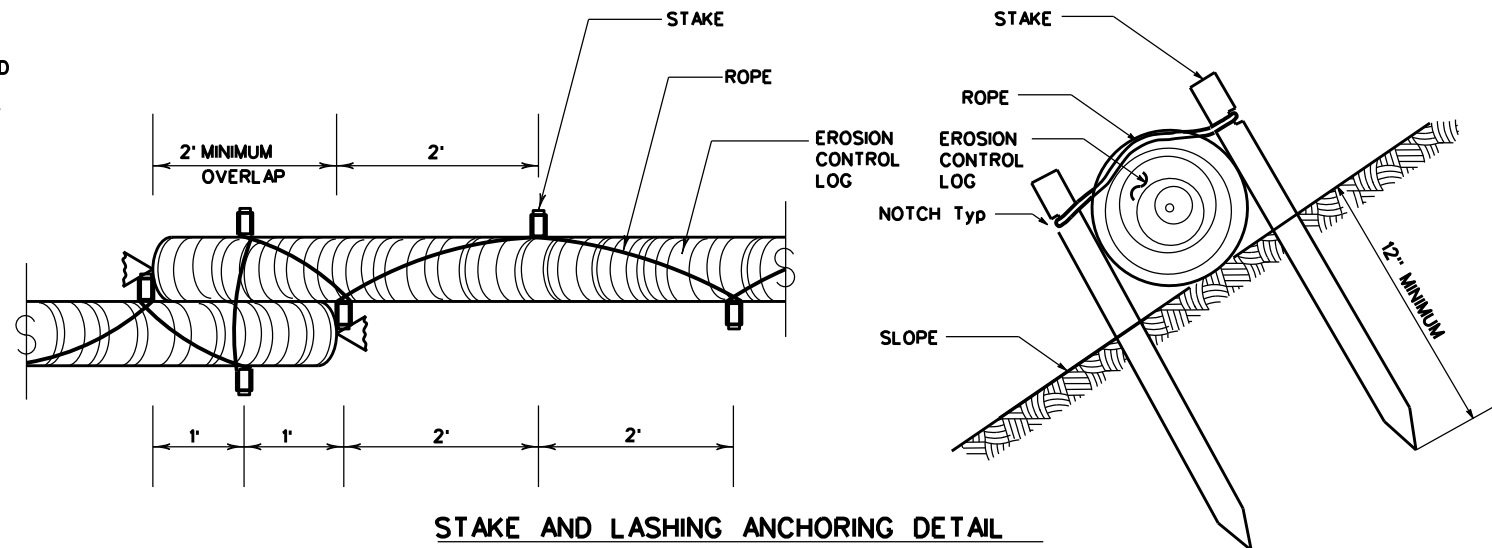
**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING**

CL-SSL



STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

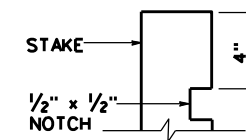
CL-SST



STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL

| LOG DIAMETER | DEPTH |
|--------------|-------|
| 6" | 2" |
| 8" | 3" |
| 12" | 4" |
| 18" | 5" |



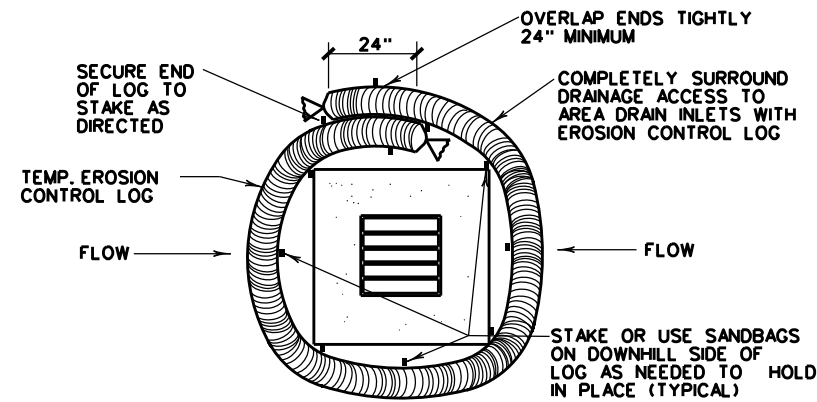
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

| | | | |
|--|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16 | | | |
| FILE: ec116 | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: LS/PT |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS: | | | HIGHWAY: CS |
| | DIST: TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 71 |

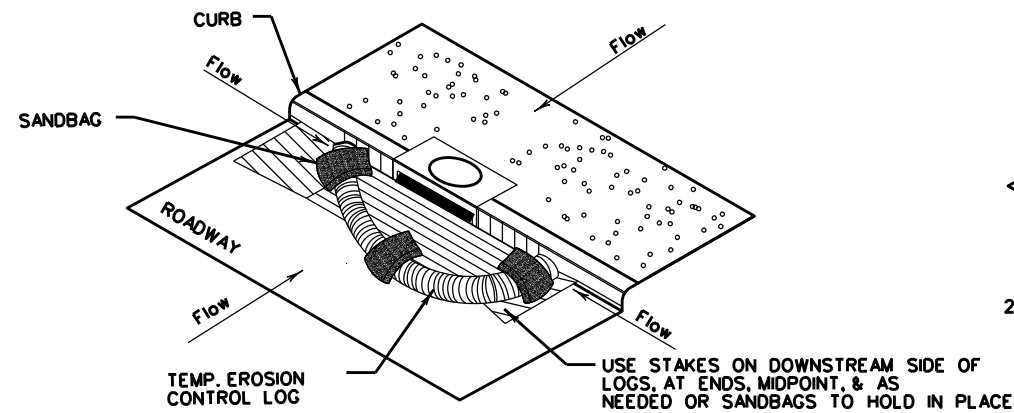
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
 FILE: E:\2023 Projects\Young St Signal and Sidewalk\DCN\STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



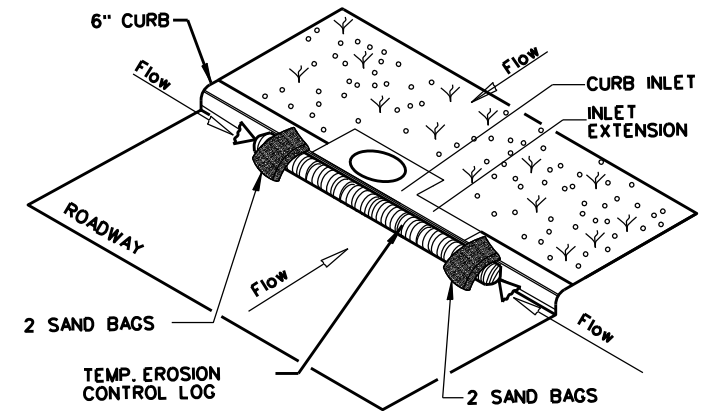
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

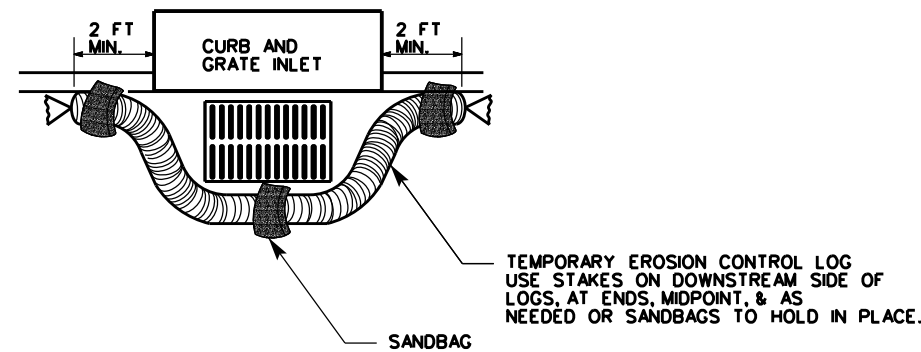
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

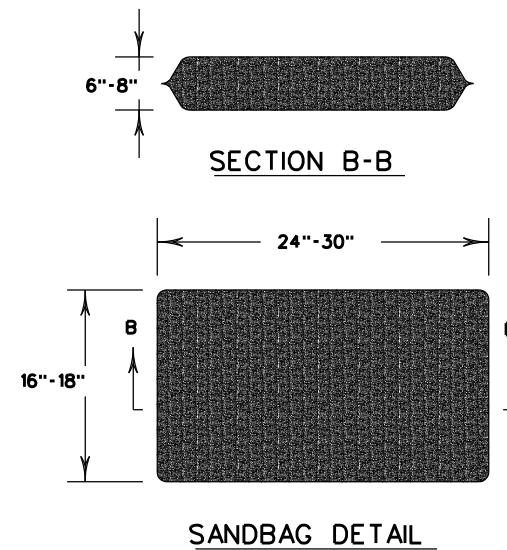
CL-CI

NOTE:
 EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SHEET 3 OF 3

| | | | |
|--|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16 | | | |
| FILE: ec916 | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: LS/PT |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT: 0910 | SECT: 07 | JOB: 086 |
| REVISIONS: | TYL | COUNTY: GREGG | SHEET NO.: 72 |